

2025 PRODUCT

Screwing/ Drilling 25
Stirring 52
Hammer drilling/ Chiselling 55
Grinding/ Sanding/ Polishing 74
Cutting 102
Sawing 111
Milling/ Planing 127
Fastening/ Fixing 134
Cleaning 139
Lawn care/ Grass care 152
Tree care/ Hedge care 167
Transportation 177
Measuring/ Leveling 179
Lights 183
Comfort/ Lifestyle 189
Speciality tools 198
Accessory 202

Index

Index	2-5
New products	6-9
Battery system	10-13
Cordless tools line up	14-21
Li-ion compatibility chart	22-23
Portable power pack	24
MAKPAC power source kit	24
Screwing/Drilling	25
Stirring	52
Hammer drilling/Chiselling	55
Grinding/Sanding/Polishing	74
Cutting	102
Sawing	111
Milling/Planing	127
Fastening/Fixing	134
Cleaning	139
Lawn care/Grass care	152
Tree care/Hedge care	167
Transportation	177
Measuring/Leveling	179
Lights	183
Comfort/Lifestyle	189
Speciality tools	198
Accessory	202
1	
1002BA	132
1804N	131
1805N	131
1911B	131
2	
2012NB	132
2107F	107
2416S	105
2703	115
2704	115
2704N	115
2712	115
3	
3501N	132
3600H	130
3601B	130
3706	133
3709	128
3710	128
3711	128
3712	128
4	
4100KB	103
4100NH2	103
4100NH2R	103
4100NH2W	103
4100NH3	103
4101RH	103
4107R	103
4114	105
4114S	105
4131	104
4326	125
4327	125
4328	124
4329	124
4350CT	124
4350FCT	124
4350T	124
4351CT	124
4351FCT	124
4351T	124
5	
5005BA	118
5007MG	119
5007MGA	119
5007N	119
5007NB	119
5007NF	119
5008MG	120
5008MGA	120
5057KB	122
5103N	121
5103R	121
5104	121
5	
5104S	121
5143R	121
5377MG	120
5402	121
5402NA	122
5477NB	120
5800NB	119
5806B	120
5902B	121
5903R	121
6	
6305	34
6411	35
6412	35
6413	35
6905H	41
6906	41
6922NB	42
6924N	42
6952	33
6953	42
7	
7104L	130
8	
8406	72
9	
9031	100
9032	101
9035H	99
9046	96
9237C	93
9237CB	93
9403	100
9404	100
9500NB	84
9553HB	84
9553HN	84
9554HN	84
9555HN	84
9556HB	83
9556HN	83
9556HNR	83
9556HP	83
9557HN	83
9557HNR	83
9557HP	83
9557NBR	83
9558HN	83
9558HNR	83
9558HP	83
9558NBR	83
9564CV	80
9564P	82
9564PC	81
9564PCV	80
9565C	80
9565CR	80
9565CV	80
9565CVR	80
9565HR	82
9565PC	81
9565PCV	80
9566C	80
9566PC	81
9566PCV	80
9741	101
9903	100
9910	100
9911	100
9920	100
9924DB	100
A	
AC001G	199
ADP001G	203
ADP05	203
ADP06	203
ADP08	203
ADP09	203
ADP12	203
A	
ADP13	203
AF201Z	136
AF353	136
AF506	135
AF601	136
AF635	136
AN454	137
AN560	137
AN613	137
AN760	137
AN924	138
AN943	138
AN960	137
AN961	137
AS001G	150
AT1150A	137
AT2550A	137
AT638	137
AT638A	137
B	
BO001CG	96
BO002CG	96
BO003CG	97
BO004CG	97
BO005CG	97
BO006CG	97
BO007CG	97
BO3710	99
BO3711	99
BO4510H	99
BO4555	98
BO4556	98
BO4557	99
BO4558	98
BO4565	99
BO4566	99
BO4900	98
BO4900V	98
BO4901	98
BO5030	96
BO5031	96
BO5040	96
BO5041	96
BO6030	96
BO6050	96
BR400MP	164
BS001G	100
BTD040	50
C	
CA5000	105
CB100D	197
CC301D	103
CE001G	104
CE002G	104
CE003G	104
CE004G	104
CF001G	192
CF002G	192
CF003G	192
CF100D	192
CF101D	192
CG100D	199
CJ105D	195
CJ106D	195
CL001G	148
CL002G	148
CL003G	148
CL070D	148
CL072D	148
CL100D	148
CL102D	148
CL106FD	148
CL107FD	148
CL108FD	148
CL114FD	148
CL117FD	148
CL121D	145
CL183D	148
CP100D	106
C	
CS002G	104
CV102D	195
CW001G	196
CW002G	196
CW003G	196
CW004G	196
D	
DA001G	36
DA002G	36
DA3010	37
DA3010F	37
DA3011F	37
DA332D	37
DA333D	36
DA4000LR	37
DA4031	37
DAS180	150
DBM080	43
DBM130	43
DBM131	43
DBM230	43
DBN500	135
DBN600	135
DBN900	138
DBN901	138
DBO180	99
DBO380	98
DBO381	98
DBO382	98
DBO480	97
DBO481	97
DBO482	97
DBO484	97
DBS180	100
DCB200	197
DCC500	103
DCC501	103
DCE090	104
DCF102	192
DCF201	192
DCF203	192
DCF301	192
DCG180	199
DCJ205	195
DCJ206	195
DCL180	148
DCL181F	148
DCL182	148
DCL184	145
DCL283F	148
DCL284F	148
DCL285F	148
DCL286F	148
DCL501	145
DCM501	197
DCO180	133
DCO181	133
DCS552	104
DCS553	104
DCU180	178
DCU601	178
DCU602	178
DCU603	178
DCU604	178
DCU605	178
DCV202	195
DCW180	196
DCX200	195
DCX201	195
DD2020	36
DDA350	36
DDA351	36
DDA450	36
DDA451	36
DDA460	36
DDF083	29
DDF451	28
DDF453	29
DDF458	28
D	
DDF482	28
DDF484	27
DDF485	28
DDF486	27
DDF487	28
DDF489	27
DDG460	43
DDG461	43
DF001D	30
DF001G	27
DF002G	27
DF012D	30
DF0300	30
DF030D	29
DF032D	29
DF033D	29
DF330D	30
DF332D	29
DF333D	29
DF347D	30
DF488D	30
DFJ212A	194
DFJ213A	194
DFJ214A	194
DFJ216A	194
DFJ312A	194
DFJ416A	194
DFL020F	49
DFL063F	49
DFL083F	49
DFL126F	49
DFL201R	50
DFL204F	49
DFL301R	50
DFL303F	49
DFL402R	50
DFL404F	49
DFL651F	49
DFN350	135
DFR452	44
DFR453	44
DFR550	45
DFR551	44
DFR552	44
DFR750	45
DFS250	44
DFS251	44
DFS451	43
DFS452	43
DFT024F	49
DFT025F	49
DFT041R	50
DFT043F	49
DFT060F	49
DFT060T	49
DFT082R	50
DFT083F	49
DFT087F	49
DFT120T	49
DFT124R	50
DFT125F	49
DFT129F	49
DFV210A	194
DFV214A	194
DFV215A	194
DG001G	43
DG002G	43
DGA402	78
DGA404	77
DGA405	78
DGA406	77
DGA408	78
DGA411	77
DGA412	77
DGA413	77
DGA414	77
DGA417	78
DGA418	78
DGA419	78

D	
DGA452	78
DGA454	77
DGA455	78
DGA456	77
DGA458	78
DGA463	77
DGA467	78
DGA469	78
DGA504	77
DGA505	78
DGA506	77
DGA508	78
DGA511	77
DGA512	77
DGA513	77
DGA514	77
DGA517	78
DGA518	78
DGA519	78
DGA520	78
DGA521	77
DGA700	77
DGA701	77
DGA900	77
DGA901	77
DGD800	94
DGD801	94
DGP180	199
DHG180	201
DHG181	201
DHK180	70
DHP451	28
DHP453	29
DHP458	28
DHP482	28
DHP484	27
DHP485	28
DHP486	27
DHP487	28
DHP489	27
DHR165	58
DHR171	58
DHR182	58
DHR183	58
DHR202	58
DHR241	58
DHR242	58
DHR243	58
DHR263	58
DHR264	58
DHR280	57
DHR281	57
DHR282	57
DHR283	57
DHR400	57
DHS630	117
DHS660	117
DHS661	117
DHS680	117
DHS710	117
DHS780	117
DHS781	117
DHS782	117
DHS783	116
DHS900	116
DHS901	116
DHW080	150
DHW180	151
DJN161	108
DJR183	125
DJR185	126
DJR186	125
DJR187	125
DJR188	125
DJR189	125
DJR360	125
DJS101	108
DJS130	107
DJS131	107

D	
DJS161	107
DJS200	107
DJS800	108
DJV180	123
DJV181	123
DJV182	123
DJV184	123
DJV185	123
DKP180	131
DKP181	131
DKT360	197
DLM330	156
DLM382	156
DLM432	156
DLM460	156
DLM462	156
DLM463	156
DLM465	156
DLM480	155
DLM481	155
DLM530	155
DLM532	155
DLM533	155
DLM534	155
DLM536	155
DLM537	155
DLM538	155
DLM539	155
DLS110	112
DLS111	112
DLS112	112
DLS211	112
DLS212	112
DLS600	113
DLS713	112
DLS714	112
DLW140	105
DMC300	106
DML185	187
DML800	188
DML801	188
DML802	187
DML803	188
DML805	186
DML806	187
DML807	187
DML808	187
DML809	186
DML811	186
DML812	186
DML814	186
DML816	187
DML817	188
DML818	186
DMP180	196
DMP181	196
DMR055	191
DMR056	191
DMR057	191
DMR203	191
DMR300	190
DMR301	190
DP2010	35
DP2011	35
DP4000	35
DP4001	35
DP4002	35
DP4003	34
DP4010	34
DP4011	34
DP4020	35
DP4021	35
DPB180	106
DPB182	107
DPB183	106
DPB184	107
DPJ180	131
DPO500	95
DPO600	95

D	
DPP200	107
DPT353	136
DPV300	93
DRC200	145
DRC300	145
DRS780	118
DRT50	128
DRT52	128
DRV150	135
DRV250	135
DS4011	34
DS4012	34
DS5000	34
DSC102	106
DSC121	106
DSC163	106
DSC191	106
DSC251	105
DSD180	126
DSL801	99
DSP600	122
DSP601	122
DSS501	118
DSS610	117
DSS611	117
DST112	136
DST221	136
DTC100	109
DTC101	109
DTC102	109
DTC103	109
DTD043	50
DTD063	50
DTD064	50
DTD103	50
DTD104	50
DTD152	32
DTD153	32
DTD154	32
DTD156	32
DTD157	32
DTD173	32
DTDA040	50
DTDA070	50
DTDA100	50
DTDA140	50
DTL061	33
DTL063	42
DTM50	110
DTM51	110
DTM52	110
DTP141	34
DTR180	135
DTR181	135
DTS141	34
DTW073	51
DTW074	51
DTW1001	39
DTW1002	39
DTW1004	39
DTW103	51
DTW104	51
DTW180	40
DTW181	40
DTW190	40
DTW251	40
DTW253	40
DTW300	40
DTW301	40
DTW302	40
DTW450	40
DTW700	40
DTW701	40
DTW800	39
DTWA070	51
DTWA100	51
DTWA140	51
DTWA190	51
DTWA260	51

D	
DUA200	171
DUA250	171
DUA251	171
DUA300	171
DUA301	171
DUB184	149
DUB185	149
DUB186	149
DUB187	149
DUB361	149
DUB362	149
DUB363	149
DUC101	170
DUC122	169
DUC150	170
DUC204	169
DUC254	169
DUC254C	169
DUC256	169
DUC256C	169
DUC303	169
DUC305	169
DUC306	169
DUC307	169
DUC353	169
DUC355	169
DUC356	169
DUC357	169
DUC400	169
DUC405	169
DUC406	169
DUC407	169
DUH501	172
DUH502	172
DUH506	172
DUH507	173
DUH601	172
DUH602	172
DUH604S	173
DUH606	172
DUH607	173
DUH751	172
DUH752	172
DUH754S	173
DUM111	166
DUM604	166
DUN461W	175
DUN500W	175
DUN501W	175
DUN600L	175
DUN601L	175
DUP180	176
DUP361	176
DUP362	176
DUR189	161
DUR190L	160
DUR190U	160
DUR191L	161
DUR191U	161
DUR192L	161
DUR193	161
DUR194	161
DUR368A	160
DUR368L	160
DUR369A	160
DUR369L	160
DUR369N	160
DUS054	176
DUS108	176
DUS158	176
DUT130	54
DUT131	54
DUV320	157
DUX18	163
DUX60	163
DVC155L	140
DVC156L	140
DVC157L	140
DVC261	143

D	
DVC265	143
DVC350	143
DVC560	145
DVC660	143
DVC665	143
DVC750L	143
DVC860L	141
DVC861L	141
DVC865L	141
DVC866L	141
DVC867L	141
DVP180	199
DVP181	199
DVR350	53
DVR450	53
DVR850	53
DWR180	42
DWT310	42
DX08	57
DX09	57
DX10	56
DX11	56
DX12	57
DX14	57
DX15	56
DX16	57
E	
EE400MP	164
EJ400MP	164
ELM3320	157
ELM3720	157
ELM4120	157
ELM4121	156
ELM4620	156
ELM4621	156
EM402MP	164
EM403MP	164
EM404MP	164
EM405MP	164
EM406MP	164
EM407MP	164
EM408MP	164
EM409MP	164
EN401MP	164
EN402MP	164
EN410MP	164
EN420MP	164
EN421MP	164
EN422MP	164
EN424MP	164
EY402MP	164
EY403MP	164
F	
FN001G	135
FS2200	45
FS2300	45
FS2500	44
FS2700	44
FS2701	44
FS4000	45
FS4200	45
FS4300	45
FS6200	45
FS6300	45
FS6300R	45
G	
GA003G	75
GA004G	75
GA005G	75
GA006G	75
GA007G	75
GA008G	75
GA011G	75
GA012G	75
GA013G	75
GA014G	75
GA015G	75
GA016G	75
GA021G	75

Index

G	
GA022G	75
GA023G	75
GA024G	75
GA025G	75
GA026G	75
GA027G	75
GA028G	75
GA029G	75
GA030G	76
GA031G	76
GA032G	76
GA035G	76
GA036G	76
GA037G	76
GA038G	76
GA039G	76
GA040G	76
GA041G	76
GA042G	76
GA043G	76
GA044G	76
GA045G	76
GA046G	76
GA047G	76
GA048G	76
GA049G	76
GA050G	76
GA051G	76
GA4030	84
GA4030R	83
GA4031	83
GA4032	83
GA4034	84
GA4040	82
GA4040C	80
GA4050	81
GA4050R	81
GA4051R	81
GA4530	84
GA4530R	83
GA4534	84
GA4540	82
GA4540C	80
GA4540R	82
GA4542C	80
GA4550	81
GA4550R	81
GA4551R	81
GA4552	81
GA4552R	81
GA4553R	81
GA4570	83
GA4590	78
GA4591	79
GA4592	79
GA4593	79
GA4594	79
GA4595	79
GA5010	82
GA5011	82
GA5020	82
GA5020C	79
GA5021	82
GA5021C	79
GA5030	84
GA5030R	83
GA5034	84
GA5040	82
GA5040C	80
GA5040R	82
GA5041C	80
GA5042C	80
GA5050	81
GA5050R	81
GA5051R	81
GA5052	81
GA5052R	81
GA5053R	81
GA5080	82

G	
GA5080R	82
GA5090	78
GA5091	79
GA5092	79
GA5093	79
GA5094	79
GA5095	79
GA6010	82
GA6020	82
GA6020C	79
GA6021	82
GA6021C	79
GA6040	82
GA6040C	80
GA6040R	82
GA6042C	80
GA7010C	88
GA7012C	88
GA7020	87
GA7020R	87
GA7020S	87
GA7030	86
GA7030R	86
GA7031	86
GA7040S	85
GA7050	88
GA7050R	87
GA7060	87
GA7060R	87
GA7061	86
GA7061R	86
GA7064	87
GA7070	85
GA7071	85
GA7080	85
GA7081	85
GA7082	85
GA7090	87
GA9010C	88
GA9012C	88
GA9020	87
GA9020R	87
GA9020S	87
GA9030	86
GA9030R	86
GA9030S	86
GA9031	86
GA9040R	85
GA9040S	85
GA9050	88
GA9050R	87
GA9060	87
GA9060R	87
GA9061	86
GA9061R	86
GA9062	86
GA9070	85
GA9071	85
GA9080	85
GA9081	85
GA9082	85
GA9090	87
GB602	95
GB602W	95
GB801	95
GD0600	94
GD0601	94
GD0602	94
GD0603	95
GD0800	94
GD0800C	94
GD0801C	94
GD0810C	94
GD0811C	94
GF600	135
GN420C	138
GS5000	95
GS6000	95
GV5010	92

G	
GV6010	92
GV7000	92
GV7000C	92
H	
HB350	37
HB500	37
HG5030	201
HG6030	201
HG6031V	201
HG6530V	201
HG6531C	201
HK0500	70
HK1810	71
HK1820	70
HM001G	68
HM002G	68
HM004G	69
HM0810	69
HM0810B	69
HM0810T	69
HM0830	69
HM0870C	69
HM0871C	69
HM1101C	68
HM1111C	68
HM1201	68
HM1203C	68
HM1205C	68
HM1213C	68
HM1214C	68
HM1306	68
HM1307C	70
HM1307CB	70
HM1317C	70
HM1317CB	70
HM1501	70
HM1502	70
HM1511	69
HM1512	70
HM1802	69
HM1812	69
HP001G	27
HP002G	27
HP0300	30
HP1230	72
HP1630	72
HP1631	71
HP1640	72
HP1641	72
HP1641F	72
HP2050	71
HP2050F	71
HP2051	71
HP2051F	71
HP2070	71
HP2070F	71
HP2071	71
HP2071F	71
HP330D	30
HP332D	29
HP333D	29
HP347D	30
HP488D	30
HR001G	56
HR002G	56
HR003G	57
HR004G	56
HR005G	56
HR006G	56
HR007G	56
HR008G	56
HR009G	56
HR010G	57
HR140D	59
HR166D	59
HR1840	63
HR1841F	63
HR2230	63
HR2300	63

H	
HR2320T	62
HR2475	62
HR2600	62
HR2601	62
HR2631F	62
HR2631FT	61
HR2641	61
HR2652	62
HR2653	62
HR2653T	62
HR2663	62
HR2670	61
HR2670FT	61
HR2800	61
HR2810	61
HR2810T	61
HR2811F	61
HR2811FT	61
HR3001C	61
HR3011FC	60
HR3012FC	60
HR3200C	60
HR3210C	60
HR3210FCT	60
HR3530	60
HR3540C	60
HR3541FC	60
HR4002	60
HR4003C	59
HR4013C	60
HR4030C	59
HR4041C	59
HR4501C	59
HR4510C	59
HR4511C	59
HR5202C	59
HR5212C	59
HS003G	116
HS004G	116
HS009G	116
HS010G	116
HS011G	116
HS012G	116
HS013G	116
HS0600	121
HS300D	118
HS301D	118
HS6100	118
HS6101	118
HS6600	119
HS6601	118
HS7000	120
HS7010	119
HS7100	120
HS7101	120
HS7600	120
HS7601	120
HS7610	119
HS7611	119
HW001G	150
HW101	151
HW102	151
HW111	151
HW112	151
HW1200	151
HW121	151
HW1300	151
HW140	150
HW151	150
J	
JN1601	108
JN3201	108
JR001G	125
JR002G	125
JR1000FT	126
JR103D	126
JR105D	126
JR3051T	126
JR3061T	126

J	
JR3070CT	126
JS1000	108
JS1601	108
JS1602	108
JS3201	108
JS8000	108
JV001G	123
JV002G	123
JV0600	124
JV101D	123
JV102D	123
JV103D	123
JV183D	124
K	
KP001G	131
KP0800	132
KP0810	131
KP0810C	131
KP312	132
KP312S	132
KR400MP	164
KR401MP	164
KT001G	197
L	
LB1200F	122
LC1230	104
LD030P	182
LD050P	182
LD080P	182
LD080PI	182
LE400MP	164
LF1000	115
LH1040	115
LH1040F	115
LH1201FL	115
LM001C	154
LM001G	155
LM001J	154
LM002G	155
LM002J	154
LM003G	155
LM003J	154
LM004G	155
LM004J	154
LS002G	112
LS003G	112
LS004G	112
LS0714	114
LS0714F	114
LS0714FL	114
LS0714L	114
LS0815F	113
LS0815FL	113
LS0816F	114
LS1017L	113
LS1018L	113
LS1019	113
LS1019L	113
LS1030N	115
LS1040	114
LS1040F	114
LS1045	114
LS1110F	113
LS1219	113
LS1219L	113
LS1221	114
LS1440	114
LW1400	105
LW1401	105
M	
ML001G	187
ML002G	187
ML003G	186
ML005G	186
ML006G	187
ML007G	186
ML009G	186
ML010G	186
ML011G	188

M	
ML012G	186
ML102	188
ML104	187
ML107	188
MLT100N	115
MP001G	196
MP100D	196
MR001G	190
MR002G	190
MR003G	190
MR004G	190
MR006G	190
MR007G	190
MR009G	191
MR010G	191
MR014G	191
MR051	190
MR052	190
MW001G	197
N	
N3701	128
N5900B	121
N9500N	84
P	
PB002G	106
PC5000C	132
PC5001C	132
PC5010C	132
PDC01	24
PDC1200	24
PDC1500	24
PF0300	200
PF0403	200
PF0410	200
PF0610	200
PF0800	200
PF1010	200
PF1100	200
PF1110	200
PF400MP	164
PJ7000	131
PK5011C	92
PM001G	176
PO5000C	95
PO6000C	95
PP001G	107
PS001G	151
PT001G	136
PT354D	136
PV001G	92
PV301D	93
PV7000C	93
PV7001C	93
PW5000C	93
PW5001C	93
R	
RD1101	130
RF1101	130
RM350D	153
RP001G	129
RP0900	130
RP0910	130
RP1101	130
RP1111C	130
RP1800	130
RP1800F	129
RP1802	129
RP1802F	129
RP1803	129
RP1803F	129
RP2300FC	129
RP2301FC	129
RP2302FC	129
RP2303FC	129
RS001G	118
RS002G	118
RT001G	128
RT0700C	128
RT0702C	128

S	
SA5040C	92
SA7000	92
SA7000C	92
SC103D	106
SD100D	126
SG1251	105
SJ401	126
SK105D	181
SK105GD	181
SK106D	180
SK106GD	180
SK10GD	180
SK209GD	180
SK20GD	180
SK312GD	180
SK40GD	180
SK700D	180
SK700GD	180
SKR001	181
SKR200Z	181
SN400MP	164
SP001G	122
SP6000	122
ST113D	136
SW400MP	164
T	
TD001G	32
TD002G	32
TD003G	32
TD004G	32
TD0100	33
TD0101	33
TD0101F	33
TD022D	33
TD090D	33
TD091D	51
TD110D	33
TD111D	33
TD112D	50
TD127D	33
TL064D	34
TL065D	42
TM001G	110
TM3000C	110
TM3010C	110
TM30D	110
TW001G	39
TW002G	39
TW003G	39
TW004G	39
TW005G	39
TW007G	39
TW008G	39
TW010G	39
TW0200	42
TW0350	41
TW060D	41
TW1000	41
TW100D	41
TW140D	41
TW141D	41
TW160D	41
TW161D	40
TW202D	41
U	
UA001G	171
UA002G	171
UA003G	171
UA004G	171
UB001G	149
UB003C	149
UB004C	149
UB100D	150
UB101D	150
UB1102	150
UB1103	150
UB400MP	164
UB401MP	164
UB402MP	164

U	
UC002G	168
UC003G	168
UC004G	168
UC005G	168
UC006G	168
UC007G	168
UC010G	168
UC011G	168
UC012G	168
UC013G	168
UC014G	168
UC015G	168
UC016G	168
UC017G	168
UC020G	168
UC021G	168
UC022G	168
UC023G	168
UC024G	168
UC025G	168
UC026G	168
UC029G	170
UC100D	170
UC3041A	170
UC3050A	170
UC3051A	170
UC3541A	170
UC3550A	170
UC3551A	170
UC4041A	170
UC4050A	170
UC4051A	170
UC4550A	170
UC4551A	170
UD2500	157
UE001G	162
UH004G	172
UH005G	172
UH006G	172
UH007G	172
UH008G	172
UH009G	172
UH013G	173
UH014G	173
UH020G	172
UH021G	172
UH200D	173
UH201D	173
UH4261	174
UH4570	174
UH4861	174
UH5261	174
UH5570	174
UH5580	174
UH6570	174
UH6580	174
UH7580	174
UM164D	166
UM167D	166
UM600D	166
UN001G	175
UN460WD	175
UP100D	176
UR002G	159
UR003G	160
UR006G	159
UR007G	159
UR008G	159
UR012G	159
UR013G	159
UR014G	159
UR016G	160
UR017G	160
UR100D	161
UR101C	159
UR140D	161
UR180D	161
UR201C	159
UR202C	159

U	
UR2300	162
UR3000	162
UR3500	162
UR3501	162
UR3502	162
US053D	176
UT001G	54
UT002G	54
UT1200	54
UT1305	54
UT1400	54
UT1401	54
UT1600	54
UT2204	54
UV001G	157
UV3200	157
UV3600	157
UX01G	163
V	
VC001GL	140
VC002GL	140
VC003GL	140
VC004GL	140
VC005GL	140
VC006GM	140
VC007GL	140
VC008G	143
VC009G	143
VC010G	145
VC011G	143
VC012G	143
VC1310L	142
VC2000L	142
VC2012L	142
VC2201M	141
VC2211M	141
VC2510L	142
VC2512L	142
VC3011L	142
VC3012L	142
VC3012M	142
VC3210L	141
VC3211H	141
VC3211M	141
VC4210L	142
VC4210M	142
VR001C	53
VR001G	53
VR002C	53
VR003C	53
VR003G	53
VR004C	53
VR004G	53
VS001G	145
W	
WA400MP	164
WR100D	42
WT001G	42


BL MOTOR
XGT
makita









2025 New Products









New Products

Cordless Impact Driver — 40Vmax

TD004G p.32



Cordless Angle Screwdriver — 18V

DFL126F / DFL303F / DFL404F p.49



DFL126F DFL303F / DFL404F

Cordless Belt Sander — 40Vmax

BS001G p.100



Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

DTD173 p.32



Combination Hammer — AC

HR2670FT / HR2670 p.61



HR2670FT HR2670

Cordless Power Cutter — 40Vmax

CE004G / CE003G p.104



CE004G CE003G

Drill — AC

DP4021 / DP4020 p.35



DP4021 DP4020

Angle Grinder — AC

9556HNR p.83



Cordless Hole Puncher — 40Vmax

PP001G p.107



Cordless Impact Wrench — 40Vmax

TW010G p.39



Angle Grinder — AC

GA7090 / GA9090 p.87



GA7090 GA9090

Cordless Cable Cutter — 18V

DTC100 / DTC101 p.109



DTC100 DTC101

Cordless Impact Wrench — 40Vmax

TW002G / TW003G p.39



TW002G TW003G

Battery Powered Random Orbit Sander — 40Vmax

BO001CG / BO002CG p.96
BO003CG / BO004CG p.97



BO001CG / BO003CG BO002CG / BO004CG

Cordless Cable Cutter — 18V

DTC102 / DTC103 p.109



DTC102 DTC103

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver — 18V

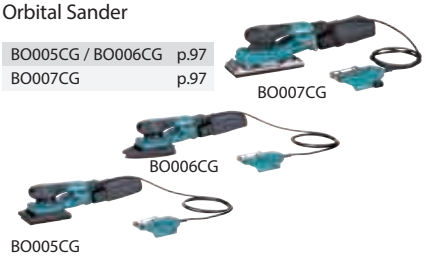
DFR453 / DFR552 p.44



DFR453 DFR552

Battery Powered Orbital Sander — 40Vmax

BO005CG / BO006CG p.97
BO007CG p.97



BO007CG
BO006CG
BO005CG

Cordless Multi Tool — 40Vmax

TM001G p.110



Cordless Circular Saw

40Vmax

HS013G p.116



Cordless Edger

40Vmax

UE001G p.162



Rechargeable Rotary Laser

40Vmax / 18V / 12Vmax

SKR001 p.181



Cordless Router

40Vmax

RP001G p.129



Cordless Chain Saw

40Vmax

UC026G / UC025G / UC024G p.168
UC023G / UC022G / UC021G p.168



UC026G / UC025G / UC024G

UC023G / UC022G / UC021G

Cordless Job Site Speaker

40Vmax / 18V

MR014G p.191



Cordless Framing Nailer

18V

DBN900 / DBN901 p.138



DBN900

DBN901

Cordless Pruning Saw

40Vmax

UC029G p.170



Cordless Pressure Washer

18V

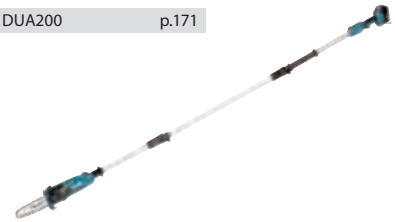
DHW180 p.151



Cordless Pole Saw

18V

DUA200 p.171



Cordless Polisher Scrubber

40Vmax

PS001G p.151



Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40Vmax

UH020G / UH021G p.172



UH020G

UH021G

Cordless Scarifier

18V

DUV320 p.157



Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

40Vmax

UN001G p.175



40V max Li-ion XGT

XGT Battery Series

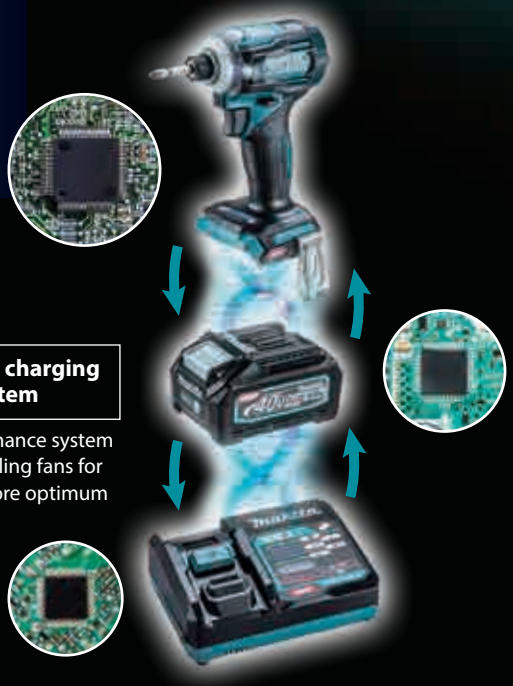


XGT is a new system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.

Optimum power supply system and Optimum charging system

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. Battery technology and motor engineering that work together for optimum performance.

Tool ◀▶ Battery ◀▶ Battery Charger
Digital communication



Optimum charging system

Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans for providing more optimum fast charging

40Vmax mechanism movie
This movie was filmed in Japan.
Models and specs may vary by country.



Max Output
2.8 kW



Max Output
2.1 kW

POWER





4.0Ah BL4040F | **5.0Ah BL4050F**

8.0Ah BL4080F

Built Tough

High durability specifications specially designed for 40Vmax Li-Ion batteries

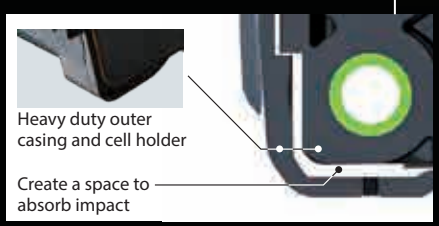


4-LED fuel gauge indicator

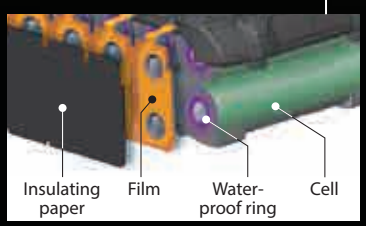




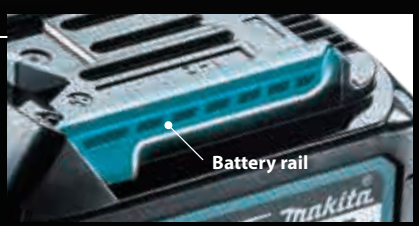
Terminal short-circuit prevention structure
The protection wall is provided between terminals against water and dust.



Shock absorption structure



Waterproof Triple-layer Structure
prevents cell failure due to water and dust.



High Rigidity Battery Rails
Durable slide in battery rail that holds the battery and the tools firmly and securely to withstand high power products

40V max Li-ion XGT

High Output Battery Series



BL4040F
[Tab-less]



BL4050F



BL4080F

Unlocks the full power potential for certain models.

Demonstrates tenacity even under heavy load.

BL4040F Tab-less Battery

Traditional



Higher electrical resistance

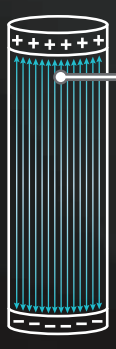
↓

Energy converts to heat

↓

Leading to energy loss

Tab-less



Lower electrical resistance

↓

Energy does not easily convert to heat

↓

Minimal energy loss

BL4050F (Traditional)



20 cells
(2P10S)

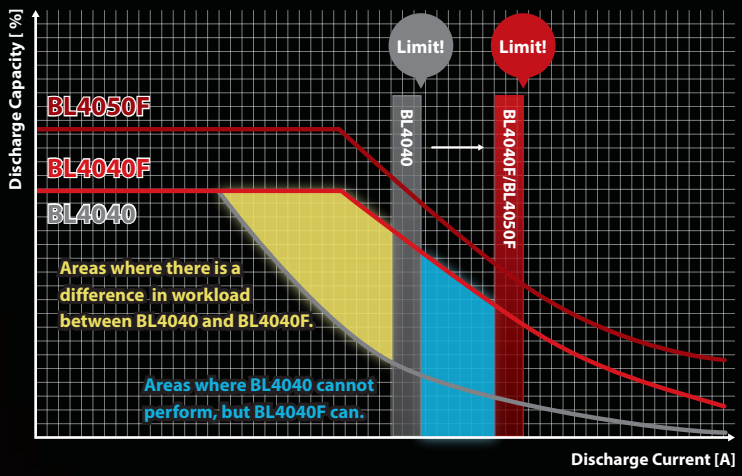
BL4040F (Tab-less)

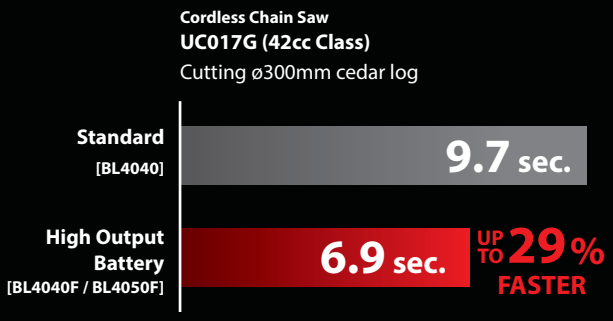


10 cells
(1P10S)

Unlocks the full power potential for certain models.

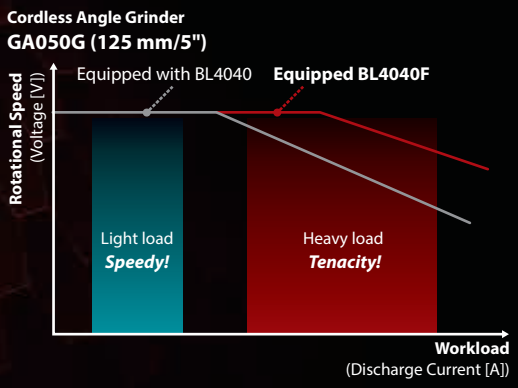
By using the high output battery, the overload indicator setting changes thanks to the smart system, allowing for continuous heavy load work, thereby improving efficiency and unlocking the full power of certain models.

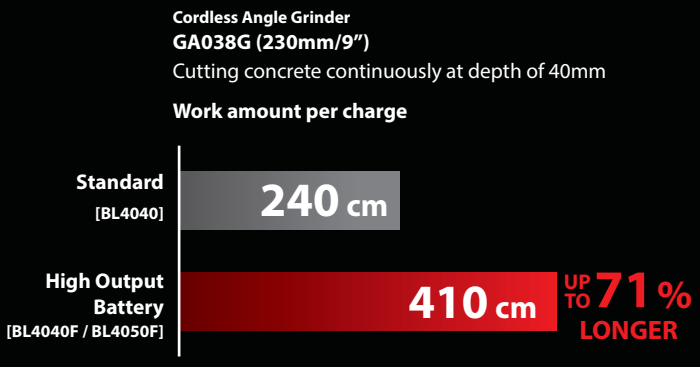




Demonstrates tenacity even under heavy load.

By using the high output battery, it is less likely to slow down under heavy load, demonstrating tenacity and leading to increased efficiency. Despite having the same battery capacity, the work output per charge with the BL4040F can be higher than the BL4040 under high load conditions.





Achieves increased continuous output performance under heavy load, which is equivalent to BL4050F, while maintaining the same size as BL4040.



vs BL4040

36% MORE POWER

32% COOLER

vs BL4050F

28% LESS WEIGHT

32% MORE COMPACT

XGT 40V max Li-ion

High Power

Durability

Digital Communication



Job Site Speaker
Kettle
Microwave
Inflator
Cooler & Warmer Box
Rotary Laser
Fan
Worklight
Bar Light
Job Site Radio
Area Worklight
Radio with Lantern
Flashlight
Adapter for USB
Chain Saw
Hedge Trimmer
Pruning Saw
Pole Saw
Scarifier
Lawn Mower
Pole Hedge Trimmer
Edger
Multi Function Power Head
Grass Trimmer
Blower
Backpack Mist Blower

XGT 40V max Li-ion

XGT X2 80V max

Rotary Hammer
Demolition Hammer
Power Cutter
Breaker
Grass Trimmer
Vacuum Cleaner

Battery

BL4020	BL4025	BL4040 / BL4040F
2.0Ah	2.5Ah	4.0Ah





Charger

BL4050F	BL4080F	DC40RA	DC40RB	DC40WA	DC40RC	ADP10
5.0Ah	8.0Ah					





Adapter for LXT Battery

18V LITHIUM-ION





Expand Your Lithium Line Up

12Vmax LITHIUM-ION



CXT





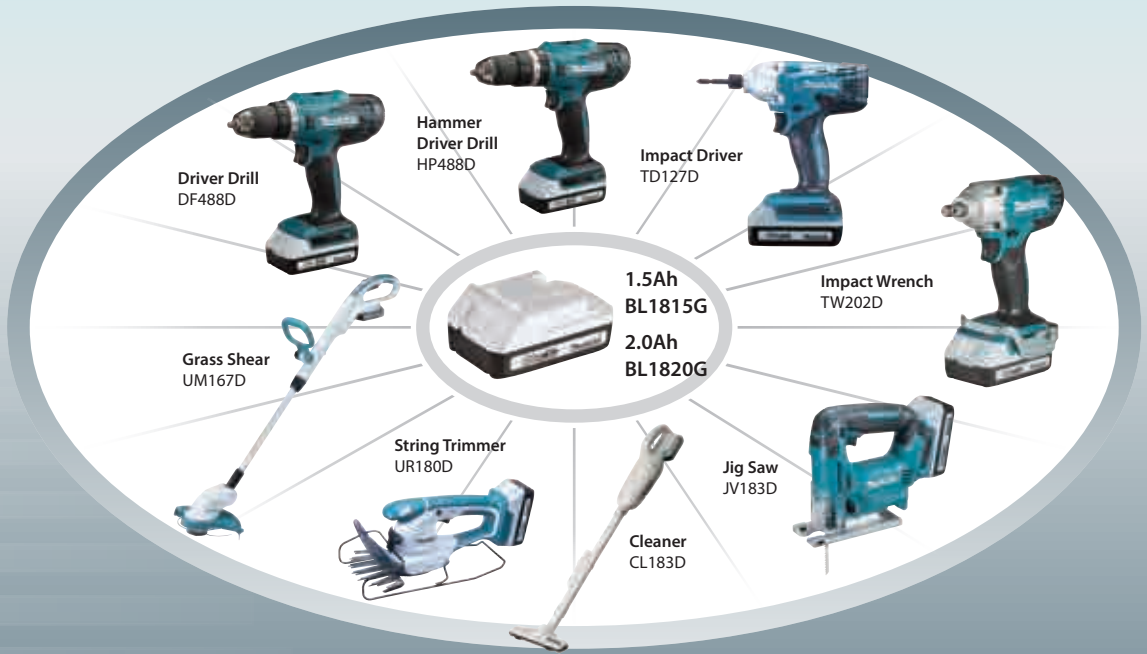

10.8V
Lithium-ion



7.2V
Lithium-ion



18V
Lithium-ion



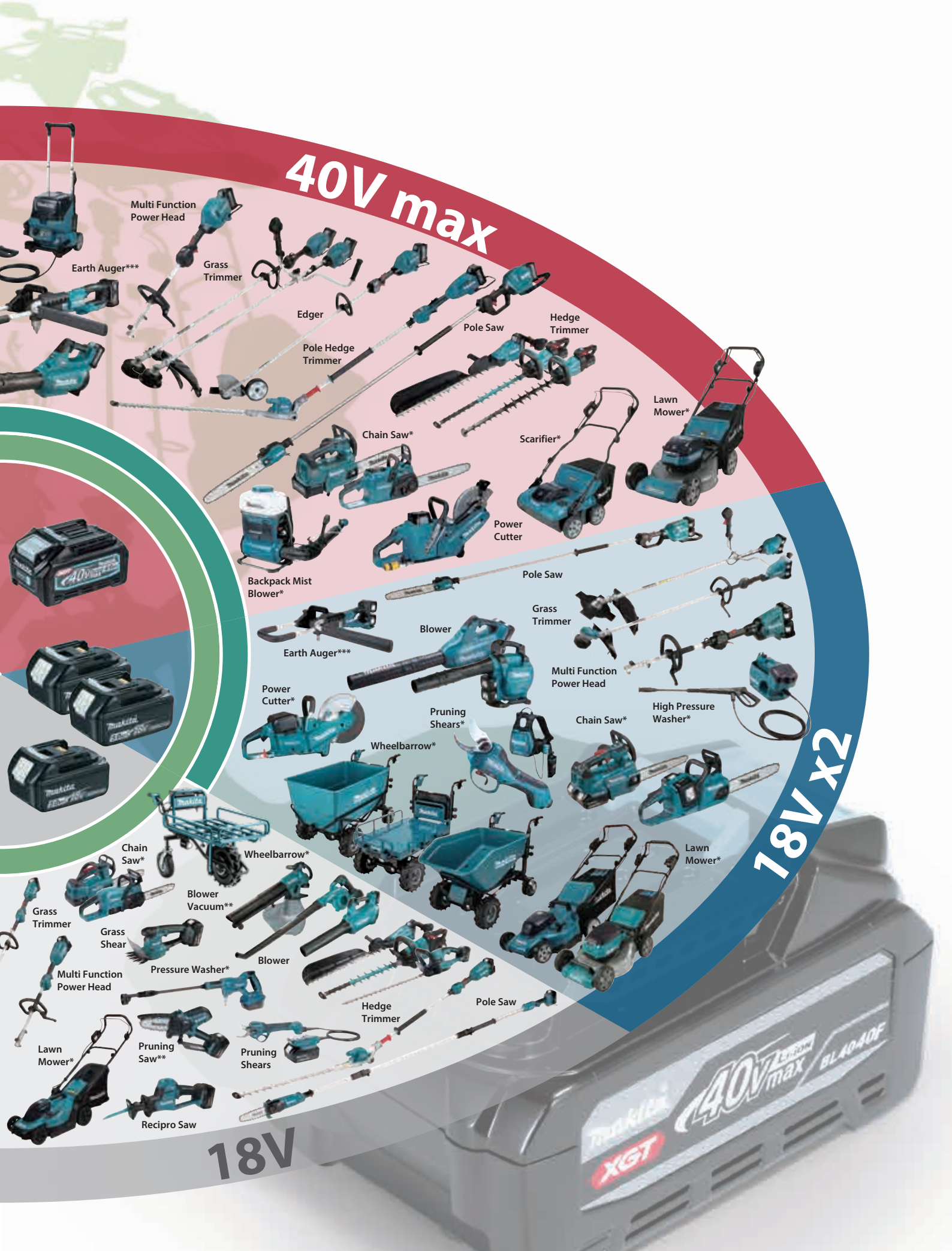
A wide variety of Lithium-ion Garden Tools



* These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1500, PDC1200, PDC01)
Only rear handle type chainsaws are compatible

** These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1500, PDC1200)

***This model is not compatible with Portable Power pack (PDC1500)


40V max
Multi Function Power Head
Earth Auger***
Grass Trimmer
Edger
Pole Hedge Trimmer
Pole Saw
Hedge Trimmer
Chain Saw*
Scarifier*
Lawn Mower*
Backpack Mist Blower*
Power Cutter
18V x2
Pole Saw
Grass Trimmer
Earth Auger***
Blower
Multi Function Power Head
Power Cutter*
Pruning Shears*
Chain Saw*
High Pressure Washer*
Wheelbarrow*
Lawn Mower*
Chain Saw*
Wheelbarrow*
Blower Vacuum**
Grass Trimmer
Grass Shear
Blower
Pressure Washer*
Multi Function Power Head
Hedge Trimmer
Pole Saw
Lawn Mower*
Pruning Saw**
Pruning Shears
Recipro Saw
18V
makita
XGT
40V max
BL4040F

Rapid Optimum Charging System

It is necessary to cool down before start charging when the battery temperature is high.
Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before start charging and during the charging process to cool the battery for faster charge time.

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimize battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.



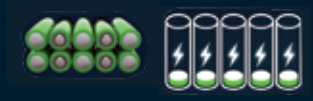
The optimum charging system

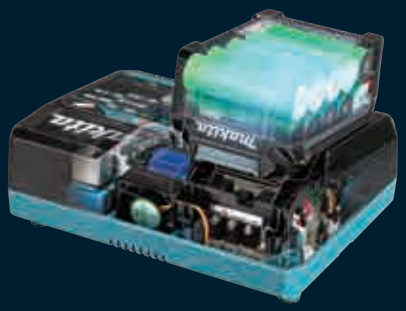
Forced air cooling | Fast charging



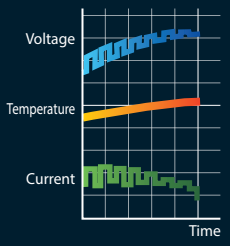
General charging method

Natural heat dissipation | Waiting time for charging

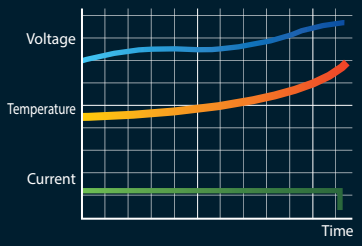




The optimum charging system



General charging method



Li-ion Battery & Charging Time Reference, Compatibility Chart

		Fast Charging DC40RA / DC40RB*1	DC40RC	DC40WA*1	Fast Charging DC40RA + ADP10 Compatible with LXT Li-ion batteries	DC40RC + ADP10 Compatible with LXT Li-ion batteries	Fast Charging DC18RC / DC18RD*1 / DC18RE*2	DC18SF Except BL1430A	DC18SD / DC18SH*1 / DC18SE (Automotive)	DC18WC
40Vmax Lithium-ion XGT	8.0Ah BL4080F	76min.	170min.	420min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.0Ah BL4050F	50min.	85min.	260min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.0Ah BL4040F BL4040	45min.	67min.	210min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5Ah BL4025	28min.	38min.	130min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.0Ah BL4020	22min.	30min.	110min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
18V Lithium-ion LXT	6.0Ah BL1860B	-	-	-	40min.	85min.	55min.	1 to 2 batteries 130 min. / 3 to 4 batteries 260 min.	130min.	160min.
	5.0Ah BL1850B	-	-	-	35min.	70min.	45min.	110 min. / 220 min.	110min.	135min.
	4.0Ah BL1840B	-	-	-	29min.	58min.	36min.	90 min. / 180 min.	90min.	110min.
	3.0Ah BL1830B	-	-	-	22min.	42min.	22min.	60 min. / 120 min.	60min.	80min.
	2.0Ah BL1820B	-	-	-	24min.	33min.	24min.	45 min. / 90 min.	45min.	55min.
	1.5Ah BL1815N	-	-	-	15min.	22min.	15min.	30 min. / 60 min.	30min.	40min.

*1 DC40RB / DC40WA / DC18RD / DC18SH: Two Port Multi Charger *2 DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual port Fast Charger



With multiple charging ports for 40Vmax XGT Li-Ion batteries

BCC01: 8 ports

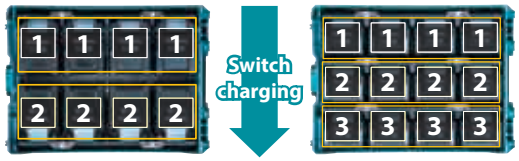


BCC02: 12 ports



Switch charging of batteries attached to multiple ports

Capable of charging all batteries on four ports simultaneously. Equipped with a feature that automatically switches batteries to charge them.



18V batteries can be charged using an adapter

BCC01only



18V battery　　Interchangeable adapter ADP10

Li-ion Battery & Charging Time Reference, Compatibility Chart



Fast Charging
DC10SB
DC18RE*2



DC10WD



PDC1200　PDC1500



DC4001



PDC01



12Vmax Lithium-ion CXT	5.0Ah BL1050B	75min.	160min.		
	4.0Ah BL1041B	60min.	130min.		
	2.0Ah BL1021B	30min.	70min.		
	1.5Ah BL1016	22min.	50min.		
40Vmax Lithium-ion 18V x2 Lithium-ion	35.5Ah PDC1200	360min.			
	43.55Ah PDC1500	450min.			
40Vmax Lithium-ion 18V x2 Lithium-ion 18V Lithium-ion	Powered by up to four 18V LXT Batteries				



DC64WA



10.8V　7.2V



DC10WA



DC10WB



18V



DC18WA



DC18WB



64Vmax Lithium-ion	10.0Ah BL64100	300min.			
	4.0Ah BL6440	120min.			
10.8V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL1015K	55min.	55min.		
7.2V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL0715	35min.	35min.		
18V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL1815G	70min.	80min.		
	2.0Ah BL1820G	90min.	105min.		

*2 DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual port Fast Charger



Power converter powered by Makita portable power pack (BAC01 + PDC1200 / PDC1500)

The device, which converts DC power into AC power, is optimal for a wide range of applications.

AC output | 50/60 Hz switchable with pure sine wave

Max output
Rating value for 4 seconds
2,800 W(VA)

Continuous rating output
1,400 W(VA)

Output port

- AC output*3 x2
- USB output Type-A x2
- USB output Type-C x2
- DC output 12V/10A Cigar socket

*3 Output voltage and outlet shape vary depending on the country.

Portable Power Pack

PDC1500

Powered by 36V-40Vmax built-in battery

1,500Wh-class high capacity

IPX4

Charger: DC4001
Charging time: 450 min





PDC1200

Powered by 36V-40Vmax built-in battery

1,200 Wh high capacity

IPX4

Charger: DC4001
Charging time: 360 min





PDC01

Powered by up to four 18V LXT batteries

432 Wh high capacity
(with 4 pcs. of BL1860B)

IPX4



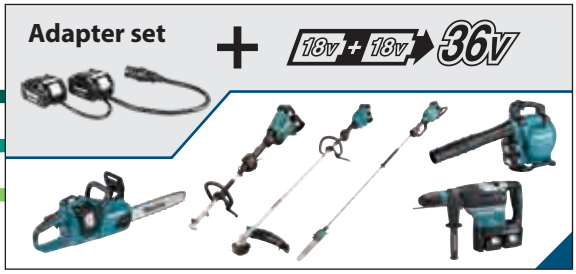
Battery Powered Models



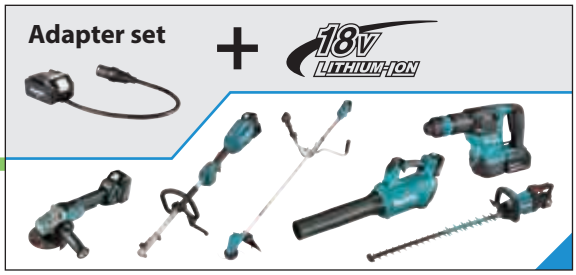
Adapter set + 40V max



Adapter set + 18V + 18V = 36V



Adapter set + 18V LITHIUM-ION



Portable Power Pack

	PDC1500	PDC1200	PDC01
Capacity	43.55 Ah	33.5 Ah	24 / 12 Ah
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Harness: 369 x 312 x 131 mm (14-1/2 x 12-1/4 x 5-1/8")	w/o Harness: 369 x 261 x 139 mm (14-1/2 x 10-1/4 x 5-1/2")	w/o Harness: 400 x 195 x 132 mm (15-3/4 x 7-5/8 x 5-3/16")
	w/ Harness: 516 x 312 x 193 mm (20-1/4 x 12-1/4 x 7-5/8")	w/ Harness: 428 x 261 x 164 mm (16-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 6-1/2")	w/ Harness: 400 x 270 x 149 mm (15-3/4 x 10-5/8 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	11.1 - 13.0 kg (24.5 - 28.7 lbs.)	8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)	2.8 kg (6.1 lbs.)

MAKPAC Power source kit

MAKPAC trolley

able to stack on for easy loading





MAKPAC adapter set

Makita AC Vacuum Cleaner
to connect with MAKPAC

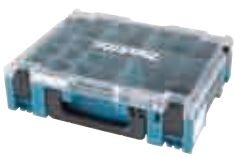
Model No.
VC001G,L VC002GL, VC003GL, VC004GL, VC005GL, VC3211H/M, VC2211M, VC2201M, VC1310L, VC2510L, VC3210L



MAKPAC organizer

ideal for accessory cases

- MAKPAC organizer set
- MAKPAC organizer set (No box)



Cool Box

20mm thickness formed polystyrene, sealing strips are placed around the mating surface of lid and box.



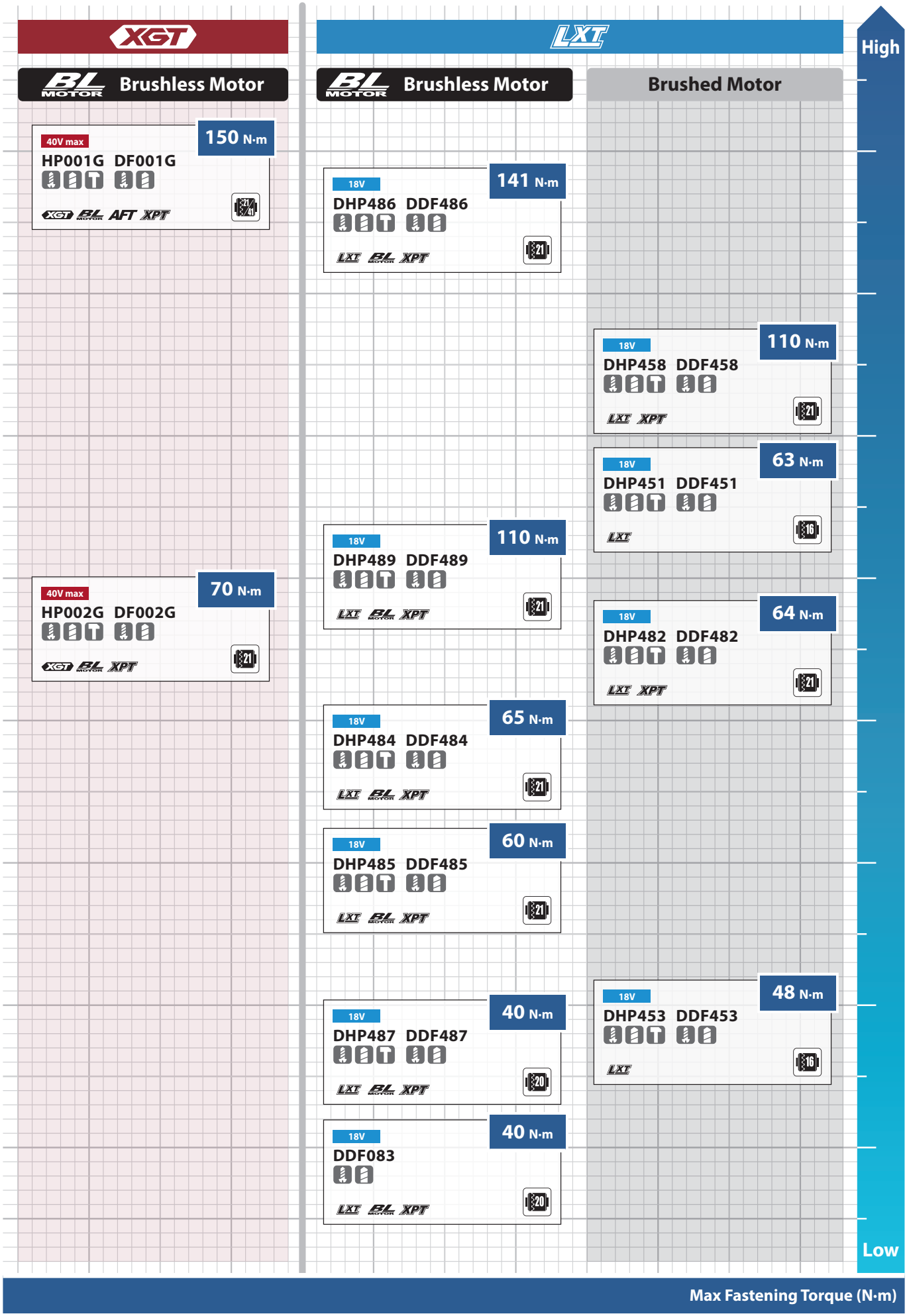
PRODUCTS

Screwing/Drilling



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Anti-restart function
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Mechanical 3-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed
- Keyless Chuck
- Torque Setting 6
- Torque Setting 9
- Torque Setting 16
- Torque Setting 18
- Torque Setting 20
- Torque Setting 21
- Torque Setting 21/41
- Clutch-equipped
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill / Cordless Driver Drill



Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Driver Drill
DF001G

40V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,600 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 650 min^{-1}
Max torque	150 N·m (1,300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.) Soft: 68 N·m (600 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 181 x 86 x 282 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP001G

40V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,600 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 650 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 39,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 9,750 min^{-1}
Max torque	150 N·m (1,300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.) Soft: 68 N·m (600 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 182 x 86 x 282 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DF002G

40V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,200 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Max torque	70 N·m (620 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 64 N·m (570 in.lbs.) Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 51 mm (2") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 164 x 86 x 294 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP002G

40V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,200 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 33,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 9,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	70 N·m (620 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 64 N·m (570 in.lbs.) Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 51 mm (2") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 174 x 86 x 294 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.6 kg (4.4 - 5.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF486

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,100 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 550 min^{-1}
Max torque	141 N·m (1,250 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 130 N·m (1,150 in.lbs.) Soft: 65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 178 x 81 x 265 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP486

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,100 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 550 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 31,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 8,250 min^{-1}
Max torque	141 N·m (1,250 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 130 N·m (1,150 in.lbs.) Soft: 65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 178 x 81 x 265 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF489

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,800 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 550 min^{-1}
Max torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 73 N·m (650 in.lbs.) Soft: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 51 mm (2") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 174 x 81 x 261 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.5 kg (4.0 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP489

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,800 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 550 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 27,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 8,250 min^{-1}
Max torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 73 N·m (650 in.lbs.) Soft: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 51 mm (2") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 175 x 81 x 261 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.5 kg (4.0 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF484

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Max torque	65 N·m (580 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 54 N·m (480 in.lbs.) Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	172 x 79 x 261 mm (6-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP484

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,000 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 30,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 7,500 min^{-1}
Max torque	65 N·m (580 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 54 N·m (480 in.lbs.) Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	182 x 79 x 261 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF485

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Max torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 50 N·m (440 in.lbs.) Soft: 27 N·m (240 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 169 x 79 x 255 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF487

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Max torque	40 N·m (350 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) Soft: 25 N·m (220 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 150 x 81 x 248 mm (5-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF458

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 91 N·m (810 in.lbs.) Soft: 58 N·m (520 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 92 mm (3-5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 79 x 259 mm (8-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF451

18V



No load speed	3rd: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} 2nd: 0 - 600 min^{-1} 1st: 0 - 300 min^{-1}
Max torque	63 N·m (560 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 80 N·m (708 in.lbs.) Soft: 40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 92 mm (3-5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	238 x 78 x 257 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF482

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Max torque	64 N·m (570 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 62 N·m (550 in.lbs.) Soft: 36 N·m (320 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	185 x 79 x 249 mm (7-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP485

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,900 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 28,500 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 7,500 min^{-1}
Max torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 50 N·m (440 in.lbs.) Soft: 27 N·m (240 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 182 x 79 x 255 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP487

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 25,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 7,500 min^{-1}
Max torque	40 N·m (350 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) Soft: 25 N·m (220 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 164 x 81 x 248 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP458

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 2,000 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 30,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 91 N·m (810 in.lbs.) Soft: 58 N·m (520 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 92 mm (3-5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Wood: 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 79 x 259 mm (8-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.6 kg (4.9 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP451

18V



No load speed	3rd: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} / 2nd: 0 - 600 min^{-1} / 1st: 0 - 300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	3rd: 0 - 25,500 min^{-1} / 2nd: 0 - 9,000 min^{-1} / 1st: 0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
Max torque	63 N·m (560 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 80 N·m (708 in.lbs.) Soft: 40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250 x 78 x 257 mm (9-7/8 x 3-1/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP482

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,900 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 28,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 9,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	64 N·m (570 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 62 N·m (550 in.lbs.) Soft: 36 N·m (320 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 79 x 249 mm (7-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT XPT

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF453

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,300 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	48 N·m (420 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (372 in.lbs.) Soft: 27 N·m (239 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 72 mm (2-13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	222 x 79 x 244 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
DHP453

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,300 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 19,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	48 N·m (420 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (372 in.lbs.) Soft: 27 N·m (239 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 72 mm (2-13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240 x 79 x 244 mm (9-7/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Driver Drill
DDF083

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Max torque	40 N·m (350 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) Soft: 23 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 72 mm (2-13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124 x 79 x 247 mm (4-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DF032D

12V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 35 N·m (310 in.lbs.) Soft: 21 N·m (190 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 56 mm (2-3/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124 x 66 x 217 mm (4-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	0.88 - 1 kg (1.9 - 2.3 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DF332D

12V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 35 N·m (310 in.lbs.) Soft: 21 N·m (190 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 56 mm (2-3/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	154 x 66 x 217 mm (6-1/16 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP332D

12V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 22,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,750 min^{-1}
Max torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 35 N·m (310 in.lbs.) Soft: 21 N·m (190 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 56 mm (2-3/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Masonry: 8 mm (5/16") Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	168 x 66 x 217 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Driver Drill
DF333D

12V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max torque	34 N·m (300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.) Soft: 14 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 179 x 66 x 229 mm (7 x 2-5/8 x 9")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP333D

12V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} / Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 25,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,750 min^{-1}
Max torque	34 N·m (300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.) Soft: 14 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Masonry: 8 mm (5/16") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 193 x 66 x 229 mm (7-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 9")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Driver Drill
DF033D

12V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,700 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max torque	34 N·m (300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.) Soft: 14 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 149 x 66 x 229 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 9")
Net weight	0.9 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.4 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Driver Drill
DF030D

10.8V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,300 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Max torque	28 N·m (250 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.) Soft: 14 N·m (120 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	157 x 53 x 183 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	0.89 kg (2 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Driver Drill
DF330D

10.8V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,300 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Max torque	28 N·m (250 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.) Soft: 14 N·m (120 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	189 x 53 x 183 mm (7-7/16 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP330D

10.8V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 22,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	28 N·m (250 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.) Soft: 12 N·m (110 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Masonry: 8 mm (5/16") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	201 x 53 x 183 mm (7-7/8 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs.)

Cordless Driver Drill
DF012D

7.2V



No load speed	High: 650 min^{-1} Low: 200 min^{-1}
Max torque	11 N·m (97 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 5.6 N·m (50 in.lbs.) Soft: 3.6 N·m (32 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 12 mm (15/32") Steel: 5 mm (3/16") Wood: 6 mm (1/4")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Pistol Style: 218 x 44 x 142 mm (8-5/8 x 1-3/4 x 5-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W)	Straight style: 273 x 44 mm (10-3/4 x 1-3/4")
Net weight	0.53 kg (1.2 lbs.)

In-Line Cordless Screwdriver
DF001D

3.6V



No load speed	220 min^{-1}
Max torque	9 N·m (80 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 4.0 / 3.0 N·m (35 / 27 in.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Wood screw: Dia. 3.8 x 32 mm (1/8 x 1-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Straight style: 287 x 47 x 51 mm (11-1/4 x 1-7/8 x 2") Pistol style: 205 x 47 x 51 mm (8-1/8 x 1-7/8 x 2")
Net weight	0.36 kg (0.79 lbs.)

Cordless Driver Drill
DF488D

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	47 N·m (420 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (370 in.lbs.) Soft: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815G: 221 x 83 x 240 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP488D

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 21,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	47 N·m (420 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (370 in.lbs.) Soft: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815G: 239 x 83 x 240 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)

Cordless Driver Drill
DF347D

14.4V



Max torque	34 N·m (300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m Soft: 15 N·m
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	10 mm (3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 83 x 235 mm (7-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill
HP347D

14.4V



No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 21,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Max torque	34 N·m (300 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.) Soft: 15 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Masonry: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	216 x 83 x 235 mm (8-1/2 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Driver Drill
DF0300



Continuous rating Input	320W
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max torque	74 N·m (650 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	220 x 67 x 206 mm (8-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)

Hammer Driver Drill
HP0300



Continuous rating Input	320W
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Blows per minute	High: 0 - 22,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,750 min^{-1}
Max torque	74 N·m (650 in.lbs)
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Concrete: 8 mm (5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	235 x 67 x 206 mm (9-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

XGT

40V max BL MOTOR
TD004G — 230 N·m
XGT XPT
4 stage power selection + 1 Assist mode (1 Teks)

40V max BL MOTOR
TD001G TD002G — 220 N·m
XGT XPT
4 stage power selection + 6 Assist mode (Wood/3 Bolt/2 Teks)

40V max BL MOTOR
TD003G — 210 N·m
XGT XPT
4 stage power selection + 1 Assist mode (1 Teks)

LXT

18V BL MOTOR
DTD173 — 180 N·m
LXT XPT
4 stage power selection + 4 Assist mode (Wood/Bolt/2 Teks)

18V BL MOTOR
DTD154 — 175 N·m
LXT XPT
3 stage power selection + Teks mode

18V BL MOTOR
DTD153 — 170 N·m
LXT XPT

18V
DTD152 — 165 N·m
LXT XPT
Brushed Motor

18V
DTD156 — 155 N·m
LXT
Brushed Motor

18V BL MOTOR
DTD157 — 140 N·m
LXT XPT
2 stage power selection + Assist mode

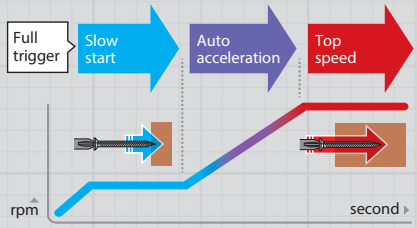
High

Low

Max Fastening Torque (N·m)

Assist mode

helps to eliminate "screw cam-out" and "cross threading" by driving at low speed until the start of tightening.





Teks mode

"Teks" mode is a special mode optimum for fast tightening of self drilling screws without damaging the screw and the workpiece.

Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver

18V
DTS141 — 40 N·m
LXT BL MOTOR XPT
3 stage power selection + Teks mode

SOFT IMPACT
Low Noise 77dB
Suitable for noise sensitive job site

Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver

18V
DTP141 — 150 N·m
LXT BL MOTOR
3 stage power selection + Teks mode

4 Operation modes
- Impact driver
- Hammer drill
- Drill
- Screwdriver

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Impact Driver TD004G

40V max

new



Max fastening torque	230 N·m (2,040 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 3,100 / 0 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	136 x 86 x 248 mm (5-3/8 x 3-3/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	4.0 - 3.1 kg (4.0 - 3.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver TD002G

40V max



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Hard / Med. / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft / Wood / Bolt (1) / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (1) / T (2) mode: 0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,700 / 0 - 2,900 / 0 - 3,700 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft / Wood / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (2) mode: 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 119 x 86 x 297 mm (4-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.9 kg (2.9 - 6.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver TD001G

40V max



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Hard / Med. / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft / Wood / Bolt (1) / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (1) / T (2) mode: 0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100 / 1,800 / 2,500 / 3,700 / 3,700 / 2,400 / 3,700 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft / Wood / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (2) mode: 0 - 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100 / 4,400 / 4,400 / 4,400 / 2,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 120 x 86 x 250 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver TD003G

40V max



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	210 N·m (1,860 in.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Hard / Med. / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft / T mode: 0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 / 0 - 2,400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 4,100 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,400 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 121 x 86 x 293 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.9 kg (2.9 - 6.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver DTD173

18V

new



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	180 N·m (1,590 in.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Hard / Med. / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,800 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	111 x 81 x 234 mm (4-3/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver DTD154

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	175 N·m (1,550 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,800 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	117 x 79 x 236 mm (4-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver DTD153

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	170 N·m (1,500 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 3,400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	126 x 79 x 238 mm (5 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver DTD152

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	165 N·m (1,460 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,900 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	137 x 79 x 238 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Impact Driver DTD156

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	155 N·m (1,370 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 143 x 79 x 241 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Impact Driver DTD157

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Max fastening torque	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 4,100 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 133 x 81 x 232 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Impact Driver
TD111D

12V max



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Max fastening torque	135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 1,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	135 x 66 x 210 mm (5-5/16 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	0.97 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Driver
TD110D

12V max



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Max fastening torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 66 x 204 mm (6 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Impact Driver
TD090D

10.8V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Max fastening torque	90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 54 x 178 mm (6-1/8 x 2-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	0.92 kg (2 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver
TD022D

7.2V



Capacity	Machine screw: M3 - M8 (1/8 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 45 mm (7/8 - 1-3/4")
Max fastening torque	25 N·m (220 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,450 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Straight style: 282 x 42 x 52 mm (11-1/8 x 1-5/8 x 2-1/16") Pistol Style: 227 x 42 x 142 mm (8-15/16 x 1-5/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	0.55 - 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver
TD127D

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	173 x 82 x 225 mm (6-13/16 x 3-1/4 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Impact Driver
6952



Continuous rating Input	270W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M10 (5/32 - 3/8")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	120 N·m (88.5 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,100 min^{-1}
Overall length	229 mm (9")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Impact Driver
TD0100



Continuous rating Input	230W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 3,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218 x 60 x 180 mm (8-5/8 x 2-3/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	0.96 kg (2.1 lbs.)

Impact Driver
TD0101F



Continuous rating Input	230W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 3,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	184 x 67 x 192 mm (7-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	0.99 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Impact Driver
TD0101



Continuous rating Input	230W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 3,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	184 x 67 x 192 mm (7-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	0.99 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Impact Driver
DTL061

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387 x 78 x 116 mm (15-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs.)

LXT

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Angle Impact Driver
TL064D

12V max



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 66 x 86 mm (14-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver
DTS141

18V



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16") High strength bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Max fastening torque	40 N·m (355 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard: 0 - 3,200 min^{-1} Med.: 0 - 2,000 min^{-1} / Soft: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard: 0 - 2,700 min^{-1} Med.: 0 - 2,200 min^{-1} Soft: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	136 x 79 x 240 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

2-Speed Drill
DP4010



Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 70 x 220 mm (13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs.)

Drill
6305



Continuous rating Input	850W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
No load speed	1,450 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 84 x 152 mm (13-5/8 x 3-5/16 x 6")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Drill
DS4011



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 127 mm (5")
No load speed	600 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 83 x 401 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.3 lbs.)

Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver
DTP141

18V



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16") Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
Max fastening torque	Impact-driver mode: 150 N·m (1,330 in.lbs.) Drill mode (Hard / Soft): 22 / 13 N·m
No load speed	Impact-driver mode (Hard / Med. / Soft): 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1} Drill mode (Hi / Lo): 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 700 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	171 x 79 x 250 mm (6-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

2-Speed Drill
DP4011



Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (90")
No Load Speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 70 x 220 mm (13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs.)

Drill
DS5000



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 16 mm (5/8") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 127 mm (5")
No load speed	600 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	3 - 16 mm (1/8 - 5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 83 x 401 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)

Drill
DS4012



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 127 mm (5")
No load speed	0 - 600 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 83 x 390 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Drill
DP4003



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
No load speed	0 - 700 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	308 mm (12-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.4 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Screwing/Drilling

Drill DP4001



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
No load speed	0 - 950 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	308 mm (12-1/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)

Drill DP4002



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
No load speed	0 - 700 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	304 mm (12")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)

Drill DP4000



Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
No load speed	0 - 950 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	304 mm (12")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)

Drill DP4021

new



Continuous rating Input	630W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 66 x 209 mm (10-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Drill DP4020

new



Continuous rating Input	630W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 66 x 209 mm (10-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

Drill 6413



Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1") Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
No load speed	0 - 3,400 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	234 x 64 x 183 mm (9-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Drill 6412



Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1") Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
No load speed	0 - 3,400 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	228 x 64 x 183 mm (9 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Drill 6411



Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1") Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
No load speed	3,400 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	228 x 64 x 183 mm (9 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)

High Speed Drill DP2011



Continuous rating Input	370W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4") Wood: 15 mm (9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	0 - 4,200 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 6.5mm (1/32 - 1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	222 x 64 x 175 mm (8-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

High Speed Drill DP2010



Continuous rating Input	370W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4") Wood: 15 mm (9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	0 - 4,200 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	0.5 - 6.5mm (1/64 - 1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	209 x 64 x 175 mm (8-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Screwing/Drilling

High Speed Drill
DD2020



Continuous rating Input	500W
Capacity	Wood: 12 mm (15/32") Wood (Self-feed bit): 24 mm (15/16")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}
Chuck capacity	0.5 - 6.5mm (1/64 - 1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	274 x 131 x 67 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 2-5/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)



Cordless Angle Drill
DA001G

40V max



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit), Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8") Wood (Hole saw), Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8") Wood (Hole saw), Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 566 x 128 x 199 mm (22-1/4 x 5 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.2 kg (11.7 - 13.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DA002G

40V max



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit), Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8") Wood (Hole saw), Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8") Wood (Hole saw), Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
Hex shank	11 mm (7/16")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 566 x 128 x 193 mm (22-1/4 x 5 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	4.9 - 5.8 kg (10.8 - 12.8 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DDA460

18V x2



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit), Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8") Wood (Hole saw), Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8") Wood (Hole saw), Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (5/64 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	538 x 128 x 223 mm (21-1/4 x 5 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.4 kg (12.6 - 14.0 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DDA450

18V



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Hi: 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Lo: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Hole saw), Hi: 101 mm (4") Wood (Hole saw), Lo: 127 mm (5")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	High: 26 N·m (230 in.lbs.) Low: 70 N·m (620 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 434 x 82 x 179 mm (17-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 7")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DDA451

18V



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Hi: 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-feed bit), Lo: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Hole saw), Hi: 101 mm (4") Wood (Hole saw), Lo: 127 mm (5")
Hex shank	11 mm (7/16")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 450 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	High: 26 N·m (230 in.lbs.) Low: 70 N·m (620 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 434 x 82 x 163 mm (17-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DDA351

18V



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1") Hole saw: 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 79 x 115 mm (12-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (4.2 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DDA350

18V



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1") Hole saw: 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 79 x 115 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (4.1 - 3.4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Drill
DA333D

12V max



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2") Hole saw: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 332 x 68 x 95 mm (13-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3 lbs.)

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Angle Drill
DA332D

12V max



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2") Hole saw: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 332 x 68 x 86 mm (13-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 2.9 lbs.)

CXT

Angle Drill
DA4031



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 1,200 min^{-1} Low: 300 min^{-1}
Overall length	462 mm (18-3/16")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)

Angle Drill
DA4000LR



Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 0 - 900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Overall length	413 mm (16-1/4")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)

Angle Drill
DA3011F



Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,400 min^{-1}
Overall length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Angle Drill
DA3010F



Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,400 min^{-1}
Overall length	270 mm (10-5/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Angle Drill
DA3010



Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,400 min^{-1}
Overall length	270 mm (10-5/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Magnetic Drill
HB500



Capacity	Steel: 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	16 mm (5/8")
No load speed	350 / 650 min^{-1}
Magnetic clamping force	9,300 N (950 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 150 x 450 mm (11-3/8 x 5-7/8 x 17-3/4")
Net weight	18.5 kg (40.8 lbs.)

Magnetic Drill
HB350



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Steel: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Chuck capacity	13 mm (1/2")
No load speed	850 min^{-1}
Magnetic clamping force	8,000 N (816 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 195 x 490 mm (8-7/8 x 7-5/8 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cordless Impact Wrench

Standard Bolt Size

High strength Bolt Size

XGT

3,150 N·m — 40V max BL MOTOR
TW010G
XGT XPT
Square drive size 1" (25.4mm)
M27 - 45
M20 - 33

1,800 N·m — 40V max BL MOTOR
TW001G
XGT XPT
Square drive size 3/4" (19mm)
M12 - 36
M10 - 27

1,700 N·m — 40V max BL MOTOR
TW002G
C ring
XGT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M12 - 36
M10 - 27

1,360 N·m — 40V max BL MOTOR
TW003G
Pin detent
XGT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M12 - 36
M10 - 27

760 N·m — 40V max BL MOTOR
TW007G C ring TW008G Pin detent
XGT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M10 - 24
M10 - 16

350 N·m — 40V max BL MOTOR
TW004G C ring TW005G Pin detent
XGT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M10 - 20
M10 - 16

LXT

1,200 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW1002
LXT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M12 - 30
M10 - 24

1,250 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW1001
LXT
Square drive size 3/4" (19mm)
M12 - 30
M10 - 24

1,050 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW1004
LXT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M12 - 30
M10 - 20

800 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW800
LXT
Hex shank size 7/16" (11.1mm)
M12 - 24
M10 - 22

700 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW700 C ring DTW701 Pin detent
LXT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M10 - 24
M10 - 16

440 N·m — 18V
DTW450
LXT Brushed Motor
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M12 - 22
M12 - 16

330 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW300 C ring DTW301 Pin detent
LXT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M10 - 20
M10 - 16

300 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW302
LXT XPT
Square drive size 3/8" (9.5mm)
M10 - 20
M10 - 16

210 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW181
LXT XPT
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M8 - 16
M6 - 12

230 N·m — 18V
DTW251
LXT Brushed Motor
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M10 - 16
M10 - 14

210 N·m — 18V
DTW253
LXT Brushed Motor
Square drive size 3/8" (9.5mm)
M8 - 16
M6 - 12

190 N·m — 18V
DTW190
LXT Brushed Motor
Square drive size 1/2" (12.7mm)
M8 - 16
M8 - 12

180 N·m — 18V BL MOTOR
DTW180
LXT XPT
Square drive size 3/8" (9.5mm)
M8 - 16
M6 - 12

High

Low

Max Fastening Torque (N·m)

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Impact Wrench TW010G

40V max

new



Square drive	25.4 mm (1")
Max fastening torque	3,150 N·m (2,323 ft.lbs.)
Nut-busting torque	4,000 N·m (2,950 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,200 / 0 - 850 / 0 - 700 / 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,750 / 0 - 1,500 / 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	570 x 135 x 276 mm (22-1/2 x 5-5/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	12.0 - 12.9 kg (26.5 - 28.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench TW001G

40V max



Square drive	19.0 mm (3/4")
Max fastening torque	1,800 N·m (1,330 ft.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Max/ Hard / Med. / Soft: 1,800 /1,500 / 840 / 450 N·m (1,330 /1,110 / 620 / 330 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M36 (1/2 - 1-1/2") High strength bolt: M10 - M27 (3/8 - 1-1/8")
Nut-busting torque	2,050 N·m (1,510 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,400 /0 - 1,150 / 0 - 950 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,500 / 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	217 x 94 x 297 mm (8-1/2 x 3-11/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench TW002G

40V max

new

C ring



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	1,700 N·m (1,250 ft.lbs.)
Nut-busting torque	2,200 N·m (1,620 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 / 0 - 850 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,700 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	213 x 94 x 297 mm (8-3/8 x 3-11/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 5.1 kg (8.6 - 11.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench TW003G

40V max

new

Pin-detent



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	1,360 N·m (1,000 ft.lbs.)
Nut-busting torque	1,600 N·m (1,180 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,200 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 800 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,300 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	213 x 94 x 297 mm (8-3/8 x 3-11/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 5.0 kg (8.4 - 11.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench TW007G / TW008G

40V max



TW007G: C ring

TW008G: Pin detent

Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	760 N·m (560 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1") High strength bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Nut-busting torque	1,100 N·m (810 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,300 / 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 1,200 / 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,900 / 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	170 x 86 x 312 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench TW004G / TW005G

40V max



TW004G: C ring

TW005G: Pin detent

Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Nut-busting torque	630 N·m (465 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 86 x 248 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW1001

18V

C ring



Square drive	19.0 mm (3/4")
Max fastening torque	1,250 N·m (920 in.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M30 (1/2 - 1-1/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
Nut-busting torque	1,700 N·m (1,250 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 289 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW1002

18V

C ring



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	1,200 N·m (890 in.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M30 (1/2 - 1-1/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
Nut-busting torque	1,600 N·m (1,180 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 289 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW1004

18V



DTW1004: Pin-detent Square drive

Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	1,050 N·m (780 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M30 (1/2 - 1-1/4") High strength bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4")
Nut-busting torque	1,300 N·m (960 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 223 x 91 x 289 mm (8-3/4 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW800

18V



Max fastening torque	800 N·m (590 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M24 (1/2 - 1") High strength bolt: M10 - M22 (3/8 - 7/8")
Hex shank	11.1 mm (7/16")
No load speed	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 303 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (8.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW700 / DTW701

18V





DTW700: C ring



DTW701: Pin detent

Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	700 N·m (520 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1") High strength bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Nut-busting torque	1,000 N·m (740 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 1,200 / 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 1,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 170 x 81 x 276 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW450

18V



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	440 N·m (325 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M22 (1/2 - 7/8") High strength bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
No load speed	1,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	2,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 82 x 290 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (7.6 - 6.9 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW300 / DTW301

18V





DTW300: C ring



DTW301: Pin detent

Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	330 N·m (240 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Nut-busting torque	580 N·m (430 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 144 x 81 x 246 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW302

18V



Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	300 N·m (220 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Nut-busting torque	500 N·m (370 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Max / Hard / Med. / Soft: 0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 138 x 81 x 246 mm (5-7/16 x 3-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW251

18V



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	230 N·m (170 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M10 - M14 (3/8 - 9/16")
No load speed	0 - 2,100 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	165 x 79 x 234 mm (6-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

Tool does not come with socket.

LXT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW253

18V



Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	210 N·m (155 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
No load speed	0-2,100 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 79 x 234 mm (6-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.6 lbs.)

Tool does not come with socket.

LXT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW181

18V



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	210 N·m (155 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Nut-busting torque	330 N·m (245 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 151 x 79 x 235 mm (5-15/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW190

18V



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	190 N·m (140 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	176 mm (6-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

Tool does not come with socket.

LXT

Cordless Impact Wrench DTW180

18V



Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	180 N·m (130 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Nut-busting torque	310 N·m (230 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 144 x 79 x 235 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Impact Wrench TW161D

12V max



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	165 N·m (122 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 150 x 66 x 232 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Impact Wrench TW160D

12V max



Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	160 N·m (120 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Nut-busting torque	290 N·m (210 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 144 x 66 x 232 mm (5-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench TW141D

12V max



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	145 N·m (107 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Nut-busting torque	270 N·m (200 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 66 x 224 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench TW140D

12V max



Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	140 N·m (100 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Nut-busting torque	270 N·m (200 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 161 x 66 x 224 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench TW060D

12V max



Square drive	6.35 mm (1/4")
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (44 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 15/32") High strength bolt: M6 - M10 (1/4 - 3/8")
Nut-busting torque	120 N·m (90 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 161 x 66 x 224 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench TW100D

10.8V



Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	110 N·m (1,000 in.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M6 - M10 (1/4 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	163 x 54 x 178 mm (6-3/8 x 2-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	0.95 kg (2.1 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench TW202D

18V



Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	200 N·m (148 ft.lbs.)
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
Nut-busting torque	320 N·m (236 ft.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1811G / BL1813G / BL1815G / BL1820G: 176 x 79 x 223 mm (6-15/16 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

Impact Wrench TW1000



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M24 - M30 (15/16 - 1-3/16") High strength bolt: M22 - M24 (7/8 - 15/16")
Square drive	25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	1,400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	1,500 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	1,000 N·m (738 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	382 x 110 x 290 mm (15 x 4-5/16 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)

Impact Wrench 6906



Continuous rating Input	850W
Capacity	Standard bolt: M16 - M22 (5/8 - 7/8") High strength bolt: M16 - M20 (5/8 - 3/4")
Square drive	19 mm (3/4")
No load speed	1,700 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	1,600 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	588 N·m (441 ft.lbs.)
Overall length	327 mm (12-7/8")
Net weight	5.6 kg (12.2 lbs.)

Impact Wrench 6905H



Continuous rating Input	470W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M20 (1/2 - 3/4") High strength bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No load speed	2,200 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	2,600 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	294 N·m (217 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 86 x 197 mm (10-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)

Impact Wrench TW0350



Continuous rating Input	400W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M22 (1/2 - 7/8") High strength bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No load speed	2,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	2,000 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 87 x 233 mm (11-1/8 x 3-7/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Screwing/Drilling

Impact Wrench
TW0200



Continuous rating Input	380W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M10 - M12 (3/8 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No load speed	0 - 2,200 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 2,200 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	200 N·m (150 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 72 x 220 mm (9-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs.)

Impact Wrench
6953



Continuous rating Input	280W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No load speed	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	150 N·m (111 ft.lbs.)
Overall length	233 mm (9-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Cordless Ratchet Wrench
DWR180

18V



Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Square drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
Max fastening torque	47.5 N·m (420 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 800 min^{-1}
Flats width	13 mm (1/2")
Angle head size	Diameter: 31 mm (1-7/32") Height: 25.5 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 369 x 79 x 87 mm (14-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Ratchet Wrench
WR100D

12V max



Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Square drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
Max fastening torque	47.5 N·m (420 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 800 min^{-1}
Flats width	13 mm (1/2")
Angle head size	Diameter: 31 mm (1-7/32") Height: 25.5 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 341 x 67 x 84 mm (13-7/16 x 2-5/8 x 3-5/16")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Impact Wrench
DTL063

18V



Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	60 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387 x 78 x 116 mm (15-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Impact Wrench
TL065D

12V max



Capacity	Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 66 x 86 mm (14-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs.)

Cordless Shear Wrench
WT001G

40V max



Capacity	High strength torque shear bolt (HTB): M16, M20, M22 (5/8, 3/4, 7/8) Super (high) strength torque shear bolt (SHTB): M16, M20 (5/8, 3/4")
No load speed	17 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ M22 Sleeve, w/ BL4040: 270 x 95 x 340 mm (10-5/8 x 3-3/4 x 13-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.9 kg (11.5 - 13 lbs.)

Cordless Shear Wrench
DWT310

18V x2



Capacity	High strength torque shear bolt (HTB): M16, M20, M22 (5/8, 3/4, 7/8) Super (high) strength torque shear bolt (SHTB): M16, M20 (5/8, 3/4")
No load speed	14 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 130 x 377 mm (11-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 14-7/8")
Net weight	6.5 - 7.1 kg (14.3 - 15.7 lbs.)

Shear Wrench
6924N



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Bolt: M22, M24 (7/8, 1") Super high tensile bolt: M22
No load speed	19 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	1,100 N·m (810 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330 x 104 x 257 mm (13 x 4-1/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	7.5 kg (16.6 lbs.)

Shear Wrench
6922NB



Continuous rating Input	1,330W
Capacity	Bolt: M16, M20, M22 (5/8, 3/4, 7/8")
No load speed	18 min^{-1}
Max fastening torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	249 x 84 x 252 mm (9-13/16 x 3-5/16 x 9-15/16")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)

Screwing/Drilling

Diamond Core Drill
DBM080



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 82 mm (3-1/4")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No load speed	0 - 3,400 min^{-1}
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

Diamond Core Drill
DBM130



Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Hi: 70 mm (2-3/4") Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Lo: 132 mm (5-3/16")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No load speed	High: 0 - 3,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1}
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)

Diamond Core Drill
DBM230



Continuous rating Input	2,500W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 230 mm (9")
No load speed	3rd: 1,700 min^{-1} 2nd: 1,040 min^{-1} 1st: 390 min^{-1}
Net weight	37.5 kg (82.7 lbs.)

Diamond Core Drill
DBM131



Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Hi: 70 mm (2-3/4") Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Lo: 132 mm (5-3/16")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,300 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)

Cordless Earth Auger
DG002G

40V max



Max drilling capacity	200 mm
Capacity	Clay soil, High: 60 mm Clay soil, Low: 150 mm Sandy soil, High: 60 mm Sandy soil, Low: 200 mm
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 842 x 605 x 194 mm (33-1/4 x 23-3/4 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 8.0 kg (15.0 - 17.6 lbs.)

Cordless Earth Auger
DG001G

40V max



Max drilling capacity	200 mm
Capacity	Clay soil: 150 mm Sandy soil: 200 mm
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,500 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 863 x 605 x 199 mm (34 x 23-3/4 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	7.2 - 8.1 kg (15.9 - 17.9 lbs.)

Cordless Earth Auger
DDG461

18V x2



Max drilling capacity	200 mm
Capacity	Clay soil, High: 60 mm Clay soil, Low: 150 mm Sandy soil, High: 60 mm Sandy soil, Low: 200 mm
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Max torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 840 x 607 x 223 mm (33 x 23-7/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.6 kg (15.4 - 16.8 lbs.)

Cordless Earth Auger
DDG460

18V x2



Capacity	Clay soil: 150 mm Sandy soil: 200 mm
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (5/64 - 1/2")
No load speed	High: 0 - 1,400 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 840 x 607 x 223 mm (33 x 23-7/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.2 kg (16.1 - 18.1 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver
DFS452

18V



Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 79 x 259 mm (10 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver
DFS451

18V



Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	281 x 80 x 241 mm (11-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4 lbs.)

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Screwdriver DFS250

18V



Capacity	Coarse thread: 4.5 x 90 mm (3/16 x 3-1/2") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 79 x 259 mm (10-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Screwdriver DFS251

18V



Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Hex socket screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 79 x 259 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Screwdriver FS2700



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4") Machine screw: 8 mm (5/16") Wood screw: 6.2 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	301 x 70 x 207 mm (11-7/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)

Screwdriver FS2701



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4") Machine screw: 8 mm (5/16") Wood screw: 6.2 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 70 x 207 mm (11-1/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

Screwdriver FS2500



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	280 x 70 x 207 mm (11 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)



Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver DFR452

18V



Screw strip	3.5 - 4.2 x 20 - 41 mm (1/8 - 5/32 x 13/16 - 1-5/8 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 360 x 88 x 211 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver DFR551

18V



Screw strip	3.5 - 4.2 x 25 - 55 mm (1/8 - 5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 88 x 211 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver DFR453

18V

new



Screw strip	3.5 - 4.2 x 20 - 41 mm (1/8 - 5/32 x 13/16 - 1-5/8 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 360 x 88 x 211 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver DFR552

18V

new



Screw strip	3.5 - 4.2 x 25 - 55 mm (1/8 - 5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 88 x 211 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Screwing/Drilling

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver
DFR550

18V



Screw strip	4 x 25 - 55 mm (5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	424 x 80 x 238 mm (16-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.1 kg (4.6 - 6.9 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver
DFR750

18V



Screw strip	4 x 45 - 75 mm (5/32 x 1-3/4 - 2-15/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	464 x 80 x 238 mm (18-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.2 kg (4.6 - 7 lbs.)

LXT

Drywall Screwdriver
FS4300



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279 x 65 x 207 mm (11 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS4200



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 65 x 207 mm (10-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS4000



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 65 x 207 mm (10-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS2300



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 70 x 207 mm (11-3/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS2200



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16") Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	287 x 70 x 207 mm (11-1/4 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS6300R



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279 x 65 x 207 mm (11 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS6300



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279 x 65 x 207 mm (11 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Drywall Screwdriver
FS6200



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 65 x 207 mm (10-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3 lbs.)

Comparison List

Model No.	No load speed (rpm)	Mechanical 3-Speed / 2-Speed	Torque Setting	Max torque (N·m)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
Cordless Driver Drill (DF001D: In-Line Cordless Screwdriver)							
DF001G	0 - 2,600 / 650	2-Speed	21 / 41	150	181	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)	●
DF002G	0 - 2,200 / 600	2-Speed	21	70	164	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)	●
DDF486	0 - 2,100 / 550	2-Speed	21	141	178	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	●
DDF489	0 - 1,800 / 550	2-Speed	21	110	174	1.8 - 2.5 kg (4.0 - 5.5 lbs.)	●
DDF484	0 - 2,000 / 500	2-Speed	21	65	172	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs)	●
DDF485	0 - 1,900 / 500	2-Speed	21	60	169	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)	●
DDF487	0 - 1,700 / 500	2-Speed	20	40	150	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	●
DDF458	0 - 2,000 / 400	2-Speed	21	110	225	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs)	-
DDF451	0 - 1,700 / 600 / 300	3-Speed	16	63	238	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.0 - 5.7 lbs)	-
DDF482	0 - 1,900 / 600	2-Speed	21	64	185	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.0 lbs)	-
DDF453	0 - 1,300 / 400	2-Speed	16	48	222	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs)	-
DDF083	0 - 1,700 / 500	2-Speed	20	40	124	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.0 lbs)	●
DF332D	0 - 1,500 / 450	2-Speed	20	38	154	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)	●
DF032D	0 - 1,500 / 450	2-Speed	20	38	124	0.88 - 1 kg (1.9 - 2.3 lbs.)	●
DF333D	0 - 1,700 / 450	2-Speed	20	34	179	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)	-
DF033D	0 - 1,700 / 450	2-Speed	20	34	149	0.9 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.4 lbs.)	-
DF030D	0 - 1,300 / 350	2-Speed	18	28	157	0.89 kg (2 lbs.)	-
DF330D	0 - 1,300 / 350	2-Speed	18	28	189	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)	-
DF012D	650 / 200	2-Speed	21	11	218	0.53 kg (1.2 lbs.)	-
DF001D	220	-	-	9	287	0.36 kg (0.79 lbs.)	-
DF488D	0 - 1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	47	221	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)	-
DF347D	0 - 1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	34	198	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)	-
Cordless Hammer Driver Drill							
HP001G	0 - 2,600 / 650	2-Speed	21 / 41	150	182	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)	●
HP002G	0 - 2,200 / 600	2-Speed	21	70	174	2.0 - 2.6 kg (4.4 - 5.7 lbs.)	●
DHP486	0 - 2,100 / 550	2-Speed	21	141	178	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)	●
DHP489	0 - 1,800 / 550	2-Speed	21	110	175	1.8 - 2.5 kg (4.0 - 5.5 lbs.)	●
DHP484	0 - 2,000 / 500	2-Speed	21	65	182	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs)	●
DHP485	0 - 1,900 / 500	2-Speed	21	60	182	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)	●
DHP487	0 - 1,700 / 500	2-Speed	20	40	164	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)	●
DHP458	0 - 2,000 / 400	2-Speed	21	110	225	2.2 - 2.6 kg (4.9 - 5.7 lbs)	-
DHP451	0 - 1,700 / 600 / 300	3-Speed	16	63	250	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs)	-
DHP482	0 - 1,900 / 600	2-Speed	21	64	198	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs)	-
DHP453	0 - 1,300 / 400	2-Speed	16	48	240	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs)	-
HP333D	0 - 1,700 / 450	2-Speed	20	34	193	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)	-
HP332D	0 - 1,500 / 450	2-Speed	20	38	168	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)	●
HP330D	0 - 1,500 / 400	2-Speed	18	28	201	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs.)	-
HP488D	0 - 1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	47	239	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)	-
HP347D	0 - 1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	34	216	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)	-

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Comparison List

Model No.	No load speed (min^{-1})	Electronic Speed	Max. fastening torque (N·m)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
Cordless Impact Driver						
TD002G	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	220	119	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)	●
TD001G	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	220	120	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)	●
TD003G	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	210	121	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)	●
DTD173	0 - 3,600 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	180	111	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)	●
DTD154	0 - 3,600 / 2,100 / 1,100	3-Speed	175	117	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs)	●
DTD153	0 - 3,400	-	170	126	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	●
DTD152	0 - 2,900	-	165	137	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	-
DTD156	0 - 2,500	-	155	143	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)	-
DTD157	0 - 3,000 / 1,300	2-Speed	140	133	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs)	●
TD111D	0 - 3,000 / 1,300	2-Speed	135	135	0.97 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)	●
TD110D	0 - 2,600	-	110	153	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)	-
TD090D	0 - 2,400	-	90	155	0.92 kg (2 lbs.)	-
TD022D	0 - 2,450	-	25	227	0.55 - 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)	-
TD127D	0 - 2,300	-	140	173	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)	-
TD126D	0 - 2,400	-	135	173	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)	-
Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver (Impact-driver mode)						
DTP141	0 - 2,700 / 2,200 / 1,300	3-Speed	150	171	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs)	●
Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver						
DTS141	0 - 3,200 / 2,000 / 1,200	3-Speed	40	136	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	●

Model No.	Square drive	Max Fastening Torque (N·m)	No load speed (rpm)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
Cordless Impact Wrench						
TW010G	1" (25.4 mm)	3,150	0 - 1,200 / 850 / 700 / 600	570	12.0 - 12.9 kg (26.5 - 28.4 lbs.)	●
TW001G	3/4" (19 mm)	1,800	0 - 1,800 / 1,400 / 1,150 / 950	217	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)	●
TW002G	1/2" (12.7mm)	1,700	0 - 1,800 / 1,000 / 900 / 850	213	3.9 - 5.1 kg (8.6 - 11.2 lbs.)	●
TW003G	1/2" (12.7mm)	1,360	0 - 1,800 / 1,200 / 1,000 / 800	213	3.8 - 5.0 kg (8.4 - 11.0 lbs.)	●
TW007G	1/2" (12.7mm)	760	0 - 2,300 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 600	170	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)	●
TW008G	1/2" (12.7mm)	760	0 - 2,300 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 600	170	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)	●
TW004G	1/2" (12.7mm)	350	0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000	144	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)	●
TW005G	1/2" (12.7mm)	350	0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000	144	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)	●
DTW1001	3/4" (19mm)	1,250	0-1,800 / 1,000 / 900	229	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs)	●
DTW1002	1/2" (12.7mm)	1,200	0-1,800 / 1,000 / 900	229	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 8.0 lbs)	●
DTW1004	1/2" (12.7mm)	1,050	0-2,000 / 1,000 / 900	223	3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.)	●
DTW800	7/16" (11.2mm) Hex.	800	0-1,800 / 1,000 / 900	229	3.4 - 3.7 kg (8.2 - 7.5 lbs)	●
DTW700	1/2" (12.7mm)	700	0 - 2,200 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 500	170	2.3 – 2.7 kg (5.1 – 6.0 lbs)	●
DTW701	1/2" (12.7mm)	700	0 - 2,200 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 500	170	2.3 – 2.7 kg (5.1 – 6.0 lbs)	●
DTW450	1/2" (12.7mm)	440	1,600	266	3.1 - 3.4 kg (7.6 - 6.9 lbs)	-
DTW300	1/2" (12.7mm)	330	0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000	144	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)	●
DTW301	1/2" (12.7mm)	330	0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000	144	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)	●
DTW302	3/8" (9.5 mm)	300	0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000	138	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)	●
DTW251	1/2" (12.7mm)	230	0-2,100	165	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)	-
DTW253	3/8" (9.5mm)	210	0-2,100	155	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.6 lbs)	-
DTW181	1/2" (12.7mm)	210	0-2,400 / 1,300	151	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)	●
DTW190	1/2" (12.7mm)	190	0-2,300	176	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)	-
DTW180	3/8" (9.5mm)	180	0-2,400 / 1,300	144	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)	●
TW161D	1/2" (12.7 mm)	165	0-2,400 / 1,300	150	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)	●
TW160D	3/8" (9.5 mm)	160	0-2,400 / 1,300	144	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)	●
TW141D	1/2" (12.7 mm)	145	0-2,600	168	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)	-
TW140D	3/8" (9.5 mm)	140	0-2,600	161	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)	-
TW060D	1/4" (6.35 mm)	60	0-2,600	161	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)	-
TW100D	3/8" (9.5 mm)	110	0-2,300	163	0.95 kg (2.1 lbs.)	-
TW202D	1/2" (12.7 mm)	200	0 - 2,300	176	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)	-

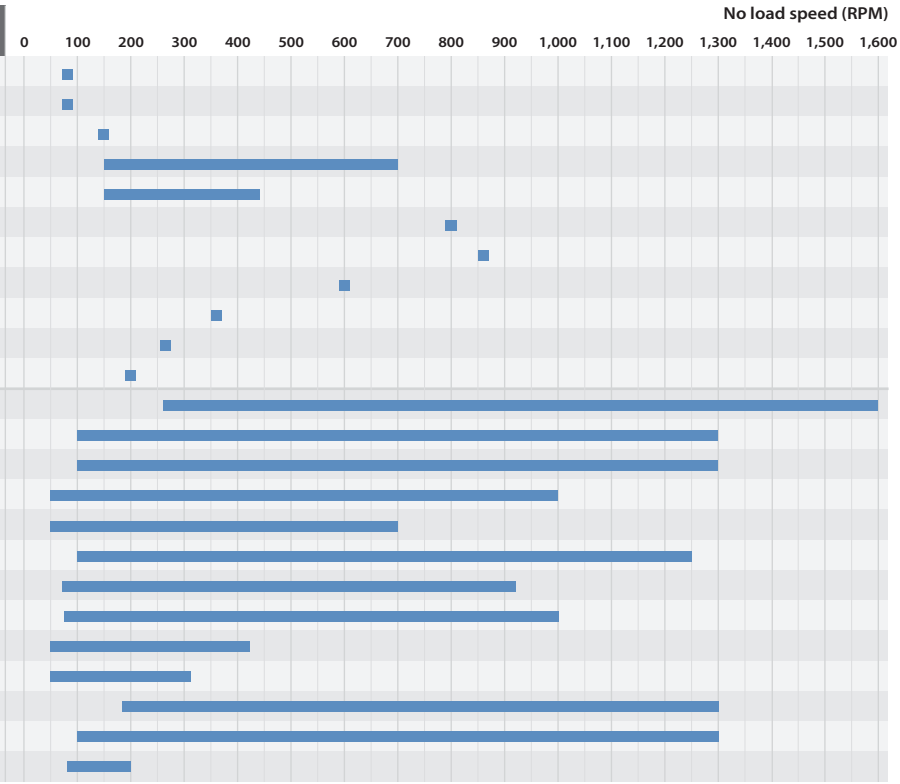
The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.



Cordless Tools for Industry

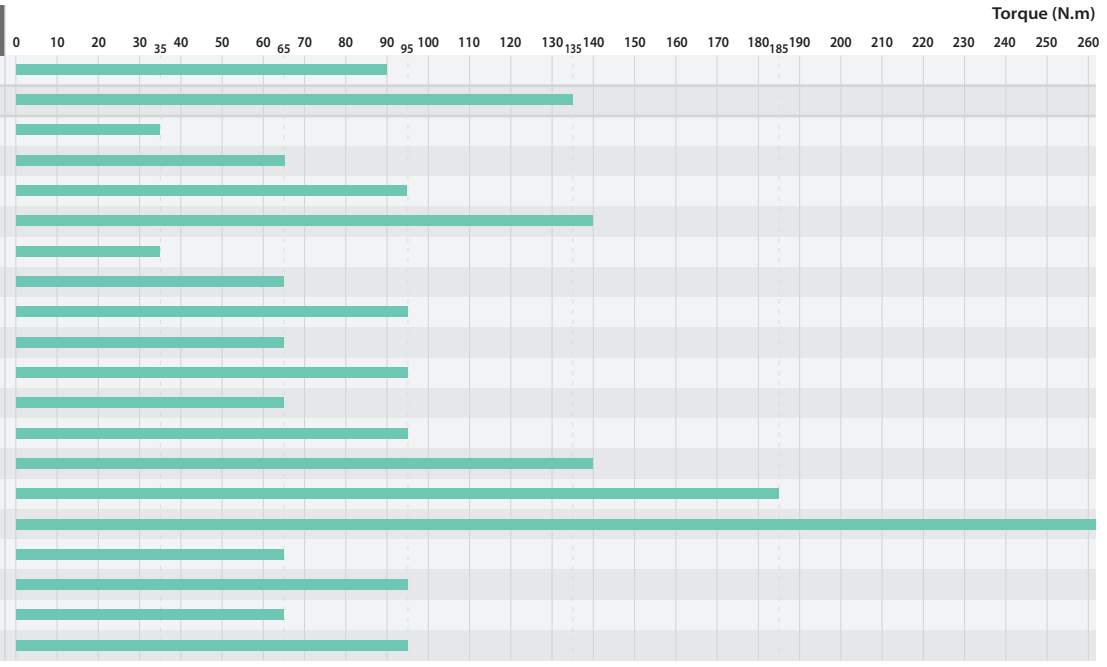
Screwdriver, Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion	Type	Model No.	Torque (N.m) Hard / Soft	Net weight (kg)
14.4V	Pistol	DFT043F	1 - 4	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT083F	3 - 8	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT125F	5 - 12	1.3 - 1.8
	Angle	DFL083F	2 - 8	1.7 - 2.1
		DFL204F	8 - 20	1.7 - 2.1
	Torque Tracer	DFT041R	1 - 4	1.3 - 1.8
	Pistol	DFT082R	4 - 8	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT124R	6 - 12	1.3 - 1.8
	Torque Tracer	DFL201R	10 - 20	1.5 - 1.9
	Angle	DFL301R	16 - 30	1.8 - 2.2
		DFL402R	25 - 40	1.8 - 2.2
18V	Pistol	DFT024F	0.5 - 2	1.2 - 1.5
		DFT025F	0.5 - 2	1.2 - 1.5
		DFT060F	1.5 - 6.5	1.2 - 1.5
		DFT060T	2 - 6	1.4 - 1.8
		DFT120T	4 - 12	1.4 - 1.8
		DFT087F	3 - 8	1.3 - 1.6
		DFT129F	5 - 12	1.3 - 1.6
		DFL126F	5 - 12	1.7 - 2.0
	Angle	DFL303F	10 - 30	2.1 - 2.4
		DFL404F	20 - 40	2.1 - 2.4
		DFL063F	1.5 - 6.5	1.3 - 1.7
		DFL020F	0.5 - 2	1.3 - 1.6
		DFL651F	25 - 65	2.5 - 2.9



Impact Driver, Impact Wrench

Li-ion	Model No.	Net weight (kg)
10.8V	TD091D	0.86
12Vmax	TD112D	0.99 - 1.2
14.4V	DTDA040	1.1 - 1.4
	DTDA070	1.1 - 1.4
	DTDA100	1.2 - 1.5
	DTDA140	1.2 - 1.5
	DTD043	1.0 - 1.2
	DTD063	1.0 - 1.3
	DTD103	1.0 - 1.3
	DTD064	1.1 - 1.3
	DTD104	1.1 - 1.3
	DTWA070	1.1 - 1.4
	DTWA100	1.2 - 1.5
	DTWA140	1.2 - 1.5
	DTWA190	1.3 - 1.6
	DTWA260	1.8
	DTW073	1.3 - 1.6
	DTW103	1.0 - 1.3
	DTW074	1.1 - 1.3
	DTW104	1.1 - 1.3



Cordless Tools for Industry

Cordless Screwdriver

18V



	DFT060T	DFT120T
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	50 - 1,000 min^{-1}	50 - 700 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 2 - 6 / 2 - 6 N·m (18 - 53 / 18 - 53 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 4 - 12 / 4 - 12 N·m (35 - 106 / 35 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 206 x 75 x 263 mm (8-1/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-3/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 206 x 75 x 263 mm (8-1/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver

18V



	DFT024F	DFT025F	DFT060F
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	260 - 1,600 min^{-1}	100 - 1,300 min^{-1}	100 - 1,300 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N·m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver

18V



	DFT087F	DFT129F
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	100 - 1,250 min^{-1}	70 - 900 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N·m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	For products with specifications not compatible with HERUTU module, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 179 x 75 x 258 mm (7 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	For products with specifications not compatible with HERUTU module, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 179 x 75 x 258 mm (7 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V



	DFT043F	DFT083F	DFT125F
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	80 min^{-1}	80 min^{-1}	150 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (8.9 - 35 / 8.9 - 35 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N·m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V

new



	DFL126F	DFL303F	DFL404F
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No load speed	75 - 1,000 min^{-1}	50 - 420 min^{-1}	50 - 310 min^{-1}
Max rotation speed with guaranteed torque accuracy	-	230 min^{-1}	220 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)	Hard joint: 10 - 30 N·m (89 - 266 in.lbs.) Soft joint: 10 - 30 N·m (89 - 266 in.lbs.)	Hard joint: 20 - 40 N·m (177 - 354 in.lbs.) Soft joint: 20 - 40 N·m (177 - 354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 426 x 81 x 116 mm (16-3/4 x 3-3/16 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 472 x 81 x 116 mm (18-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 472 x 81 x 116 mm (18-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V



	DFL083F	DFL204F
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No load speed	150 - 700 min^{-1}	100 - 440 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 2 - 8 / 2 - 8 N·m (18 - 71 / 18 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 8 - 20 / 8 - 20 N·m (71 - 177 / 71 - 177 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V



	DFL020F	DFL063F	DFL651F
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 / 12.7 mm (3/8 / 1/2")
No load speed	100 - 1,300 min^{-1}	180 - 1,300 min^{-1}	80 - 200 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N·m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 65 / 25 - 65 N·m (220 - 580 / 220 - 580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 397 x 74 x 116 mm (15-5/8 x 2-5/16 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 397 x 74 x 116 mm (15-5/8 x 2-5/16 x 4-9/16")	600 x 75 x 116 mm (23-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.9 - 3.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.5 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cordless Tools for Industry

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V



LXT BL MOTOR TorqueTracer

	DFL201R	DFL301R	DFL402R
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No load speed	360 min^{-1}	260 min^{-1}	200 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 10 - 20 / 10 - 20 N·m (88.5 - 177 / 88.5 - 177 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 16 - 30 / 16 - 30 N·m (142 - 266 / 142 - 266 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 40 / 25 - 40 N·m (221 - 354 / 221 - 354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429 x 72 x 98 mm (16-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")	477 x 72 x 98 mm (18-3/4 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")	477 x 72 x 98 mm (18-3/4 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.8 lbs.)	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.8 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V



LXT BL MOTOR TorqueTracer

	DFT041R	DFT082R	DFT124R
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No load speed	800 min^{-1}	860 min^{-1}	600 min^{-1}
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (8.9 - 35 / 8.9 - 35 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 4 - 8 / 4 - 8 N·m (35 - 71 / 35 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 6 - 12 / 6 - 12 N·m (53 - 106 / 53 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V



LXT BL MOTOR

	DTDA040	DTDA070	DTDA100	DTDA140
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High strength bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M6 - M16 (1/4 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Max fastening torque	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	95 N·m (840 in.lbs.)	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,400 min^{-1}	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,700 min^{-1}	0 - 3,700 min^{-1}	0 - 3,300 min^{-1}	0 - 3,300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 139 x 74 x 256 mm (5-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 139 x 74 x 256 mm (5-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 146 x 74 x 256 mm (5-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 146 x 74 x 256 mm (5-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V



LXT

	DTD104	DTD064
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High strength bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)	1 kg (2.3 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

9.6V



	BTD040
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High strength bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")
Max fastening torque	40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Overall length	164 mm (6-7/16")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V



LXT

	DTD103	DTD063	DTD043
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High strength bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}	0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

12V max



CXT BL MOTOR

	TD112D
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.) / 80 N·m (700 in.lbs.)
No load speed	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 3,300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 145 x 64 x 240 mm (5-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)

Cordless Tools for Industry

Cordless Impact Driver

10.8V



	TD091D
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Max fastening torque	90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 2,400 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	134 x 54 x 200 mm (5-1/4 x 2-1/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	0.86 kg (1.9 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V

LXT BL MOTOR



	DTWA260
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	260 N·m (190 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Standard bolt: M14 - M20 (9/16 - 3/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,400 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 82 x 265 mm (6-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V

LXT BL MOTOR



	DTWA070	DTWA100	DTWA140	DTWA190
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	12.7 mm (1/2")	12.7 mm (1/2")
Max fastening torque	65 N·m (48 ft.lbs.)	95 N·m (70 ft.lbs.)	140 N·m (103 ft.lbs.)	185 N·m (136 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M6 - M16 (1/4 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High strength bolt: M8 - M14 (5/16 - 9/16")
No load speed	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,700 min^{-1}	0 - 3,300 min^{-1}	0 - 3,300 min^{-1}	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 144 x 74 x 256 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 151 x 74 x 256 mm (5-15/16 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V

LXT



	DTW104	DTW074
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 144 x 74 x 234 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 9-1/4")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

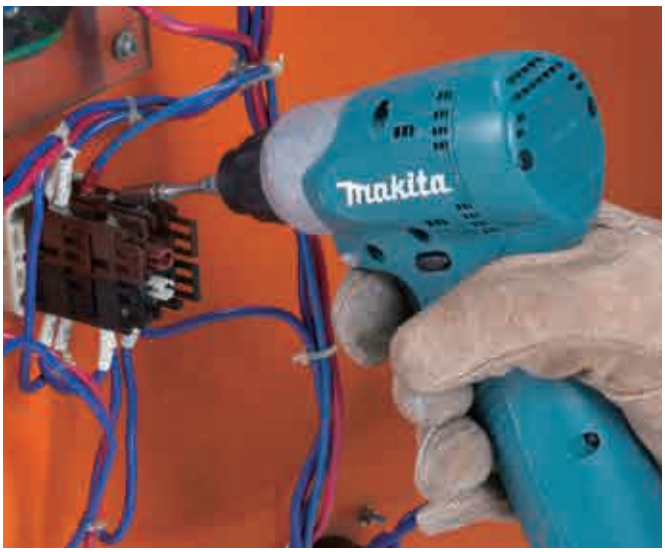
14.4V

LXT



	DTW103	DTW073
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
No load speed	0 - 2,700 min^{-1}	0 - 2,500 min^{-1}
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Stirring



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Anti-restart function
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Carrying Case

Stirring

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
VR001G

40V max



Vibrations per minute	Power mode: 15,500 min^{-1} Normal mode: 12,000 min^{-1}
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ 28mm - 0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Power mode: 45 min w/ 28mm - 0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Normal mode: 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Flexible shaft, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F and Battery case L set: 296 x 112 x 299 mm (11-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 7.8 kg (10.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
VR003G

40V max



Vibrator diameter	32 mm (1-1/4")
Flexible shaft length	1.2, 1.7, 2.4 m (3.9, 5.6, 7.9 ft)
Vibrations per minute	Power mode: 15,500 min^{-1} Normal mode: 12,000 min^{-1}
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ 28mm - 0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Power mode: 45 min w/ 28mm - 0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Normal mode: 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Flexible shaft, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F and Battery case L set: 296 x 112 x 299 mm (11-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 7.8 kg (10.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
VR004G

40V max



Vibrator diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
Flexible shaft length	1.2, 2.4 m (3.9, 7.9 ft)
Vibrations per minute	Power mode: 15,500 min^{-1} Normal mode: 12,000 min^{-1}
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ 28mm - 0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Power mode: 45 min w/ 28mm - 0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Normal mode: 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Flexible shaft, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F and Battery case L set: 296 x 112 x 299 mm (11-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 7.8 kg (10.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
DVR850

18V



Vibrator diameter	25 mm (1")
Flexible shaft length	2,400 mm (8 ft)
Vibrations per minute	12,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,683 x 93 x 250 mm (105-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.5 kg (9.9 - 12 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
DVR450

18V



Vibrator diameter	25 mm (1")
Flexible shaft length	1,200 mm (4.0 ft)
Vibrations per minute	13,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,483 x 93 x 250 mm (58-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.8 kg (7.3 - 8.3 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
DVR350

18V



Vibrator diameter	25 mm (1")
Flexible shaft length	800 mm (2.6 ft)
Vibrations per minute	13,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,083 x 93 x 250 mm (42-3/4 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.5 - 7.4 lbs.)

LXT

Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator
VR001C



Vibrator diameter	43 mm (1-11/16")
Flexible shaft length	1.5 m (4.9 ft)
Vibrations per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 100 min. w/ PDC1200: 300 min.
Net weight	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 11.8 kg (26.0 lbs.)

Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator
VR002C



Vibrator diameter	43 mm (1-11/16")
Flexible shaft length	3.0 m (9.8 ft)
Vibrations per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 100 min. w/ PDC1200: 300 min.
Net weight	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 12.9 kg (28.4 lbs.)

Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator
VR003C



Vibrator diameter	52 mm (2")
Flexible shaft length	1.5 m (4.9 ft)
Vibrations per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 60 min. w/ PDC1200: 200 min.
Net weight	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)

Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator
VR004C



Vibrator diameter	52 mm (2")
Flexible shaft length	3.0 m (9.8 ft)
Vibrations per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 60 min. w/ PDC1200: 200 min.
Net weight	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.)

Stirring

Cordless Mixer
UT001G

40V max



Blade diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 920 / 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Cover L, w/ BL4050F / BL4080F: 414 x 458 x 235 mm (16-1/4 x 18 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)

Cordless Mixer
UT002G

40V max



Blade diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
Chuck capacity	13 mm (1/2")
No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 920 / 0 - 500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Cover L, w/ BL4050F / BL4080F: 404 x 458 x 235 mm (15-7/8 x 18 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	5.8 - 7.2 kg (12.8 - 15.9 lbs.)

Cordless Mixer
DUT130

18V



Blade diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12 or M14
No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Mixing blade: 916 x 89 x 231 mm (36 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)

Cordless Mixer
DUT131

18V



Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 89 x 231 mm (12-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.8 - 6.6 lbs.)

Mixer
UT2204



Continuous rating Input	850W
Blade diameter	220 mm (8-5/8")
No Load Speed	550 min^{-1}
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12 or M14
Dimensions (L x W x H)	929 x 89 x 152 mm (36-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.9 lbs.)

Mixer
UT1305



Continuous rating Input	850W
Blade diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No Load Speed	1,300 min^{-1}
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12
Dimensions (L x W x H)	942 x 87 x 152 mm (37 x 3-7/16 x 6")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Power Mixer
UT1600



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Mixing capacity	90 kg
Blade diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 970 / 0 - 440 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 180 x 349 mm (17 x 7-1/8 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	7.1 kg (15.7 lbs.)

Power Mixer
UT1401



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Mixing capacity	60 kg
Blade diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 730 / 0 - 400 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 180 x 349 mm (17 x 7-1/8 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)

Power Mixer
UT1400



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Mixing capacity	50 kg
Blade diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
No load speed	0 - 900 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 180 x 305 mm (17 x 7-1/8 x 12")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

Power Mixer
UT1200



Continuous rating Input	960W
Mixing capacity	40 kg
Blade diameter	120 mm (4-3/4")
No load speed	0 - 590 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345 x 180 x 295 mm (13-5/8 x 7-1/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Hammer drilling/Chiselling



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Anti-restart function
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Keyless Chuck
- Adapted for SDS-MAX bits
- Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits
- 17mm Hex Shank
- 19mm Hex Shank
- 21mm Hex Shank
- 28.6mm Hex Shank
- 30mm Hex Shank
- Spline Shank
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Cordless Rotary Hammer
HR006G

40V max x2



Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,250 min^{-1}
No load speed	150 - 310 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 52 mm (2-1/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 21.4 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 610 x 140 x 337 mm (24 x 5-1/2 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	12.9 - 14.3 kg (28.4 - 31.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Rotary Hammer
HR005G

40V max



Blows per minute	1,450 - 2,900 min^{-1}
No load speed	250 - 500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 520 x 115 x 305 mm (20-1/2 x 4-1/2 x 12")
Net weight	7.4 - 8.2 kg (16.3 - 18.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR009G

40V max





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 840 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 30 mm (1-3/16") Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J (2.9 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 457 x 97 x 282 mm (18 x 3-13/16 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.7 kg (11.7 - 14.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR008G

40V max



Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 840 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 30 mm (1-3/16") Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J (2.9 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 441 x 97 x 282 mm (17-3/8 x 3-13/16 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 6.8 kg (11.5 - 15.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS XPT

Dust Collection System
DX11 / DX10

DX11
model: HR009G / HR3012FC



DX10
model: HR008G / HR3011FC



HEPA filter

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR007G

40V max



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.0 J (2.2 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 492 x 101 x 261 mm (19-3/8 x 4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.8 kg (8.4 - 10.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS XPT

Dust Collection System
DX15

DX15
model: HR007G



HEPA filter

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR002G

40V max





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 404 x 102 x 238 mm (15-7/8 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR001G

40V max



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 373 x 102 x 238 mm (14-3/4 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR004G

40V max





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 404 x 102 x 238 mm (15-7/8 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.5 kg (8.8 - 9.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR003G

40V max



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 373 x 102 x 238 mm (14-3/4 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
HR010G

40V max



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,350 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 26 mm (1")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 289 x 93 x 217 mm (11-3/8 x 3-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.5 kg (6.2 - 9.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT AWS XPT

Cordless Rotary Hammer
DHR400

18V x2



Blows per minute	1,450 - 2,900 min^{-1}
No load speed	250 - 500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16") Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 120 x 285 mm (18-5/8 x 4-3/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.1 kg (16.1 - 17.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NOLOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR283

18V x2





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 134 x 232 mm (15-7/8 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NOLOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR282

18V x2



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	373 x 134 x 232 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 5.0 kg (8.6 - 11.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT AVT AWS SOFT NOLOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR281

18V x2





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 134 x 232 mm (15-7/8 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT SOFT NOLOAD XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR280

18V x2



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 980 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	373 x 134 x 232 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.9 kg (8.4 - 10.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT SOFT NOLOAD XPT

Dust Collection System
DX12 / DX14

DX12
model: HR001G / HR003G



DX14
model: HR002G / HR004G



HEPA filter

Dust Collection System
DX16

DX16
model: HR010G / DHR183



HEPA filter

Dust Extraction System
DX08 / DX09

DX08
model: DHR283 / DHR281



DX19
model: DHR282 / DHR280



HEPA filter

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR264

18V x2





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,250 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.5 J (1.8 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	374 x 116 x 232 mm (14-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 5.1 kg (9.2 - 11.2 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR263

18V x2



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,250 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.5 J (1.8 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 116 x 232 mm (13-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 5.1 kg (9 - 11.3 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR243

18V





Quick change drill chuck

Blows per minute	0 - 4,700 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 950 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Masonry: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 27 mm (1-1/16")
Impact energy	2 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	353 x 85 x 213 mm (13-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.7 kg (6.9 - 8.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR242

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 4,700 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 950 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Masonry: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 27 mm (1-1/16")
Impact energy	2 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	328 x 85 x 213 mm (12-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.7 - 8.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR241

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (13/16") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 26 mm (1") Wood (Self-feed bit): 26 mm (1")
Impact energy	1.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	417 x 84 x 219 mm (16-3/8 x 3-5/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR202

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (13/16") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 26 mm (1") Wood (Self-feed bit): 26 mm (1")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.0 J (1.5 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358 x 84 x 259 mm (14-1/8 x 3-5/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Rotary Hammer
DHR183

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 288 x 89 x 215 mm (11-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.9 kg (4.6 - 6.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

Cordless Combination Hammer
DHR182

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,350 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Masonry: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J (1.3 ft.lbs.)
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 301 x 82 x 285 mm (11-7/8 x 3-1/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.2 kg (5.3 - 7.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT AWS XPT

Cordless Rotary Hammer
DHR171

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 4,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 680 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 17 mm (11/16") Masonry: 17 mm (11/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.2 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 273 x 86 x 211 mm (10-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.6 - 6.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Rotary Hammer
DHR165

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 5,300 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,600 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Impact energy	1.3 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 79 x 253 mm (11-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	2.3 - 3 kg (5 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Cordless Rotary Hammer
HR166D

12V max



Blows per minute	0 - 4,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 680 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.1 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 250 x 74 x 206 mm (9-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.1 - 5.4 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Rotary Hammer
HR140D

12V max



Impacts per minute	0 - 4,900 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 850 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 14 mm (9/16") Masonry: 14 mm (9/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.0 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 246 x 74 x 198 mm (9-11/16 x 2-15/16 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.3 - 5.6 lbs.)

CXT

Rotary Hammer
HR5212C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,250 min^{-1}
No load speed	150 - 310 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 52 mm (2") Masonry: 52 mm (2")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599 x 140 x 287 mm (23-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	11.9 - 12 kg (26.2 - 26.5 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Rotary Hammer
HR5202C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,250 min^{-1}
No load speed	150 - 310 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 52 mm (2") Masonry: 52 mm (2")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599 x 134 x 287 mm (23-1/2 x 5-1/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	10.9 - 11.1 kg (24.1 - 24.4 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer
HR4511C



Continuous rating Input	1,350W
Blows per minute	1,250 - 2,750 min^{-1}
No load speed	130 - 280 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 45 mm (1-3/4") Masonry: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 136 x 288 mm (18 x 5-3/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	9 - 9.1 kg (19.8 - 20.1 lbs.)

AVT

Rotary Hammer
HR4510C



Continuous rating Input	1,350W
Blows per minute	1,250 - 2,750 min^{-1}
No load speed	130 - 280 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 45 mm (1-3/4") Masonry: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 136 x 288 mm (18 x 5-3/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	8.9 - 9 kg (19.5 - 19.9 lbs.)

AVT

Rotary Hammer
HR4501C



Continuous rating Input	1,350W
Blows per minute	1,250 - 2,750 min^{-1}
No load speed	130 - 280 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 45 mm (1-3/4") Masonry: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 10.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 121 x 288 mm (18 x 4-3/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	8.2 - 8.4 kg (18.1 - 18.5 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer
HR4041C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Blows per minute	1,300 - 2,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	230 - 460 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16") Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	428 x 107 x 247 mm (16-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer
HR4030C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Blows per minute	1,300 - 2,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	230 - 460 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16") Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 107 x 247 mm (16-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer
HR4003C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Blows per minute	1,450 - 2,900 min^{-1}
No load speed	250 - 500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16") Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.3 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 106 x 263 mm (18-11/16 x 4-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.4 kg (13.7 - 14.1 lbs.)

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Rotary Hammer HR4013C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Blows per minute	1,450 - 2,900 min^{-1}
No load speed	250 - 500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16") Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 112 x 263 mm (18-11/16 x 4-3/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 6.9 kg (14.9 - 15.3 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Rotary Hammer HR4002



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Blows per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	680 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16") Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 6.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 114 x 256 mm (18 x 4-1/2 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	6.6 - 6.8 kg (14.6 - 15 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer HR3530



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Blows per minute	3,100 min^{-1}
No load speed	760 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Masonry: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	374 x 100 x 243 mm (14-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)

Combination Hammer HR3541FC



Continuous rating Input	850W
Blows per minute	1,650 - 3,300 min^{-1}
No load speed	315 - 630 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Masonry: 35 mm (1-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.7 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 114 x 239 mm (17-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.7 kg (12.3 - 12.6 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer HR3540C



Continuous rating Input	850W
Blows per minute	1,650 - 3,300 min^{-1}
No load speed	315 - 630 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Masonry: 35 mm (1-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.6 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 108 x 239 mm (17-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.3 kg (11.4 - 11.6 lbs.)

Combination Hammer HR3210FCT





Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	850W
Blows per minute	1,650 - 3,300 min^{-1}
No load speed	315 - 630 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Masonry: 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 4.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	424 x 114 x 239 mm (16-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.4 - 5.6 kg (11.9 - 12.3 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer HR3210C



Continuous rating Input	850W
Blows per minute	1,650 - 3,300 min^{-1}
No load speed	315 - 630 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Masonry: 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 114 x 239 mm (15-5/8 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.6 kg (11.4 - 12.4 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer HR3200C



Continuous rating Input	850W
Blows per minute	1,650 - 3,300 min^{-1}
No load speed	315 - 630 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Masonry: 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.1 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 108 x 239 mm (15-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 5.2 kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs.)

Combination Hammer HR3012FC





Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 840 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Masonry: 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	386 x 98 x 242 mm (15-1/4 x 3-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	4.5 - 4.7 kg (9.9 - 10.4 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer HR3011FC



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 840 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Masonry: 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 242 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	4.4 - 4.8 kg (9.7 - 10.6 lbs.)

AVT

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Combination Hammer
HR3001C



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 840 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Masonry: 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 226 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2811FT



Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345 x 89 x 225 mm (13-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (8 - 8.6 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2811F



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320 x 89 x 225 mm (12-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.9 kg (7.7 - 8.7 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2810T



Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339 x 89 x 225 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.8 - 8.4 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2810



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 89 x 225 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.5 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer
HR2800



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 89 x 225 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.4 - 8.4 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2670FT

new



Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating input	800 W
Impacts per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	3.0 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 77 x 207 mm (15-3/8 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.3 kg (6.8 - 7.3 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2670

new



Continuous rating input	800 W
Impacts per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	3.0 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 77 x 207 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.5 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2641



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	2.4 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	422 x 76 x 156 mm (16-5/8 x 3 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.8 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer
HR2631FT



Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	2.4 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385 x 77 x 209 mm (15-1/8 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.8 - 7.9 lbs.)

AVT

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Combination Hammer
HR2631F



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	2.4 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 77 x 209 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs.)

AVT



Rotary Hammer
HR2601



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 77 x 209 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.8 lbs.)

AVT

Rotary Hammer
HR2600



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1") Masonry: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 77 x 209 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.5 - 7.5 lbs.)

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection
HR2653T





Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	630 x 89 x 260 mm (24-3/4 x 3-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 4.5 kg (7.2 - 9.9 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection
HR2653



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	604 x 89 x 260 mm (23-3/4 x 3-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.9 - 9.6 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection
HR2652



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	604 x 89 x 260 mm (23-3/4 x 3-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 4.3 kg (6.7 - 9.4 lbs.)

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection
HR2663



Continuous rating Input	800W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	666 x 89 x 260 mm (26-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 - 4.6 kg (7.3 - 10.0 lbs.)

AVT

Combination Hammer
HR2475



Continuous rating Input	780W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Masonry: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429 x 84 x 158 mm (16-7/8 x 3-5/16 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.6 lbs.)

Combination Hammer
HR2320T





Quick change drill chuck

Continuous rating Input	720W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 23 mm (7/8") Masonry: 23 mm (7/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	380 x 77 x 209 mm (15 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7 lbs.)

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Rotary Hammer HR2300



Continuous rating Input	720W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 23 mm (7/8") Masonry: 23 mm (7/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 77 x 209 mm (14 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer HR2230



Continuous rating Input	710W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,050 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,050 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 22 mm (7/8") Masonry: 22 mm (7/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4") Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	357 x 84 x 214 mm (14 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.8 - 6.8 lbs.)

Rotary Hammer HR1841F



Continuous rating Input	470W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 2,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Masonry: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.4 J
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 75 x 208 mm (11-1/4 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.5 kg (4.5 - 5.4 lbs.)

AVT

Rotary Hammer HR1840



Continuous rating Input	470W
Blows per minute	0 - 4,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 2,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Masonry: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.4 J
Impact energy	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 75 x 208 mm (11-1/4 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.4 kg (4.3 - 5.3 lbs.)









The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Compatibility list between Model and Drill Bit

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits
Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Compatible size range of TCT Drill Bit
Recommended size range of Drill Bit
Compatible size range of Core Bit

Capacity	Bit	Model No.	Battery	[cm] 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160
14 mm		HR140D 	12V max	3.2-14 / 3.2-10 — Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
16 mm		HR166D 	12V max	3.2-16 / 3.2-10 — Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
16 mm		DHR165 	18V	3.2-16 / 3.2-10 / 35 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
17 mm		DHR171 	18V	3.2-17 / 3.2-10 — Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
18 mm		DHR182 	18V	3.2-18 / 3.2-10 / 35 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
18 mm		DHR183 	18V	3.2-18 / 3.2-10 — Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
20 mm		DHR202 	18V	3.2-20 / 4-12 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
20 mm		HR010G 	40V max	3.2-20 / 3.2-12 / 35 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
24 mm		DHR241 	18V	3.2-20 / 4-12 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
24 mm		DHR243 / DHR242 	18V	3.2-24 / 4-16 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
26 mm		DHR264 / DHR263 	18V x2	3.2-26 / 4-18 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
28 mm		DHR283 / DHR282 / DHR281 / DHR280 	18V x2	3.2-28 / 6-20 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
28 mm		HR002G / HR001G / HR004G / HR003G 	40V max	3.2-28 / 6-20 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
28 mm		HR007G 	40V max	3.2-28 / 6-20 / 35-54 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
30 mm		HR009G / HR008G 	40V max	6-30 / 8-22 / 35-80 — Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
40 mm		DHR400 	18V x2	10-40 / 16-35 / 20-105
40 mm		HR005G 	40V max	10-40 / 16-35 / 20-105
52 mm		HR006G 	40V max x2	19-52 / 25-45 / 20-160

Compatibility list between Model and Drill Bit

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits
Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Compatible size range of TCT Drill Bit
Recommended size range of Drill Bit
Compatible size range of Core Bit

Capacity	Bit	Model No.	Powered	[cm] 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160
18 mm		HR1841F / HR1840	AC	3.2-18; 3.2-10; 35; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
22 mm		HR2230	AC	3.2-22; 4-14; 35-54; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
23 mm		HR2320T	AC	3.2-23; 4-15; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~70 mm
23 mm		HR2300	AC	3.2-23; 4-15; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~70 mm
24 mm		HR2475	AC	3.2-24; 4-16; 35-54; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
26 mm		HR2641	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2631FT / HR2631F	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2600 / HR2601	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2653T / HR2653 / HR2652 / HR2663	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2670FT / HR2670	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
28 mm		HR2811FT / HR2811F / HR2810T / HR2810 / HR2800	AC	3.2-28; 6-20; 35-80; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
30 mm		HR3012FC / HR3011FC / HR3001C	AC	6-30; 8-22; 35-80; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
32 mm		HR3210FCT / HR3210C / HR3200C	AC	4-32; 10-20; 35-90; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~90 mm
35 mm	17	HR3530	AC	10-35; 12-25; 25-105
35 mm		HR3541FC / HR3540C	AC	10-35; 10-22; 25-90
40 mm	19	HR4041C	AC	10-40; 22-35; 25-118
40 mm	17	HR4030C	AC	10-40; 22-35; 25-118
40 mm		HR4013C / HR4003C	AC	10-40; 16-35; 20-105
40 mm		HR4002	AC	10-40; 16-32; 20-105
45 mm		HR4511C / HR4510C / HR4501C	AC	10-45; 22-40; 20-125
52 mm		HR5212C / HR5202C	AC	19-52; 25-45; 20-160

Comparison List

Model No.	Powered	Capacity / Concrete (mm)	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Type	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load	Built-in Job Light	Quick change
Cordless Rotary Hammer / Cordless Combination Hammer									
SDS-MAX Shank									
HR006G	40Vmax x2	52	21.4	Rotary	12.9 - 14.3 kg (28.4 - 31.5 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
HR005G	40Vmax	40	8	Rotary	7.4 - 8.2 kg (16.3 - 18.1 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
DHR400	18V x2	40	8	Rotary	7.3 - 8.1 kg (16.1 - 17.9 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
SDS-PLUS Shank									
HR009G	40Vmax	30	3.9	Combination	5.3 - 6.7 kg (11.7 - 14.8 lbs.)	●	-	●	●
HR008G	40Vmax	30	3.9	Combination	5.2 - 6.8 kg (11.5 - 15.0 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR002G	40Vmax	28	2.9	Combination	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)	●	●	●	●
HR001G	40Vmax	28	2.8	Combination	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
HR004G	40Vmax	28	2.9	Combination	4.0 - 4.5 kg (8.8 - 9.9 lbs.)	●	-	●	●
HR003G	40Vmax	28	2.8	Combination	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR007G	40Vmax	28	3	Combination	3.8 - 4.8 kg (8.4 - 10.6 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR010G	40Vmax	20	2.1	Combination	2.8 - 4.5 kg (6.2 - 9.9 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
DHR283	18V x2	28	2.9	Combination	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)	●	●	●	●
DHR282	18V x2	28	2.8	Combination	3.9 - 5.0 kg (8.6 - 11.0 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
DHR281	18V x2	28	2.9	Combination	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)	●	●	●	●
DHR280	18V x2	28	2.8	Combination	3.8 - 4.9 kg (8.4 - 10.8 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
DHR264	18V x2	26	2.5	Combination	4.2 - 5.1 kg (9.2 - 11.2 lbs.)	-	-	●	●
DHR263	18V x2	26	2.5	Combination	4.1 - 5.1 kg (9 - 11.3 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
DHR243	18V	24	2	Combination	3.2 - 3.7 kg (6.9 - 8.3 lbs.)	-	-	-	●
DHR242	18V	24	2	Combination	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.7 - 8.4 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
DHR241	18V	20	1.9	Combination	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
DHR202	18V	20	2	Combination	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
DHR183	18V	18	1.7	Rotary	2.1 - 2.9 kg (4.6 - 6.4 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
DHR182	18V	18	1.7	Combination	2.4 - 3.2 kg (5.3 - 7.0 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
DHR171	18V	17	1.2	Rotary	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.6 - 6.2 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
DHR165	18V	16	1.3	Rotary	2.3 - 3 kg (5 - 6.6 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
HR166D	12Vmax	16	1.1	Rotary	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.1 - 5.4 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
HR140D	12Vmax	14	1	Rotary	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.3 - 5.6 lbs.)	-	-	●	-

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Comparison List

Model No.	Capacity (mm)	Continuous rating Input (W)	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Type	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load	Built-in Job Light	Quick change
Rotary Hammer / Combination Hammer									
SDS-MAX Shank									
HR5212C	52	1,510	20	Rotary	11.9 - 12.0 kg (26.2 - 26.5 lbs)	●	●	-	-
HR5202C	52	1,510	19.1	Rotary	10.9 - 11.1 kg (24.1 - 24.4 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR4511C	45	1,350	9.4	Rotary	9.0 - 9.1 kg (19.8 - 20.1 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR4510C	45	1,350	9.4	Rotary	8.9 - 9.0 kg (19.5 - 19.9 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR4501C	45	1,350	10.1	Rotary	8.2 - 8.4 kg (18.1 - 18.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR4003C	40	1,100	8.3	Rotary	6.2 - 6.4 kg (13.7 - 14.1 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR4013C	40	1,100	8	Rotary	6.8 - 6.9 kg (14.9 - 15.3 lbs)	●	●	-	-
HR4002	40	1,050	6.1	Rotary	6.6 - 6.8 kg (14.6 - 15.0 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR3541FC	35	850	5.7	Combination	5.6 - 5.7 kg (12.3 - 12.6 lbs)	●	-	●	-
HR3540C	35	850	5.6	Combination	5.2 - 5.3 kg (11.4 - 11.6 lbs)	-	-	-	-
SDS-PLUS Shank									
HR3210FCT	32	850	4.9	Combination	5.4 - 5.6 kg (11.9 - 12.3 lbs)	●	-	●	●
HR3210C	32	850	5	Combination	5.2 - 5.6 kg (11.4 - 12.4 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR3200C	32	850	5.1	Combination	4.8 - 5.2 kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR3012FC	30	1,050	3.9	Combination	4.5 - 4.7 kg (9.9 - 10.4 lbs.)	●	-	●	●
HR3011FC	30	1,050	3.9	Combination	4.4 - 4.8 kg (9.7 - 10.6 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR3001C	30	1,050	3.9	Combination	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
HR2811FT	28	800	2.9	Combination	3.6 - 3.9 kg (8.0 - 8.6 lbs)	-	-	●	●
HR2811F	28	800	2.8	Combination	3.5 - 3.9 kg (7.7 - 8.7 lbs)	-	-	●	-
HR2810T	28	800	2.9	Combination	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.8 - 8.4 lbs)	-	-	-	●
HR2810	28	800	2.8	Combination	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2800	28	800	2.8	Rotary	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.4 - 8.4 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2670FT	26	800	3.0	Combination	3.1 - 3.3 kg (6.8 - 7.3 lbs.)	-	-	●	●
HR2670	26	800	3.0	Combination	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.5 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
HR2641(D handle)	26	800	2.4	Combination	3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.8 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR2631FT	26	800	2.4	Combination	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.8 - 7.9 lbs)	●	-	●	●
HR2631F	26	800	2.4	Combination	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs)	●	-	●	-
HR2601	26	800	2.4	Rotary	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.8 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR2600	26	800	2.4	Rotary	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.5 - 7.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2653T	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.2 - 4.5 kg (7.2 - 9.9 lbs.)	●	-	-	●
HR2653	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.9 - 9.6 lbs.)	●	-	-	-
HR2652	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.0 - 4.3 kg (6.7 - 9.4 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
HR2663(D handle)	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.3 - 4.6 kg (7.3 - 10.0 lbs.)	●	-	-	-
HR2475(D handle)	24	780	2.3	Combination	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.6 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2320T	23	720	2.3	Combination	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.0 lbs)	-	-	-	●
HR2300	23	720	2.3	Rotary	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2230	22	710	2.2	Rotary	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.8 - 6.8 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR1841F / HR1840	18	470	1.4	Rotary	2.0 - 2.5 kg (4.5 - 5.4 lbs) / 2.0 - 2.4 kg (4.5 - 5.3 lbs)	● / -	-	● / -	-
17mm Hex Shank									
HR4030C	40	1,100	-	Rotary	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs)	-	-	-	-
19mm Hex Shank									
HR3530	35	1,010	-	Rotary	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs)	-	-	-	-
Spline Shank									
HR4041C	40	1,100	-	Rotary	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs)	-	-	-	-

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Cordless Demolition Hammer HM002G

40V max x2



Blows per minute	950 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20.9 J
Shank diameter	18 mm (11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 574 x 156 x 344 mm (22-5/8 x 6-1/8 x 13-1/2")
Net weight	12.0 - 13.3 kg (26.5 - 29.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Demolition Hammer HM001G

40V max



Blows per minute	0 - 2,650 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Shank diameter	18 mm (11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 516 x 113 x 280 mm (20-1/4 x 4-7/16 x 11")
Net weight	6.3 - 7.1 kg (13.9 - 15.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Demolition Hammer HM1306



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	1,450 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 21.7 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	652 x 121 x 231 mm (25-3/4 x 4-3/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	15.1 kg (33.3 lbs.)

30

Demolition Hammer HM1214C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	950 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.9 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	700 x 129 x 265 mm (27-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	12.3 kg (27.1 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Demolition Hammer HM1205C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	950 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576 x 128 x 265 mm (22-3/4 x 5 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer HM1203C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	950 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576 x 128 x 265 mm (22-3/4 x 5 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer HM1213C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	950 - 1,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 18.6 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576 x 149 x 265 mm (22-3/4 x 5-7/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.7 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Demolition Hammer HM1201



Continuous rating Input	1,130W
Blows per minute	2,000 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 12.9 J
Overall length	480 mm (18-7/8")
Net weight	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs.)

21

Demolition Hammer HM1101C



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,650 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 11.5 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	528 x 115 x 247 mm (20-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.3 kg (15.8 - 16.1 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer HM1111C



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,650 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 11.2 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	528 x 126 x 247 mm (20-3/4 x 5 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	7.8 - 8 kg (17.3 - 17.6 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Demolition Hammer
HM0830



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Blows per minute	2,700 min^{-1}
Impact energy	Our experimental conditions: 8.3 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 98 x 209 mm (15-3/8 x 3-7/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer
HM0871C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,650 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	466 x 116 x 230 mm (18-3/8 x 4-9/16 x 9")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Demolition Hammer
HM0870C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,650 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 7.6 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449 x 109 x 230 mm (17-3/4 x 4-1/4 x 9")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.3 kg (11.1 - 11.6 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer
HM0810



Continuous rating Input	900W
Blows per minute	2,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	Our experimental conditions: 7.6 J
Overall length	410 mm (16-1/8")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.7 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer
HM0810T



Continuous rating Input	900W
Blows per minute	2,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 7.2 J
Overall length	428 mm (16-7/8")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)

Demolition Hammer
HM0810B



Continuous rating Input	420W
Blows per minute	2,900 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.3 J
Overall length	423 mm (16-5/8")
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs.)

Cordless Breaker
HM004G

40V max x2



Blows per minute	870 min^{-1}
Impact energy	72.8 J (53.7 ft.lbs.)
Shank type	Hex 28.6 (1-1/8)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	882 x 227 x 540 mm (34-3/4 x 8-15/16 x 21-1/4")
Net weight	29.7 - 32.1 kg (65.5 - 70.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT AWS SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Electric Breaker
HM1812



Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Blows per minute	870 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 72.8 J
Shank diameter	28.6 mm (1-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843 x 210 x 608 mm (33-1/4 x 8-1/4 x 24")
Net weight	31.3 kg (69 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Electric Breaker
HM1802



Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Blows per minute	870 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 71.4 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843 x 210 x 608 mm (33-1/4 x 8-1/4 x 24")
Net weight	29.4 kg (64.8 lbs.)

Electric Breaker
HM1511



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Blows per minute	1,300 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.9 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 266 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Electric Breaker
HM1501



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Blows per minute	1,300 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 266 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)

Electric Breaker
HM1512



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Blows per minute	1,300 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.5 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	809 x 130 x 266 mm (31-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	20.4 kg (45.0 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Electric Breaker
HM1502



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Blows per minute	1,300 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 49.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	809 x 130 x 266 mm (31-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	19.7 kg (43.4 lbs.)

Electric Breaker
HM1317C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	730 - 1,450 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 25 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715 x 129 x 266 mm (28-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	17 kg (37.5 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Electric Breaker
HM1307C



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	730 - 1,450 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 25.5 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715 x 129 x 266 mm (28-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	15.3 kg (33.8 lbs.)

Electric Breaker
HM1317CB



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	730 - 1,450 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 26.5 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	824 x 129 x 266 mm (32-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	19 kg (41.9 lbs.)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Electric Breaker
HM1307CB



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Blows per minute	730 - 1,450 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 23.6 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	824 x 129 x 266 mm (32-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	17.3 kg (38.2 lbs.)

Cordless Power Scraper
DHK180

18V



Blows per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 21 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 368 x 99 x 211 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

Power Scraper
HK0500



Continuous rating Input	550W
Blows per minute	2,000 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.8 J
Overall length	468 mm (18-7/16")
Net weight	5.0 kg (11 lbs.)

Power Scraper
HK1820



Continuous rating Input	550W
Blows per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351 x 102 x 203 mm (13-3/4 x 4 x 8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Power Scraper HK1810



Continuous rating Input	505W
Blows per minute	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.8 J
Overall length	315 mm (12-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2071F



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2071



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2070F



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	364 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2070



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	364 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2051F



Continuous rating Input	720W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	360 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2051



Continuous rating Input	720W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	360 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2050F



Continuous rating Input	720W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)

2-Speed Hammer Drill HP2050



Continuous rating Input	720W
Impacts per minute	High: 0 - 58,000 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 24,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	High: 0 - 2,900 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 1,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)

Hammer Drill HP1631



Continuous rating Input	710W
Blows per minute	0 - 48,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 75 x 204 mm (11-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

Hammer Drill HP1630



Continuous rating Input	710W
Blows per minute	0 - 48,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 75 x 204 mm (11-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Hammer Drill HP1641F



Continuous rating Input	680W
Blows per minute	0 - 44,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 72 x 222 mm (11-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.3 lbs.)

Hammer Drill HP1641



Continuous rating Input	680W
Blows per minute	0 - 44,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 72 x 222 mm (11-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.3 lbs.)

Hammer Drill HP1640



Continuous rating Input	680W
Blows per minute	0 - 44,800 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 72 x 222 mm (11-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)

Hammer Drill HP1230



Continuous rating Input	400W
Blows per minute	0 - 31,900 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 2,900 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete: 12 mm (15/32") Masonry: 12 mm (15/32") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 15 mm (9/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239 x 67 x 188 mm (9-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

Diamond Core Hammer Drill 8406



Continuous rating Input	850W
Impacts per minute	0 - 22,500 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 1,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 152 mm (6") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Overall length	400 mm (15-3/4")
Net weight	3.7 kg (8.1 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Comparison List

Model No.	Powers	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load
Cordless Breaker					
28.6mm Hex Shank					
HM004G	40Vmax x2	72.8 J	29.7 - 32.1 kg (65.5 - 70.8 lbs.)	●	●

Model No.	Powered	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load
Cordless Demolition Hammer					
SDS-MAX Shank					
HM002G	40Vmax x2	20.9 J	12.0 - 13.3 kg (26.5 - 29.3 lbs.)	●	●
HM001G	40Vmax	9.4 J	6.3 - 7.1 kg (13.9 - 15.7 lbs.)	●	●

Model No.	Continuous rating Input (W)	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load
Demolition Hammer / Electric Breaker					
SDS-MAX Shank					
HM1214C	1,510	19.9	12.3 kg (27.1 lbs)	●	●
HM1205C	1,510	19.1	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs)	-	-
HM1203C	1,510	19.1	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs)	-	-
HM1213C	1,510	18.6	10.8 kg (23.7 lbs)	●	●
HM1101C	1,300	11.5	7.2 - 7.3 kg (15.8 - 16.1 lbs)	-	-
HM1111C	1,300	11.2	7.8 - 8.0 kg (17.3 - 17.6 lbs)	●	●
HM0871C	1,100	8.1	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs)	●	●
HM0870C	1,100	7.6	5.1 - 5.3 kg (11.1 - 11.6 lbs)	-	-
30mm Hex Shank					
HM1306	1,510	21.7	15.1 kg (33.3 lbs)	-	-
HM1317C	1,510	25	17.0 kg (37.5 lbs)	●	●
HM1307C	1,510	25.5	15.3 kg (33.8 lbs)	-	-
HM1511	1,850	48.9	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)	●	●
HM1501	1,850	48.1	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)	-	-
28.6mm Hex Shank					
HM1812	2,000	72.8	31.3 kg (69 lbs)	●	●
HM1802	2,000	71.4	29.4 kg (64.8 lbs)	-	-
HM1512	1,850	48.5	20.4 kg (45.0 lbs.)	●	●
HM1502	1,850	49.1	19.7 kg (43.4 lbs.)	-	-
HM1317CB	1,510	26.5	19 .0 kg (41.9 lbs)	●	●
HM1307CB	1,510	23.6	17.3 kg (38.2 lbs)	-	-
21mm Hex Shank					
HM1201	1,130	-	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs)	-	-
19mm Hex Shank					
HM0810B	420	5.3	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs)	-	-
17mm Hex Shank					
HM0830	1,010	-	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs)	-	-
HM0810	900	-	6.7 kg (14.7 lbs)	-	-
HM0810T	900	7.2	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)	-	-

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Anti-restart function
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Hook & Loop
- Dust Collection
- Toolless blade change
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

	GA003G	GA004G	GA005G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

	GA006G	GA007G	GA008G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 158 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

	GA011G	GA012G	GA013G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

	GA014G	GA015G	GA016G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 158 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XPT

	GA021G	GA022G	GA023G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 162 mm (16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 168 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 168 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XPT

	GA024G	GA025G	GA026G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 158 mm (16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 165 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 165 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 4.4 kg (6.4 - 9.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XPT

	GA027G	GA028G	GA029G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 162 mm (16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 168 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 168 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 4.5 kg (6.6 - 9.9 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XPT

	GA030G	GA031G	GA032G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 158 mm (16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 165 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 165 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XLOCK XPT

	GA039G	GA040G	GA041G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 117 x 178 mm (18 x 4-5/8 x 7")	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 130 x 180 mm (18 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 140 x 180 mm (18 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XLOCK XPT

	GA042G	GA043G	GA044G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 117 x 178 mm (18 x 4-5/8 x 7")	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 130 x 180 mm (18 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 140 x 180 mm (18 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XLOCK XPT

	GA045G	GA046G	GA047G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 444 x 117 x 178 mm (17-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 7")	w/ BL4050F: 444 x 130 x 180 mm (17-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	w/ BL4050F: 444 x 140 x 180 mm (17-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 5.3 kg (6.4 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

	GA048G	GA049G	GA050G	GA051G
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040F: 411 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4040F: 411 x 130 x 169 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040F: 411 x 140 x 169 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040F: 411 x 171 x 169 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 5.2 kg (6.2 - 11.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.1 - 4.7 kg (6.8 - 10.4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS XPT

	GA037G	GA038G
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	7,800 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 535 x 200 x 180 mm (21 x 7-7/8 x 7-1/8")	w/ BL4050F: 535 x 250 x 180 mm (21 x 9-7/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.4 kg (9.7 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 7.4 kg (10.1 - 16.3 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT



GA035G:
Slide switch



GA036G:
Paddle switch

	GA035G	GA036G
Wheel diameter	150 mm (6")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 410 x 171 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 171 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.7 kg (6.6 - 8.2 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.7 kg (6.6 - 8.2 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V x2



DGA701 / DGA901

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT AWS XPT

	DGA700	DGA701	DGA900	DGA901
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	7,800 min^{-1}	7,800 min^{-1}	6,000 min^{-1}	6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/4")	499 x 200 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/4")	499 x 250 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/4")	499 x 250 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	5.0 - 6.0 kg (11.02 - 13.23 lbs.)	5.0 - 6.0 kg (11.0 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.2 - 8 kg (11.46 - 17.64 lbs.)	5.2 - 8.0 kg (11.4 - 17.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT AWS XPT

	DGA414	DGA514
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

	DGA413	DGA463	DGA513
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.1 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT AWS XPT

	DGA412	DGA512
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 140 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.8 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.6 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

	DGA411	DGA511
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 140 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.8 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

	DGA406	DGA456	DGA506
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	362 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.77 kg (4.81 - 6.12 lbs.)	2.34 - 3.03 kg (5.17 - 6.67 lbs.)	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



DGA521

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XLOCK XPT

	DGA404	DGA454	DGA504	DGA521
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	362 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 375 x 140 x 146 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.71 kg (4.63 - 5.98 lbs.)	2.24 - 2.89 kg (4.93 - 6.37 lbs.)	2.26 - 3.73 kg (4.98 - 8.23 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT

	DGA402	DGA452
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 118 x 118 mm (12-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/8")	317 x 129 x 126 mm (12-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.51 kg (4.19 - 5.54 lbs.)	2.06 - 2.71 kg (4.53 - 5.97 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT AWS XPT

	DGA418	DGA518
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 146 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (5 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.3 - 6.8 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

	DGA417	DGA467	DGA517
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 146 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 6")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XLOCK XPT

	DGA419	DGA469	DGA519
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}	3,000 - 8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 117 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 130 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 140 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

	DGA408	DGA458	DGA508
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	362 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.8 kg (4.81 - 6.17 lbs.)	2.34 - 3.03 kg (5.17 - 6.67 lbs.)	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V



DGA520

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XLOCK XPT

▲ DGA520

	DGA405	DGA455	DGA505	DGA520
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	362 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 376 x 140 x 147 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.08 - 2.69 kg (4.59 - 5.94 lbs.)	2.24 - 2.92 kg (4.93 - 6.45 lbs.)	2.26 - 3.73 kg (4.98 - 8.23 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



AFT SJS II

	GA4590	GA5090
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,800 - 11,500 min^{-1}	2,800 - 11,500 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



AFT SJS II

	GA4591	GA5091
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,800 - 11,500 min^{-1}	2,800 - 11,500 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



AFT SJS II

	GA4592	GA5092
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,500 min^{-1}	11,500 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")	326 x 140 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.6 - 5.7 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



AFT SJS II

	GA4593	GA5093
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,800 - 11,500 min^{-1}	2,800 - 11,500 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)	2.9 - 4.0 kg (6.4 - 8.8 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



AFT SJS II

	GA4594	GA5094
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,500 min^{-1}	11,500 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)	2.9 - 4.0 kg (6.4 - 8.8 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



AFT SJS II

	GA4595	GA5095
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,500 min^{-1}	11,500 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")	326 x 140 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



SJS

	GA5021C	GA6021C
Continuous rating Input	1,450W	1,450W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}	9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 139 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	390 x 169 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.1 kg (6.5 - 9.1 lbs.)	3 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



SJS

	GA5020C	GA6020C
Continuous rating Input	1,450W	1,450W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}	9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 139 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	390 x 169 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.1 kg (6.5 - 9.1 lbs.)	3 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	GA5041C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 140 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.8 kg (5.9 - 8.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4040C	GA4540C	GA5040C	GA6040C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000 min^{-1}	2,800 - 11,000 min^{-1}	2,800 - 11,000 min^{-1}	4,000 - 9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 117 x 111 mm (11-7/8 x 4-5/8 x 4-3/8")	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.6 - 8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4542C	GA5042C	GA6042C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000 min^{-1}	2,800 - 11,000 min^{-1}	4,000 - 9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.2 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.4 - 8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9565CVR	9564CV	9565CV
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,800 - 12,000 min^{-1}	2,800 - 12,000 min^{-1}	2,800 - 12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")	299 x 129 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/16 x 4")	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9565CR
Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9565C	9566C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")	299 x 169 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 6-5/8 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9564PCV	9565PCV	9566PCV
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	2,800 - 12,000 min^{-1}	12,000 min^{-1}	4,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 129 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4")	307 x 139 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4")	307 x 169 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 6-5/8 x 4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	9564PC	9565PC	9566PC
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}	12,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 129 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4")	307 x 139 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4")	307 x 169 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 6-5/8 x 4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4050	GA4550	GA5050
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4552	GA5052
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4050R	GA4550R	GA5050R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4552R	GA5052R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4051R	GA4551R	GA5051R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.5 kg (5.1 - 5.5 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.7 kg (5.5 - 6.0 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4553R	GA5053R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.7 kg (5.5 - 6.0 lbs.)

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	GA4540R	GA5040R	GA6040R
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.4 - 8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4040	GA4540	GA5040	GA6040
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 117 x 111 mm (11-7/8 x 4-5/8 x 4-3/8")	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9565HR
Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 140 x 111 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9564P
Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 129 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA5021	GA5011	GA6021
Continuous rating Input	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}	12,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	384 x 139 x 120 mm (15-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	384 x 139 x 113 mm (15-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/16")	384 x 172 x 120 mm (15-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.9 kg (6 - 8.6 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.8 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.1 lbs.)

◀ GA5021 / GA6021

Angle Grinder



	GA5020	GA5010	GA6020	GA6010
Continuous rating Input	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")	150 mm (6")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}	12,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 139 x 120 mm 14 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	356 x 139 x 112 mm (14 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/8")	356 x 169 x 120 mm (14 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")	356 x 169 x 112 mm (14 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.9 kg (6 - 8.6 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.8 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.1 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs.)

◀ GA5020 / GA6020

Angle Grinder



	GA5080R	GA5080
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}	12,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	31 mm (1-1/4 ")	31 mm (1-1/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)

▲ GA5080R

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



XLOCK

	GA4570
Continuous rating Input	840W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	195 mm (7-5/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	288 x 131 x 112 mm (11-3/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9556HB	9556HN	9557HN	9558HN
Continuous rating Input	840W	840W	840W	840W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 118 x 97 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	271 x 118 x 97 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	271 x 129 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 139 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.8 lbs.)	1.7 - 3 kg (3.8 - 6.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9557NBR	9557HNR	9558NBR	9558HNR
Continuous rating Input	840W	840W	840W	840W
Wheel diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 130 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 130 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 140 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")	271 x 140 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.4 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.4 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.2 kg (3.8 - 7 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.2 kg (3.8 - 7.1 lbs.)

Angle Grinder

new



	9556HNR
Continuous rating Input	840W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	195 mm (7-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 118 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.9 kg (4.2 - 6.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9556HP	9557HP	9558HP
Continuous rating Input	840W	840W	840W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273 x 118 x 97 mm (10-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	273 x 129 x 106 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	273 x 139 x 106 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.7 - 4.5 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.7 - 4.9 lbs.)	1.8 - 3 kg (3.9 - 6.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4031	GA4032
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 118 x 104 mm (10-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/8")	259 x 118 x 104 mm (10-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/8")
Net weight	1.71 - 2 kg (3.77 - 4.41 lbs.)	1.67 - 1.96 kg (3.68 - 4.32 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4030R	GA4530R	GA5030R
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 118 x 102 mm (10-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 4")	266 x 130 x 108 mm (10-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/4")	266 x 140 x 108 mm (10-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/4")
Net weight	1.72 - 2.01 kg (3.79 - 4.43 lbs.)	1.88 - 2.22 kg (4.14 - 4.89 lbs.)	1.91 - 3.06 kg (4.21 - 6.75 lbs.)

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	GA4030	GA4530	GA5030
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 117 x 95 mm (10-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 3-3/4")	266 x 128 x 103 mm (10-1/2 x 5 x 4-1/16")	266 x 138 x 103 mm (10-1/2 x 5-7/16 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	1.73 - 2.02 kg (3.81 - 4.45 lbs.)	1.89 - 2.23 kg (4.17 - 4.91 lbs.)	1.92 - 3.07 kg (4.23 - 6.77 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA4034	GA4534	GA5034
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 118 x 95 mm (10-3/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-3/4")	265 x 128 x 103 mm (10-3/8 x 5 x 4-1/16")	265 x 139 x 103 mm (10-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	1.77 - 2.06 kg (3.9 - 4.54 lbs.)	1.98 - 2.31 kg (4.37 - 5.09 lbs.)	2 - 3.15 kg (4.41 - 6.94 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9553HN	9554HN	9555HN
Continuous rating Input	710W	710W	710W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258 x 118 x 97 mm (10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	258 x 129 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	258 x 139 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.6 - 2 kg (3.5 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.3 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	9553HB
Continuous rating Input	710W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258 x 118 x 97 mm (10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)

Angle Grinder

9500NB: Double Insulation



▼ 9500NB

N9500N: Disc Grinder

	9500NB	N9500N
Continuous rating Input	570W	570W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}	12,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	253 mm (10")	245 mm (9-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.3 lbs.)	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



AFT

	GA7070	GA9070
Continuous rating Input	2,800W	2,800W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.3 - 8.5 kg (13.9 - 18.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



AFT

	GA7071	GA9071
Continuous rating Input	2,800W	2,800W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.7 kg (13.7 - 14.8 lbs.)	6.4 - 8.5 kg (14.1 - 18.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7080	GA9080
Continuous rating Input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	509 x 200 x 144 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	509 x 250 x 144 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.3 - 6.8 kg (13.9 - 15.0 lbs.)	6.5 - 8.6 kg (14.3 - 19.0 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7081	GA9081
Continuous rating Input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	461 x 200 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	461 x 250 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.4 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.3 - 8.4 kg (13.9 - 18.5 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7082	GA9082
Continuous rating Input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	461 x 200 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	461 x 250 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.0 - 6.5 kg (13.2 - 14.3 lbs.)	6.2 - 8.3 kg (13.7 - 18.3 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA9040R
Continuous rating Input	2,600W
Wheel diameter	230 mm (9")
No load speed	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.69 - 8.98 kg (14.8 - 19.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7040S	GA9040S
Continuous rating Input	2,600W	2,600W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.45 - 6.95 kg (14.2 - 15.3 lbs.)	6.65 - 8.94 kg (14.7 - 19.7 lbs.)

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	GA7030R	GA9030R
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 200 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.17 - 6.67 kg (13.6 - 14.7 lbs.)	6.36 - 8.65 kg (14 - 19.1 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA9030S
Continuous rating Input	2,400W
Wheel diameter	230 mm (9")
No load speed	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.27 - 8.56 kg (13.8 - 18.9 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7030	GA9030
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.06 - 6.56 kg (13.36 - 14.46 lbs.)	6.26 - 8.55 kg (13.8 - 18.9 lbs.)

Angle Grinder

AC/DC Trigger Switch



	GA7031	GA9031
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	504 x 200 x 140 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	504 x 250 x 140 mm (19-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.93 - 6.43 kg (13.1 - 14.2 lbs.)	6.13 - 8.42 kg (13.5 - 18.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7061R	GA9061R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.57 - 6.08 kg (12.3 - 13.4 lbs.)	5.68 - 8.04 kg (12.5 - 17.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7061	GA9061
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.53 - 6.04 kg (12.2 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.63 - 7.99 kg (12.4 - 17.6 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA9062
Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel diameter	230 mm (9")
No load speed	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.61 - 7.97 kg (12.4 - 17.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	GA7060R	GA9060R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.42 - 5.93 kg (12 - 13.1 lbs.)	5.52 - 7.88 kg (12.8 - 17.4 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7064	GA7060	GA9060
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	6,600 min^{-1}	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.34 - 5.85 kg (11.8 - 12.9 lbs.)	5.38 - 5.89 kg (11.9 - 13 lbs.)	5.5 - 7.86 kg (12.1 - 17.3 lbs.)

Angle Grinder

new



	GA7090	GA9090
Continuous rating input	2,200 W	2,200 W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Cutting depth	69 mm (2-3/4 ")	69 mm (2-3/4 ")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	438 x 200 x 144 mm (17-1/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	438 x 250 x 144 mm (17-1/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.1 - 7.3 kg (11.2 - 16.1 lbs.)	5.3 - 7.4 kg (11.7 - 16.3 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7020R	GA9020R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 250 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.66 - 6.16 kg (12.48 - 13.58 lbs.)	5.8 - 8.09 kg (12.8 - 17.8 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7020	GA9020
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 249 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-3/4 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.56 - 6.06 kg (12.26 - 13.36 lbs.)	5.76 - 8.05 kg (12.7 - 17.8 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7020S	GA9020S
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 249 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-3/4 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.69 - 6.19 kg (12.55 - 13.65 lbs.)	5.85 - 8.14 kg (12.9 - 18 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7050R	GA9050R
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 200 x 132 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/16")	455 x 250 x 132 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	4.66 - 5.18 kg (10.3 - 11.4 lbs.)	4.82 - 7.12 kg (10.6 - 15.7 lbs.)

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder



	GA7050	GA9050
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432 x 200 x 132 mm (17 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/16")	432 x 250 x 132 mm (17 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	3.98 - 5 kg (8.8 - 11 lbs.)	4.64 - 6.94 kg (10.2 - 15.3 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7012C	GA9012C
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,800W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,400 min^{-1}	6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 200 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/8")	453 x 250 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	4 - 4.5 kg (8.82 - 9.92 lbs.)	4.37 - 6.66 kg (9.6 - 14.7 lbs.)

Angle Grinder



	GA7010C	GA9010C
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,800W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No load speed	8,400 min^{-1}	6,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 200 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/8")	453 x 250 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.7 kg (9.26 - 10.36 lbs.)	4.36 - 6.65 kg (9.6 - 14.7 lbs.)









The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Comparison List

Model No.			No load speed (rpm)	Switch	AWS	BL motor	AFT	ADT	XPT	Brake	Anti-restart function	X-Lock
40Vmax Cordless Angle Grinder												
100mm	115mm	125mm										
GA003G	GA004G	GA005G	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA006G	GA007G	GA008G	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA011G	GA012G	GA013G	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA014G	GA015G	GA016G	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA021G	GA022G	GA023G	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA024G	GA025G	GA026G	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA027G	GA028G	GA029G	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA030G	GA031G	GA032G	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA039G	GA040G	GA041G	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
GA042G	GA043G	GA044G	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
GA045G	GA046G	GA047G	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
GA048G	GA049G	GA050G	11,000	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
150mm	180mm	230mm										
GA035G	-	-	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA036G	-	-	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
-	GA037G	-	7,800	Large Trigger	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
-	-	GA038G	6,600	Large Trigger	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA051G	-	-	9,000	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
18V x2 Cordless Angle Grinder												
180mm	230mm											
DGA700	-	-	7,800	Large Trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA701	-	-	7,800	Large Trigger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	DGA900	-	6,000	Large Trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	DGA901	-	6,000	Large Trigger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
18V Cordless Angle Grinder												
100mm	115mm	125mm										
DGA414	-	DGA514	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA413	DGA463	DGA513	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA412	-	DGA512	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
DGA411	DGA461	DGA511	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
DGA406	DGA456	DGA506	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA404	DGA454	DGA504	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
-	-	DGA521	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●
DGA402	DGA452	-	11,000	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
DGA418	-	DGA518	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA417	DGA467	DGA517	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA419	DGA469	DGA519	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DGA408	DGA458	DGA508	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA405	DGA455	DGA505	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
-	-	DGA520	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Comparison List

Model No.				Continuous rating Input (W)	Switch	SJS / SJS2	Anti-restart function	Variable Speed	Constant Speed	AFT	Brake	Soft Start	X-Lock
Angle Grinder													
100mm	115mm	125mm	150mm										
-	GA4590	GA5090	-	1,900	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
-	GA4591	GA5091	-	1,900	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	GA4592	GA5092	-	1,900	Slide	SJS2	●	-	●	●	-	●	-
-	GA4593	GA5093	-	1,900	Paddle	SJS2	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	GA4594	GA5094	-	1,900	Paddle	SJS2	●	-	●	●	●	●	-
-	GA4595	GA5095	-	1,900	Paddle	SJS2	●	-	●	●	-	●	-
-	-	GA5021C	GA6021C	1,450	Large trigger	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	GA5020C	GA6020C	1,450	Finger trigger	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	GA5041C	-	1,400	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	-	●	●	-
GA4040C	GA4540C	GA5040C	GA6040C	1,400	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	GA4542C	GA5042C	GA6042C	1,400	Slide	SJS2	-	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565CVR	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	●	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	9564CV	9565CV	9566CV	1,400	Slide	SJS	-	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565CR	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565C	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	9564PCV	9565PCV	9566PCV	1,400	Paddle	SJS	-	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	9564PC	9565PC	9566PC	1,400	Paddle	SJS	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	GA5080 / GA5080R	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
GA4050	GA4550 / GA4552	GA5050 / GA5052	-	1,300	Paddle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4050R	GA4550R / GA4552R	GA5050R / GA5052R	-	1,300	Paddle	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA4051R	GA4551R / GA4553R	GA5051R / GA5053R	-	1,300	Paddle	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
-	GA4540R	GA5040R	GA6040R	1,100	Slide	SJS2	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA4040	GA4540	GA5040	GA6040	1,100	Slide	SJS2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	9565HR	-	1,100	Slide	SJS	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
-	9564P	-	-	1,100	Paddle	SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	GA5021	GA6021	1,050	Large trigger	SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	GA5011	-	1,050	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	GA5010 / GA5020	GA6010 / GA6020	1,050	Finger trigger	- / SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4100	GA4600	GA5100	-	850	Slide	-	●	●	●	-	-	●	-
GA4570	-	-	-	840	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
9556HN	9557HN	9558HN	-	840	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	9557NBR / 9557HNR	9558NBR / 9558HNR	-	840	Slide	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
9556HP	9557HP	9558HP	-	840	Paddle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9556HB	-	-	-	840	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4031/ GA4032	-	-	-	720	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4030R	GA4530R	GA5030R	-	720	Slide	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA4030	GA4530	GA5030	-	720	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4034	GA4534	GA5034	-	720	Paddle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9553HN	9554HN	9555HN	-	710	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9553HB	-	-	-	710	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9500NB / N9500N	-	-	-	570	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Comparison List

Model No.		Continuous rating Input (W)	Switch	SJS / SJS2	Anti-restart function	Constant Speed	AFT	Brake	Torque Limiter	Soft Start	X-Lock
180mm	230mm										
GA7070	GA9070	2,800W	Large trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
GA7071	GA9071	2,800W	Large trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
GA7080 / GA7081	GA9080 / GA9081	2,700W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	●	●	-
GA7082	GA9082	2,700W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
GA7040S	GA9040S	2,600W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
-	GA9040	2,600W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
GA7030R	GA9030R	2,400W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	●	●	-
- / GA7030	GA9030S / GA9030	2,400W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	● / -	-
GA7031	GA9031	2,400W	AC/DC trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
GA7061R	GA9061R	2,200W	Large trigger	SJS2	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7061	GA9061	2,200W	Large trigger	SJS2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7060R	GA9060R / GA9062R	2,200W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7060 / GA7064	GA9060	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7090	GA9090	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7020R	GA9020R	2,200W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7020	GA9020	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7020S	GA9020S	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7050 / GA7050R	GA9050 / GA9050R	2,000W	Large trigger	-	- / ●	-	-	-	-	- / ●	-
GA7012C	GA9012C	1,800W	Large trigger	-	●	●	-	-	-	●	-
GA7010C	GA9010C	1,800W	Large trigger	-	-	●	-	-	-	●	-









Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Sander
SA7000C



Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
No load speed	1,500 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 170 x 136 mm (17-7/8 x 6-11/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.6 kg (7.7 - 7.9 lbs.)

Angle Sander
SA7000



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 170 x 136 mm (17-7/8 x 6-11/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.6 kg (7.7 - 7.9 lbs.)

Angle Sander
SA5040C



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,000 - 7,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315 x 115 x 121 mm (12-3/8 x 4-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.7 kg (5.5 - 8.2 lbs.)

Angle Sander
PK5011C



Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
No load speed	2,000 - 5,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	468 x 159 x 155 mm (18-1/2 x 6-1/4 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.4 kg (9.5 - 9.7 lbs.)

Disc Sander
GV7000C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7")
No load speed	2,500 - 4,700 min^{-1}
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Disc Sander
GV7000



Continuous rating Input	550W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7")
No load speed	4,700 min^{-1}
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs.)

Disc Sander
GV6010



Continuous rating Input	440W
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Capacity	Pad: 120 mm (4-3/4")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200 x 74 x 181 mm (7-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Disc Sander
GV5010



Continuous rating Input	440W
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Capacity	Pad: 120 mm (4-3/4")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200 x 74 x 181 mm (7-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Cordless Polisher
PV001G

40V max



Brush pad capacity	180 mm (7 ")
Pad diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No load speed	by Trigger: 0 - 2,200 min^{-1} by Dial: 600 - 2,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 550 x 196 x 195 mm (21-5/8 x 7-3/4 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Polisher 9237CB



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Capacity	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7") Curved blade design: 180 mm (7")
No load speed	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	431 x 198 x 187 mm (17 x 7-3/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.4 kg (7 - 7.5 lbs.)

Polisher 9237C



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Capacity	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7") Curved blade design: 180 mm (7")
No load speed	0 - 3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	431 x 198 x 187 mm (17 x 7-3/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

Polisher PV7000C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7") Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No load speed	600 - 2,100 min^{-1}
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Polisher PV7001C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7") Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No load speed	600 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.2 kg (4.6 - 4.9 lbs.)

Cordless Sander Polisher DPV300

18V



Pad / disc diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 50 mm (2") Hook & Loop Style: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Backing pad diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 46 mm (1-13/16") Hook & Loop style: 75 mm (2-15/16")
Brush pad capacity	80 mm (3-1/8")
Disc paper diameter	50 mm (2")
No load speed	Polishing: 0 - 2,800 min^{-1} Sanding: 0 - 9,500 min^{-1}
Head length	127 mm (5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 160 x 79 x 256 mm (6-5/16 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Sander Polisher PV301D

12V max



Pad / disc diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 50 mm (2") Hook & Loop Style: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Backing pad diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 46 mm (1-13/16") Hook & Loop style: 75 mm (2-15/16")
Brush pad capacity	80 mm (3-1/8")
Disc paper diameter	50 mm (2")
No load speed	Polishing: 0 - 2,800 min^{-1} Sanding: 0 - 9,500 min^{-1}
Head length	127 mm (5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 139 x 67 x 249 mm (5-1/2 x 2-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.6 lbs.)

Stone Polisher PW5000C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Wheel diameter	100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
Capacity	Pad: 100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
No load speed	2,000 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	313 mm (12-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

Stone Polisher PW5001C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Wheel diameter	100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
Capacity	Pad: 100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
No load speed	2,000 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	359 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Die Grinder DGD800

18V

Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	36 mm (1-7/16")
No load speed	26,000 min^{-1}
Mandrel (shank) length	46 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	402 x 82 x 118 mm (15-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.9 lbs.)



LXT

Cordless Die Grinder DGD801

18V

Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	36 mm (1-7/16")
No load speed	26,000 min^{-1}
Mandrel (shank) length	46 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 82 x 118 mm (12-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 2 kg (3.3 - 4.3 lbs.)



LXT

Die Grinder GD0810C

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	50 mm (2")
No load speed	7,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	371 mm (14-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)



SJS

Die Grinder GD0811C

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	50 mm (2")
No load speed	7,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 75 x 88 mm (15-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	1.99 - 2 kg (4.39 - 4.41 lbs.)



SJS

Die Grinder GD0800C

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	25 mm (1")
No load speed	28,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371 x 75 x 75 mm (14-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	1.88 kg (4.14 lbs.)



SJS

Die Grinder GD0801C

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	8 mm (1/4")
Wheel diameter	25 mm
No load speed	29,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 75 x 88 mm (15-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	1.96 - 1.97 kg (4.32 - 4.34 lbs.)



SJS

Die Grinder GD0800

Continuous rating Input	500W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	25 mm (1")
No load speed	28,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371 x 75 x 75 mm (14-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	1.78 kg (3.92 lbs.)



SJS

Die Grinder GD0601

Continuous rating Input	400W
Collet size	3 / 6 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No load speed	25,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	359 x 82 x 82 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 3-1/4")
Net weight	1.68 - 1.84 kg (3.7 - 4.06 lbs.)



Die Grinder GD0602

Continuous rating Input	400W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No load speed	25,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	264 x 82 x 82 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 3-1/4")
Net weight	1.41 - 1.57 kg (3.11 - 3.46 lbs.)



Die Grinder GD0600

Continuous rating Input	400W
Collet size	3 / 6 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No load speed	25,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358 x 82 x 82 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 3-1/4")
Net weight	1.71 - 1.87 kg (3.77 - 4.12 lbs.)



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Die Grinder
GD0603



Continuous rating Input	240W
Collet size	6 mm (1/4")
Wheel diameter	23 mm
No load speed	28,000 min^{-1}
Diameter of grip	65 mm
Circumference of grip portion	203 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	289 x 64 x 67 mm (11-3/8 x 2-1/2 x 2-5/8")
Net weight	0.98 kg (2.16 lbs.)

Straight Grinder
GS6000



Continuous rating Input	750W
Wheel diameter	150 mm (6")
Hole diameter	12.7, 20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	5,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590 x 216 x 130 mm (23-1/4 x 8-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.4 kg (11.4 - 12 lbs.)

Straight Grinder
GS5000



Continuous rating Input	750W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	12.7, 20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	5,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590 x 189 x 116 mm (23-1/4 x 7-7/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	5 - 5.2 kg (11 - 11.5 lbs.)

Bench Grinder
GB801



Continuous rating Input	550W
Wheel diameter	205 mm (8")
Wheel width	19 mm (3/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 mm (5/8")
H.P.	3/4
No load speed	2,850 min^{-1} (50 Hz) / 3,450 min^{-1} (60 Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	395 x 265 x 333 mm (15-9/16 x 10-7/16 x 13-7/64")
Net weight	19.91 - 19.63 kg (43.89 - 43.28 lbs.)

Bench Grinder
GB602W



Continuous rating Input	250W
Wheel diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel width	6.4 mm (1/4") / 16 mm (5/8")
Hole diameter	12.7 mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No load speed	2,850 min^{-1} (50 Hz) / 3,450 min^{-1} (60 Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375 x 348 x 286 mm (14-49/64 x 13-45/64 x 11-17/64")
Net weight	9.27 - 8.93 kg (19.69 - 20.44 lbs.)

Bench Grinder
GB602



Continuous rating Input	250W
Wheel diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel width	16 mm (5/8")
Hole diameter	12.7 mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No load speed	2,850 min^{-1} (50 Hz) / 3,450 min^{-1} (60 Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375 x 205 x 286 mm (14-49/64 x 8 x 11-17/64")
Net weight	9.31 - 9.08 kg (20.02 - 20.52 lbs.)

Cordless Random Orbit Polisher
DPO600

18V



Pad size	150 mm (6")
Orbits per minute	Normal mode: 0 - 6,800 min^{-1} Finishing mode: 0 - 5,200 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	Normal mode: 0 - 13,600 min^{-1} Finishing mode: 0 - 10,400 min^{-1}
No load speed	Normal mode: 0 - 780 min^{-1} Finishing mode: 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 148 x 126 mm (20-7/8 x 5-7/8 x 5")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

Cordless Random Orbit Polisher
DPO500

18V



Pad size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute	Normal mode: 0 - 6,800 min^{-1} Finishing mode: 0 - 5,200 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	Normal mode: 0 - 13,600 min^{-1} Finishing mode: 0 - 10,400 min^{-1}
No load speed	Normal mode: 0 - 780 min^{-1} Finishing mode: 0 - 600 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 123 x 134 mm (20-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

Random Orbit Polisher
PO6000C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Pad size	150 mm (6")
Orbits per minute	0 - 6,800 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	0 - 13,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 780 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451 x 148 x 126 mm (17-3/4 x 5-7/8 x 5")
Net weight	2.8 - 3 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs.)

Random Orbit Polisher
PO5000C



Continuous rating Input	900W
Pad size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute	0 - 6,800 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	0 - 13,600 min^{-1}
No load speed	0 - 780 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451 x 123 x 134 mm (17-3/4 x 4-7/8 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Random Orbit Sander
BO6050



Continuous rating Input	750W
Pad diameter	150 mm (6")
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Orbits per minute	1,600 - 6,800 min^{-1}
Sanding strokes per minute	3,200 - 13,600 min^{-1}
Pad speed in Roto-orbit mode	140 - 600 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330 x 155 x 145 mm (13 x 6-1/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Random Orbit Sander
BO6030



Continuous rating Input	310W
Pad diameter	150 mm (6")
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Orbits per minute	4,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Overall length	309 mm (12-1/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)

Random Orbit Sander
BO5041



Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute	4,000 - 12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218 x 123 x 153 mm (8-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Random Orbit Sander
BO5031



Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute	4,000 - 12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 123 x 153 mm (6 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.3 kg (3 lbs.)

Random Orbit Sander
BO5040



Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218 x 123 x 153 mm (8-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Random Orbit Sander
BO5030



Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 123 x 153 mm (6 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Orbital Sander
9046



Continuous rating Input	600W
Pad size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2 x 9")
Abrasive paper size	115 x 280 mm (4-1/2 x 11")
Orbits per minute	6,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	283 mm (11-1/8")
Orbit diameter	5 mm (3/16")
Net weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)



Battery Powered Random Orbit Sander
BO001CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.0 mm (3/16")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	234 x 123 x 96 mm (9-1/4 x 4-7/8 x 3-3/4")
Net weight (Tool only)	0.92 kg (2.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Battery Powered Random Orbit Sander
BO002CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	5.0 mm (3/16")
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	247 x 148 x 96 mm (9-3/4 x 5-7/8 x 3-3/4")
Net weight (Tool only)	0.98 kg (2.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Battery Powered Random Orbit Sander
BO003CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 123 x 96 mm (9-1/8 x 4-7/8 x 3-3/4")
Net weight (Tool only)	0.91 kg (2.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Battery Powered Random Orbit Sander
BO004CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	246 x 148 x 96 mm (9-11/16 x 5-7/8 x 3-3/4")
Net weight (Tool only)	0.96 kg (2.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Battery Powered Orbital Sander
BO005CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Abrasive paper size	Square: 80 x 130 mm (3-1/8 x 5-1/8") Triangular: 100 x 150 mm (3-15/16 x 5-7/8")
Pad size	80 x 130 mm (3-1/8 x 5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 80 x 99 mm (9-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 3-7/8")
Net weight (Tool only)	0.93 kg (2.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Battery Powered Orbital Sander
BO006CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Abrasive paper size	Square: 80 x 130 mm (3-1/8 x 5-1/8") Triangular: 100 x 150 mm (3-15/16 x 5-7/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 100 x 99 mm (10-3/8 x 3-15/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight (Tool only)	0.93 kg (2.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Battery Powered Orbital Sander
BO007CG

40V max

new



Orbits per minute	6,000 - 12,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 92 x 106 mm (10-3/8 x 3-5/8 x 4-3/16")
Net weight (Tool only)	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT



Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO480

18V





Hook & loop or Clamp type paper — Plastic base

Orbits per minute	High: 14,000 min^{-1} / Low: 11,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	High: 28,000 min^{-1} / Low: 22,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Hook & Loop type: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4") Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Square: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4") Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2") Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 152 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO481

18V





Clamp type paper — Plastic base

Orbits per minute	High: 14,000 min^{-1} / Low: 11,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	High: 28,000 min^{-1} / Low: 22,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Square: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4") Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2") Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 151 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO482

18V





Clamp type paper — Aluminum base

Orbits per minute	High: 14,000 min^{-1} / Low: 11,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	High: 28,000 min^{-1} / Low: 22,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Square: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4") Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2") Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 150 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO484

18V





Hook & loop or Clamp type paper — Aluminum base

Orbits per minute	High: 14,000 min^{-1} / Low: 11,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	High: 28,000 min^{-1} / Low: 22,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Hook & Loop type: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4") Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Square: 114 - 102 mm (4-1/2 - 4") Rectangular: 114 - 190 mm (4-1/2 - 7-1/2") Triangular: 96 - 96 mm (3-3/4 - 3-3/4")
Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 151 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

LXT

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO380

18V





Orbits per minute	4,000 / 8,000 / 12,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	8,000 / 16,000 / 24,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Rectangular: 93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 336 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO381

18V





Orbits per minute	4,000 / 8,000 / 12,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	8,000 / 16,000 / 24,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Rectangular: 93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 336 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Finishing Sander
DBO382

18V





Orbits per minute	4,000 / 8,000 / 12,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	8,000 / 16,000 / 24,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	Hook & Loop type: 93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4") Clamp type: 93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 336 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Finishing Sander
BO4900V



Continuous rating Input	330W
Orbits per minute	4,000 - 10,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	115 x 232 mm (4-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Pad size	229 x 115 mm (9 x 4-1/2")
Overall length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4900



Continuous rating Input	330W
Orbits per minute	10,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	115 x 232 mm (4-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Pad size	229 x 115 mm (9 x 4-1/2")
Overall length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4901



Continuous rating Input	330W
Orbits per minute	10,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	115 x 280 mm (4-1/2 x 11")
Pad size	229 x 115 mm (9 x 4-1/2")
Overall length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4556



Continuous rating Input	200W
Orbits per minute	14,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Pad size	102 x 112 mm (4 x 4-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 141 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4555



Continuous rating Input	200W
Orbits per minute	14,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
Pad size	102 x 112 mm (4 x 4-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 141 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4558



Continuous rating Input	200W
Orbits per minute	14,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Pad size	102 x 112 mm (4 x 4-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 141 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.5 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Finishing Sander
BO4565



Continuous rating Input	200W
Orbits per minute	14,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
Pad size	112 x 190 mm (4-3/8 x 7-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	219 x 112 x 139 mm (8-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4566



Continuous rating Input	200W
Orbits per minute	14,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	102 x 166 mm (4 x 6-1/2")
Pad size	164 x 100 mm (6-1/2 x 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	197 x 100 x 137 mm (7-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO3711



Continuous rating Input	190W
Orbits per minute	4,000 - 11,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	8,000 - 22,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Pad size	185 x 93 mm (7-1/4 x 3-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253 x 92 x 154 mm (10 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO3710



Continuous rating Input	190W
Orbits per minute	11,000 min^{-1}
Strokes per minute	22,000 min^{-1}
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Abrasive paper size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Pad size	185 x 93 mm (7-1/4 x 3-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253 x 92 x 154 mm (10 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4557



Continuous rating Input	180W
Orbits per minute	14,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Pad size	102 x 112 mm (4 x 4-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 137 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1 kg (2.1 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
9035H



Continuous rating Input	180W
Orbits per minute	11,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Pad size	185 x 93 mm (7-1/4 x 3-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 93 x 146 mm (9-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

Finishing Sander
BO4510H



Continuous rating Input	170W
Orbits per minute	12,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive paper size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Pad size	100 x 110 mm (3-15/16 x 4-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	116 x 110 x 129 mm (4-9/16 x 4-5/16 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

Cordless Random Orbit Sander
DBO180

18V



Orbits per minute	7,000 / 9,500 / 11,000 min^{-1}
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	175 x 123 x 153 mm (6-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3 - 3.7 lbs.)

Cordless Drywall Sander
DSL801

18V



Abrasive disc size	225 mm (8-7/8")
Pad diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
No load speed	1,000 - 1,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,120 - 1,540 x 278 x 273 mm (44 - 60-1/2 x 11 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.8 kg (10.1 - 12.8 lbs.)



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Belt Sander
BS001G

40V max

new



Belt width	76 mm (3")
Belt length	533 mm (21")
Belt speed	120 - 470 m/min (390 - 1,540 ft/min)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	440 x 148 x 165 mm (17-1/4 x 5-7/8 x 6-1/2 ")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Belt Sander
DBS180

18V



Belt width	6 / 9 / 13 mm (1/4 / 3/8 / 1/2")
Belt length	533 mm (21")
Belt speed	600 - 1,700 m/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 500 x 96 x 116 mm (19-3/4 x 3-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (4.0 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Belt Sander
9403



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Belt size	100 x 610 mm (4 x 24")
Belt speed	500 m/min (1,640 ft/min)
Overall length	353 mm (13-7/8")
Net weight	5.9 kg (13 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9404



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	100 x 610 mm (4 x 24")
Belt speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	334 mm (13-1/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.3 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9920



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	76 x 610 mm (3 x 24")
Belt speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	334 mm (13-1/8")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9924DB



Continuous rating Input	850W
Belt size	76 x 610 mm (620 x 3")
Belt speed	400 m/min (1,300 ft/min)
Overall length	355 mm (14")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9903



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	76 x 533 mm (3 x 21")
Belt speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9911



Continuous rating Input	650W
Belt size	76 x 457 mm (3 x 18")
Belt speed	75 - 270 m/min (250 - 900 ft/min)
Overall length	262 mm (10-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9910



Continuous rating Input	650W
Belt size	76 x 457 mm (3 x 18")
Belt speed	270 m/min (900 ft/min)
Overall length	262 mm (10-5/16")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)

Belt Sander
9031



Continuous rating Input	550W
Belt size	30 x 533 mm (1-3/16 x 21")
Belt speed	200 - 1,000 m/min (656 - 3,280 ft/min)
Overall length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Belt Sander
9032



Continuous rating Input	500W
Belt size	6 - 13 x 533 mm (1/4 - 1/2 x 21")
Belt speed	300 - 1,700 m/min (980 - 5,600 ft/min)
Max sanding depth	110 mm (4-5/16")
Overall length	420 mm (16-1/2")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)



Wheel Sander
9741



Continuous rating Input	860W
Wheel diameter	100 x 120 mm (4 x 4-3/4")
No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}
Overall length	310 mm (12-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Cutting



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Anti-restart function
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Bevel Cutting 45 left
- Orbital Cutting
- Bayonet Shank Jig Saw Blade
- Dust Collection
- Toolless blade change
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Cutting

Cordless Dustless Cutter
DCC500

18V



Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 45°: 27 mm (1-1/16")
No load speed	8,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 283 x 158 x 172 mm (11-1/8 x 6-1/4 x 6-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.0 kg (5.5 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Cutter
DCC501

18V



Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 45°: 27 mm (1-1/16")
No load speed	8,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Water supply tank, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 283 x 163 x 291 mm (11-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 11-1/2")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Cutter
CC301D

12V max



Wheel diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Hole diameter	15 mm (9/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No load speed	1,600 min^{-1}
Tank capacity	0.5 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 170 x 125 mm (12-3/8 x 6-11/16 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs.)

CXT

Dustless Cutter
4100KB



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max cutting capacity	40.0 mm (1-9/16")
No load speed	12,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231 x 220 x 179 mm (9-1/8 x 8-5/8 x 7")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)

Cutter
4100NH3



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Wheel diameter	13,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	110 mm (4-3/8")
No load speed	0°: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	227 x 209 x 166 mm (8-15/16 x 8-1/4 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Cutter
4100NH2



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	110 - 125 mm (4-3/8 - 5")
Max cutting capacity w/ 110mm (4-3/8") wheel	0°: 32.5 mm (1-1/4") 45°: 21.5 mm (7/8")
Max cutting capacity w/ 125mm (5") wheel	0°: 40.0 mm (1-9/16") 45°: 27.0 mm (1-1/16")
No load speed	12,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	238 x 214 x 169 mm (9-3/8 x 8-3/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)

Cutter
4101RH



Continuous rating Input	860W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 41.5 mm (1-5/8") 45°: 26 mm (1")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	236 mm (9-5/16")
Net weight	3 kg (11.5 lbs.)

Cutter
4107R



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
Hole diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1/ 1")
Capacity	Max cutting: 60 mm (2-3/8")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	370 mm (14-9/16")
Net weight	6.3 kg (14.5 lbs.)

Cutter
4100NH2R



Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
No load speed	12,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	45°: 24.5 mm (15/16") 48°: 23.5 mm (15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 365 x 267 mm (15-5/8 x 14-3/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.2 lbs.)

Roller base

Cutter
4100NH2W



Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	45°: 24.5 mm (15/16") 48°: 23.5 mm (15/16")
No load speed	12,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 365 x 267 mm (15-5/8 x 14-3/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.8 lbs.)

Wet cutting base

Cutting

Cordless Metal Cutter
CS002G

40V max



Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 67 mm (2-5/8")
No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 232 x 270 mm (13-3/4 x 9-1/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 5.4 kg (9.3 - 11.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Metal Cutter
DCS553

18V



Wheel diameter	150 mm (5-7/8")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 57.5 mm (2-1/4")
No load speed	4,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	267 x 186 x 250 mm (10-1/2 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.1 - 6.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Cordless Metal Cutter
DCS552

18V



Wheel diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 50.5 mm (2")
No load speed	3,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 196 x 203 mm (13-3/4 x 7-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT

Metal Cutter
4131



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 / 30 mm (5/8 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Capacity	Max cutting: 63 mm (2-1/2")
No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}
Overall length	358 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (11.3 lbs.)

Metal Cutting Saw
LC1230



Continuous rating Input	1,750W
Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole diameter	25.4 mm (1")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 115 mm (4-1/2") 45°: 90 mm (3-1/2")
No load speed	1,300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	516 x 306 x 603 mm (20-1/4 x 12 x 23-3/4")
Net weight	19.3 kg (42.5 lbs.)

Cordless Power Cutter
CE002G

40V max x2



Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Max cutting capacity	127 mm (5")
No load speed	4,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825 x 272 x 487 mm (32-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	13.1 - 15.1 kg (28.9 - 33.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS

Cordless Power Cutter
CE001G

40V max x2



Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Max cutting capacity	127 mm (5")
No load speed	5,300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 786 x 283 x 433 mm (31 x 11-1/8 x 17")
Net weight	12.2 - 14.1 kg (26.9 - 31.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Power Cutter
CE004G

40V max

new



Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
Max cutting capacity	121 mm (4-3/4")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	663 x 240 x 406 mm (26-1/8 x 9-1/2 x 16")
Net weight	6.7 - 7.7 kg (14.8 - 17.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Power Cutter
CE003G

40V max

new



Wheel diameter	230 mm (9")
Max cutting capacity	88 mm (3-1/2")
No load speed	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	603 x 240 x 350 mm (23-3/4 x 9-1/2 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	6.4 - 7.4 kg (14.1 - 16.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Power Cutter
DCE090

18V x2



Wheel diameter	230 mm (9")
Max cutting capacity	88 mm (3-1/2")
No load speed	6,600 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	554 x 241 x 283 mm (21-3/4 x 9-1/2 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 6.3 kg (12.3 - 13.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cutting

Angle Cutter
4114S



Continuous rating Input	2,400W
Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Capacity	Max cutting: 125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673 x 240 x 329 mm (26-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 13")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.9 lbs.)

Angle Cutter
4114



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Capacity	Max cutting: 125 mm (5")
No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673 x 240 x 329 mm (26-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 13")
Net weight	12 kg (26.5 lbs.)

Wall Chaser
SG1251



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Blade diameter	125 mm (5")
Capacity	Depth: 0 - 30 mm (0 - 1-3/16") Width: 6 - 30 mm (1/4 - 1-3/16")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 151 x 178 mm (13-3/4 x 5-15/16 x 7")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Aluminum Groove Cutter
CA5000



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Wheel diameter	118 mm (4-5/8")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max cutting capacity w/ Cutter blade	w/ Guide rail: 11 mm (7/16")
Max cutting capacity w/ TCT Saw blade	w/ Guide rail: 36 mm (1-7/16") w/o Guide rail: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No load speed	2,200 - 6,400 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 250 x 250 mm (13-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)

Cordless Portable Cut-off
DLW140

18V x2



Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole diameter	25.4 mm (1")
Capacity at 0°	Round: 127 mm (5")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5") Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Capacity at 90°	Rectangular: 115, 102, 70 x 130, 194, 233 mm (4-1/2, 4, 2-3/4 x 5-1/8, 7-5/8, 9-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ European type safety guard: 537 x 290 x 640 mm (21-1/8 x 11-3/8 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	17.2 - 17.8 kg (37.9 - 39.3 lbs.)

Portable Cut-off
2416S



Continuous rating Input	1,430W
Wheel diameter	405 mm (16")
Hole diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	2,300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610 x 265 x 535 mm (24 x 10-3/8 x 21")
Net weight	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)

Portable Cut-off
LW1400



Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole diameter	25.4 mm (1")
Capacity at 0°	Round: 127 mm (5")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5") Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Capacity at 90°	Rectangular: 115, 102, 70 x 233, 194, 130 mm (4-1/2, 4, 2-3/4 x 9-1/8, 7-5/8, 5-1/8")
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 295 x 640 mm (20-7/8 x 11-5/8 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	18.7 kg (41.2 lbs.)

Portable Cut-off
LW1401



Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}
Capacity at 0°	Round: 127 mm (5")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5") Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Capacity at 90°	Rectangular: 115, 102, 70 x 130, 194, 233 mm (4-1/2, 4, 2-3/4 x 5-1/8, 7-5/8, 9-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 295 x 640 mm (19-3/4 x 11-5/8 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	18.3 kg (40.3 lbs.)

Cordless Steel Rod Cutter
DSC251

18V



Blade diameter	110 mm (4-5/16")
Cutting capacity	Dia.: 10 - 25 mm (3/8 - 1")
No load speed	2,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	471 x 137 x 139 mm (18-1/2 x 5-25/64 x 5-15/32")
Net weight	4.0 kg (8.8 lbs.)



Cutting

Cordless Steel Rod Cutter
DSC191

18V



Cutting capacity	Dia.: 3 - 20 mm (1/8 - 3/4")
Cutting speed (sec)	6.5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	412 x 212 x 284 mm (16-1/5 x 8-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	11.1 - 11.2 kg (24.5 - 24.6 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Steel Rod Cutter
DSC163

18V



Cutting capacity	Dia.: 3 - 16 mm (1/8 - 5/8")
Cutting speed (sec)	2.8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	360 x 108 x 276 mm (14-1/8 x 4-1/4 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter
DSC121

18V



Capacity	Steel: 8 - 12 mm (5/16 - 1/2")
Cutting speed (sec)	3.0
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 212 x 323 x 260 mm (8-3/8 x 12-3/4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter
DSC102

18V



Capacity	Mild steel: W3/8, M10, M8, M6 Stainless steel: W3/8, M8, M6
Min. cutting length	20 mm (13/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 199 x 103 x 308 mm (7-7/8 x 4-1/16 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.2 - 7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter
SC103D

12V max



Max cutting capacity	Mild steel: M10 Stainless steel: W3/8
Min. cutting length	20 mm (13/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 180 x 107 x 289 mm (7-1/8 x 4-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 2.8 kg (6.0 - 6.2 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Compact Cut Off
DMC300

18V



Wheel diameter	76 mm (3")
Hole diameter	9.5, 10.0 mm (3/8, 13/32")
Wheel plate thickness	1.0 mm (1/32")
Max cutting capacity	w/ Dust cover attachment: 13.5 mm (1/2") w/o Dust cover attachment: 16.0 mm (5/8")
No load speed	20,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 271 x 104 x 182 mm (10-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.7 kg (2.6 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Multi Cutter
CP100D

12V max



Max cutting capacity	6 mm (1/4")
No load speed	300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 291 x 66 x 121 mm (11-1/2 x 2-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	0.72 - 0.88 kg (1.6 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Portable Band Saw
PB002G

40V max



Capacity	Round: 127 mm (5") Square: 127 x 127 mm (5 x 5")
Blade speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade size	Length: 1,140 mm (45") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 510 x 218 x 346 mm (20 x 8-5/8 x 13-5/8")
Net weight	6.6 - 7.8 kg (14.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Portable Band Saw
DPB180

18V



Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4") Rectangular: 120 x 120 mm (4-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Blade speed	1.4 - 275 m/min (2.7 - 530 ft/min)
Blade size	Length: 1,140 mm (44-7/8") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	523 x 231 x 313 mm (20-5/8 x 9-1/8 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 7.1 kg (14.9 - 15.7 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Portable Band Saw
DPB183

18V



Capacity	Round: 66 mm (2-5/8") Square: 66 x 66 mm (2-5/8 x 2-5/8")
Blade speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade size	Length: 835 mm (32-7/8") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 174 x 242 mm (15-1/2 x 6-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (7.9 - 8.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cutting

Cordless Portable Band Saw
DPB182

18V



Capacity	Round: 64 mm (2-1/2") Rectangular: 64 x 64 mm (2-1/2 x 2-1/2")
Blade speed	3.2 m/s (630 ft/min.)
Blade size	Length: 835 mm (32-7/8") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	477 x 197 x 229 mm (18-3/4 x 7-3/4 x 9")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.1 kg (8.3 - 9.0 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Portable Band Saw
DPB184

18V



Capacity	Round: 51 mm (2") Square: 51 x 51 mm (2 x 2")
Blade speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade size	Length: 730 mm (28-3/4") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 373 x 162 x 223 mm (14-3/4 x 6-3/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Portable Band Saw
2107F



Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4") Rectangular: 120 x 120 mm (4-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Blade speed	1.0 - 1.7 m/s
Blade size	Length: 1,140 mm Width: 13 mm Thickness: 0.5 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	508 x 188 x 256 mm (20 x 7-3/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)



Cordless Hole Puncher
PP001G

40V max

new



Capacity	Steel: 20 mm Stainless steel: 20 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 129 x 315 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	11.6 - 12.8 kg (25.6 - 28.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR

Cordless Hole Puncher
DPP200

18V



Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Stainless steel: 20 mm (13/16")
Max throat depth	40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 417 x 127 x 315 mm (16-3/8 x 5 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Metal Shear
DJS200

18V



Max cutting capacity	Steel: 2.0 mm (14 gauge) Stainless steel: 1.6 mm (16 gauge)
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 345 x 79 x 207 mm (13-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Metal Shear
DJS131

18V



Max cutting capacity	Steel: 1.3 mm (18 gauge) Stainless steel: 1.0 mm (20 gauge)
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 332 x 79 x 252 mm (13-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Metal Shear
DJS130

18V



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm^2: 1.3 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm^2: 1.0 mm
No load speed	2,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 80 x 193 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Straight Shear
DJS161

18V



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm^2: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm^2: 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm^2: 2.5 mm
Strokes per minute	4,300 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 78 x 118 mm (14-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cutting

Cordless Metal Shear
DJS101

18V



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.0 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 0.7 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Strokes per minute	4,300 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364 x 78 x 118 mm (14-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.7 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Nibbler
DJN161

18V



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Inside edge: 45 mm (1-3/4") Outside edge: 50 mm (2")
Strokes per minute	1,900 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 78 x 189 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.3 kg (4.3 - 5 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Cement Shear
DJS800

18V



Max cutting capacity	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 379 x 79 x 216 mm (14-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.6 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cement Shear
JS8000



Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Max cutting: 8 mm (5/16")
Strokes per minute	0 - 2,500 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 70 x 223 mm (13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)

Straight Metal Shear
JS1601



Continuous rating Input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.8 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	250 mm (9-7/8")
Strokes per minute	4,500 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320 x 70 x 78 mm (12-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 3-1/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Metal Shear
JS1000



Continuous rating Input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.0 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 0.7 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.5 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes per minute	4,500 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	322 x 70 x 78 mm (12-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 3-1/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Metal Shear
JS1602



Continuous rating Input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.8 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes per minute	4,000 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	255 x 74 x 146 mm (10 x 2-15/16 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs.)

Metal Shear
JS3201



Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 3.2 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 2.5 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 1.5 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 4.0 mm
Min. cutting radius	50 mm (2")
Strokes per minute	1,600 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	213 x 90 x 239 mm (8-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

Nibbler
JN1601



Continuous rating Input	550W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.8 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge: 50 mm (2") Inside edge: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Strokes per minute	2,200 min⁻¹
Overall length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.6 lbs.)

Nibbler
JN3201



Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 3.2 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 2.5 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 1.0 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 3.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge: 128 mm (5-1/16") Inside edge: 120 mm (4-3/4")
Strokes per minute	1,300 min⁻¹
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 90 x 254 mm (8-7/8 x -1/2 x 10")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.4 lbs.)

Cutting

Cordless Cable Cutter DTC100

18V

new



Max blade opening width	50 mm (2")
Max cable cutting capacity	600V-CV: 500mm² single-core (38mm (1-1/2)) 6600V-CV: 500mm² single-core (45mm (1-3/4)) 600V-IV: 500mm² single-core (35mm (1-3/8)) 600V-VVR: 150mm² triple-core (47mm (1-7/8))
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 116 x 197 x 363 mm (4-9/16 x 7-3/4 x 14-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Cable Cutter DTC101

18V

new



Max blade opening width	50 mm (2")
Max cable cutting capacity	600V-CV: 500mm² single-core (38mm (1-1/2)) 6600V-CV: 500mm² single-core (45mm (1-3/4)) 600V-IV: 500mm² single-core (35mm (1-3/8)) 600V-VVR: 150mm² triple-core (47mm (1-7/8))
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 116 x 190 x 430 mm (4-9/16 x 7-1/2 x 17")
Net weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Cable Cutter DTC102

18V

new



Max blade opening width	65 mm (2-9/16")
Max cable cutting capacity	Non-ferrous materials only (Al or Cu): 65 mm (2-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 116 x 240 x 401 mm (4-9/16 x 9-1/2 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Cable Cutter DTC103

18V

new



Max blade opening width	54 mm (2-1/8")
Max cable cutting capacity	ACSR: Al 550mm² / ST 70mm²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 116 x 240 x 401 mm (4-9/16 x 9-1/2 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)

LXT







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cutting

Cordless Multi Tool
TM001G

40V max

new



Oscillation angle	3.6 °
Oscillations per minute	10,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	169 mm (6-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 91.5 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 3-5/8 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.3 kg (4.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

Cordless Multi Tool
DTM52

18V



Oscillation angle	3.6 °
Oscillations per minute	10,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	169 mm (6-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 322 x 95 x 126 mm (12-5/8 x 3-3/4 x 5")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

Cordless Multi Tool
DTM51

18V



Oscillation angle	3.2 °
Oscillations per minute	6,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 80 x 122 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-13/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.4 kg (4.4 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Multi Tool
DTM50

18V



Oscillations per minute	6,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 80 x 122 mm (12-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-13/16")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (3.9 - 4.8 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Multi Tool
TM30D

12V max



Oscillation angle	3.2 °
Oscillations per minute	6,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	277 x 65 x 98 mm (10-7/8 x 2-9/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

CXT

Multi Tool
TM3010C



Continuous rating Input	320W
Strokes per minute	6,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 68 x 87 mm (11-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.7 - 3.9 lbs.)

Multi Tool
TM3000C



Continuous rating Input	320W
Strokes per minute	6,000 - 20,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 64 x 92 mm (10-7/8 x 2-1/2 x 3-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.5 kg (3.2 - 3.3 lbs.)







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Sawing



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Anti-restart function
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Bevel Cutting 45 left
- Bevel Cutting 45 LR
- Bevel Cutting L45 R5
- Orbital Cutting
- Bayonet Shank Jig Saw Blade
- Laser Marker
- Dust Collection
- Toolless blade change
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Sawing

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS003G

40V max



Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
No load speed	3,600 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	92 x 382 mm (3-5/8 x 15")
(Bevel 0° / Miter 0°)	107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4")
Max cutting capacity	61 x 268 mm (2-3/8 x 10-1/2")
(Bevel 45°L / Miter 45°LR)	71 x 255 mm (2-13/16 x 10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.5 - 31.1 kg (67.2 - 68.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR DXT AWS

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS004G

40V max



Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No load speed	3,600 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48°/ Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 mm (3-5/8 x 11") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
Max cutting capacity (Bevel 0° / Miter 0°)	68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4") 91 x 279 mm (3-5/8 x 11")
Max cutting capacity (Bevel 45°L / Miter 45°LR)	42 x 218 mm (1-5/8 x 8-5/8") 58 x 197 mm (2-1/4 x 7-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.2 kg (58.6 - 60.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR DXT AWS

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS002G

40V max



Wheel diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
No load speed	4,800 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 70 x 312 mm (2-3/4 x 12-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 70 x 220 mm (2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Max cutting capacity (Bevel 0° / Miter 0°)	70 x 312 mm (2-3/4 x 12-1/4")
Max cutting capacity (Bevel 45°L / Miter 45°LR)	50 x 220 mm (2 x 8-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	702 x 551 x 557 mm (27-5/8 x 21-3/4 x 22")
Net weight	16.4 - 17.0 kg (36.2 - 37.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR DXT AWS

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS212

18V x2



Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
No load speed	4,400 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 x 92 x 382 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 15") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 x 92 x 268 mm (4-1/4 x 10 x 3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.7 - 31.3 kg (67.6 - 69.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS211

18V x2



Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
No load speed	4,400 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 x 92 x 382 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 15") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 x 92 x 268 mm (4-1/4 x 10 x 3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.7 - 31.3 kg (67.6 - 69.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT AWS

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS112

18V x2



Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No load speed	4,400 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 x 68 x 310 mm (3-5/8 x 11") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 x 68 x 218 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS111

18V x2



Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No load speed	4,400 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 x 68 x 310 mm (3-5/8 x 11 x 2-11/16 x 12-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 x 68 x 218 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4 x 2-11/16 x 8-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT AWS

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS110

18V x2



Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No load speed	4,400 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 x 68 x 310 mm (3-5/8 x 11") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 x 68 x 218 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS714

18V x2



Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
No load speed	5,700 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 57°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	655 x 430 x 445 mm (25-3/4 x 17 x 17-1/2")
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw
DLS713

18V



Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
No load speed	2,200 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 57°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	655 x 430 x 454 mm (25-3/4 x 17 x 17-7/8")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)

LXT

Sawing

Cordless Compound Miter Saw
DLS600

18V



Wheel diameter	155 - 165 mm (6-1/8 - 6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 46° / Right: 46°
Miter angle	Left: 52° / Right: 52°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 46 x 92 mm (1-13/16 x 3-5/8") 45° Miter, L/R: 46 x 65 mm (1-13/16 x 2-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 400 x 440 mm (13-3/8 x 15-3/4 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	6.3 - 6.6 kg (13.9 - 14.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS1219L



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 664 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 26-1/8 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	29.5 kg (65 lbs.)

DXT

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS1219



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 664 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 26-1/8 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	29.3 kg (64.6 lbs.)

DXT

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS1019L



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.3 kg (57.9 lbs.)

DXT

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS1019



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Miter angle	Left: 60° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.1 kg (57.6 lbs.)

DXT

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS1110F



Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 47° / Right: 2°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 47°
Max cutting capacity	Bevel 0° / Miter 0°: 91 x 310mm (3-5/8 x 12-1/4") Bevel 0° / Miter 45°LR: 91 x 220mm (3-5/8 x 8-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	745 x 497 x 565 mm (29-1/4 x 19-1/2 x 22-1/4")
Net weight	16.4 kg (36.2 lbs.)

Slide Compound Saw
LS1018L



Continuous rating Input	1,430W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Blade body thickness	1.5 - 3.2 mm
No load speed	4,300 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 45°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8 x 12") 45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825 x 536 x 633 mm (32-1/2 x 21-1/8 x 25")
Net weight	20.6 kg (45.4 lbs.)

Slide Compound Saw
LS1017L



Continuous rating Input	1,430W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Blade body thickness	1.5 - 3.2 mm
No load speed	4,200 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8 x 12") 45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825 x 536 x 581 mm (32-1/2 x 21-1/8 x 22-7/8")
Net weight	19.5 kg (43 lbs.)

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS0815FL



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 50° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 65 x 305 mm (2-9/16 x 12") 45° Miter, L/R: 65 x 215 mm (2-9/16 x 8-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	755 x 450 x 488 mm (29-3/4 x 17-3/4 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs.)

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS0815F



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 48° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 50° / Right: 60°
Max cutting capacity	0° Miter: 65 x 305 mm (2-9/16 x 12") 45° Miter, L/R: 65 x 215 mm (2-9/16 x 8-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	755 x 450 x 488 mm (29-3/4 x 17-3/4 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs.)

Sawing

Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS0816F



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
Hole diameter	30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 47° / Right: 2°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 47°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	705 x 476 x 521 mm (27-3/4 x 18-3/4 x 20-1/2")
Net weight	13.9 kg (30.6 lbs.)

Slide Compound Saw
LS0714FL



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 57°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4") 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.)

Slide Compound Saw
LS0714L



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 57°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4") 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.5 kg (29.8 lbs.)

Slide Compound Saw
LS0714F



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 57°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4") 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.4 kg (29.5 lbs.)

Slide Compound Saw
LS0714



Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45° / Right: 5°
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 57°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4") 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.1 kg (28.9 lbs.)

Compound Miter Saw
LS1221



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,000 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45°
Miter angle	Left: 48° / Right: 48°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 98 x 153 mm (3-7/8 x 6") 45°: 70 x 149 mm (2-3/4 x 5-7/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	674 x 610 x 607 mm (26-1/2 x 24 x 23-7/8")
Net weight	16.8 kg (37 lbs.)

Compound Miter Saw
LS1040F



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,600 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/8 x 21")
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)

Compound Miter Saw
LS1040



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,600 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/8 x 21")
Net weight	12.4 kg (27.3 lbs.)

Compound Miter Saw
LS1045



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,600 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	Left: 45°
Miter angle	Left: 45° / Right: 52°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	19.1 kg (42 lbs.)

Miter Saw
LS1440



Continuous rating Input	1,380W
Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole diameter	25, 25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 122 x 152 mm (4-13/16 x 6") 45°: 122 x 115 mm (4-13/16 x 4-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 596 x 435 mm (20-7/8 x 23-1/2 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	34.2 kg (75.4 lbs.)

Sawing

Miter Saw
LS1030N



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255 - 260 mm (10")
Hole diameter	15.88, 25.0, 25.4, 30.0 mm (5/8, 1, 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,600 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)

Table Top Miter Saw
LH1201FL



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}
Bevel angle	45° L
Miter angle	Left: 47° / Right: 52°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 62, 95 x 200, 155 mm (2-7/16, 3-3/4 x 7-7/8, 6-1/8") 45° Miter, L/R: 62 x 135 x 95 x 110 mm (2-7/16 x 5-5/16 x 3-3/4 x 4-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610 x 535 x 692 mm (24 x 21 x 27-1/4")
Net weight	20.9 kg (46.1 lbs.)

Table Top Miter Saw
LH1040F



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255/ 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 93 x 95 mm (3-5/8 x 3-3/4") 45°: 53 x 95 mm (2-1/6 x 3-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 535 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	14.3 kg (31.5 lbs.)

Table Top Miter Saw
LH1040



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255/ 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 93 x 95 mm (3-5/8 x 3-3/4") 45°: 53 x 95 mm (2-1/16 x 3-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 535 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	14.3 kg (31.5 lbs.)

Flip Over Saw
LF1000



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Hole diameter	30/ 25.4 mm (1-3/16/ 1")
No load speed	2,700 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 20, 68 x 155, 210 mm (13/16, 2-11/16 x 6-1/8, 8-1/4") 45°: 50 x 150 mm (2 x 5-7/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Miter saw: 660 x 650 x 1,220 mm (26 x 25-1/2 x 48") Table saw: 660 x 650 x 1,060 mm (26 x 25-1/2 x 41-3/4")
Net weight	36 kg (79.4 lbs.)

Table Saw
2712



Wheel diameter	315 mm (12-3/8")
No load speed	50 Hz: 2,950 min^{-1} 60 Hz: 3,400 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	0 - 45°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 58 mm (2-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,670 x 700 x 810 mm (65-3/4 x 27-1/2 x 32")
Net weight	54 kg (118.9 lbs.)

Table Saw
2704N



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	-0.5 - 50°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715-1,095 x 753-1,066 x 483 mm (28-1/8"-43" x 29-5/8"-42" x 19")
Net weight	35.2 - 37 kg (77.6 - 81.5 lbs.)

Table Saw
2704



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No load speed	4,800 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	-0.5 - 45.5°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	665 x 766 x 344 mm (26-1/4 x 30-1/4 x 13-1/2")
Net weight	35.6 - 37.3 kg (78.5 - 82.3 lbs.)

Table Saw
MLT100N



Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Wheel diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No load speed	4,300 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	0 - 45°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Max cutting width	on the right side of blade: 630 mm (24-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	726 x 984 x 473 mm (28-1/2 x 38-3/4 x 18-5/8")
Net weight	34.8 - 35.1 kg (76.7 - 77.4 lbs.)

Table Saw
2703



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	255 mm (10")
No load speed	4,600 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 91 mm (3-9/16") 45°: 63 mm (2-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	560 x 686 x 308 mm (22 x 27 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	17.8 - 18.9 kg (39.2 - 41.7 lbs.)

Sawing

Cordless Circular Saw HS013G

40V max

new



No load speed	2,100 min^{-1}
Saw blade	Diameter: 415 mm (16-5/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 158 mm (6-1/4") 45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	606 x 233 x 476 mm (23-7/8 x 9-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	11.0 - 12.0 kg (24.3 - 26.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw HS011G

40V max



No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}
Wheel diameter	255 - 270 mm (10 - 10-5/8")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 94 - 101 mm (3-11/16 - 4") 45°: 65 - 71 mm (2-9/16 - 2-13/16") 60°: 45 - 51 mm (1-3/4 - 2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 453 x 214 x 336 mm (17-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.7 kg (12.1 - 14.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw HS010G

40V max



Wheel diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (1 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 224 x 316 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw HS009G

40V max



Wheel diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 196 x 316 mm (16-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.7 kg (11.2 - 12.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw HS003G

40V max



Wheel diameter	185 - 190 mm (7-1/4 - 7-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 30 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 45.5 mm (1-13/16") 56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 331 x 200 x 290 mm (13 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.4 kg (9.0 - 9.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw HS004G

40V max



Wheel diameter	185 - 190 mm (7-1/4 - 7-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 30 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 337 x 210 x 290 mm (13-1/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw HS012G

40V max



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 406 x 157 x 246 mm (16 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 4.4 kg (7.1 - 9.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS900

18V x2



Wheel diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 196 x 316 mm (16-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.0 kg (11.7 - 13.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS901

18V x2



Wheel diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 224 x 316 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.8 - 6.4 kg (12.8 - 14.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS783

18V x2



Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 20.6 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 210 x 290 mm (13-3/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Sawing

Cordless Circular Saw DHS782

18V x2



Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 20.6 / 30 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 210 x 290 mm (13-3/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS781

18V x2



Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 / 20.6 / 30 mm (5/8 / 13/16 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8") 45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8 / 1-13/16") 56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	342 x 200 x 290 mm (13-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS780

18V x2



Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 / 20.6 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 13/16 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8") 45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8 / 1-13/16") 56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	342 x 200 x 290 mm (13-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS710

18V x2



Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 25.4 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1")
No load speed	4,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8") 45°: 49 / 47.5 mm (1-15/16 / 1-7/8") 50°: 44 / 42.5 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 217 x 298 mm (14 x 8-1/2 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS661

18V



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 186 x 250 mm (10-5/8 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS660

18V



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 30 mm (5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 186 x 250 mm (10-5/8 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.3 - 7.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS680

18V



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 170 x 238 mm (13-3/4 x 6-11/16 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT

Cordless Circular Saw DHS630

18V



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	3,100 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 46 mm (1-13/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 220 x 247 mm (13-5/8 x 8-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Circular Saw DSS610

18V



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8 / 13/16")
No load speed	3,700 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 0 - 57 mm (0 - 2-1/4") 45°: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") 50°: 0 - 36 mm (0 - 1-7/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 202 x 228 mm (13-5/8 x 8 x 9")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.7 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Circular Saw DSS611

18V



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
No load speed	3,700 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 50°: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 202 x 228 mm (13-5/8 x 8 x 9")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT

Sawing

Cordless Circular Saw
DSS501

18V



Wheel diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Hole diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8 / 13/16")
No load speed	3,600 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 51 mm (2") 45°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364 x 183 x 201 mm (14-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Circular Saw
HS301D

12V max



Wheel diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Hole diameter	15 / 20 mm (9/16 / 13/16")
No load speed	1,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 170 x 155 mm (12-3/8 x 6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.5 - 3.8 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Circular Saw
HS300D

10.8V



Wheel diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Hole diameter	15 / 20 mm (9/16 / 13/16")
No load speed	1,400 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 170 x 154 mm (11-3/4 x 6-11/16 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)

Cordless Rear Handle Saw
RS002G

40V max



Wheel diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 95 mm (3-3/4") 45°: 70 mm (2-3/4") 56°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	489 x 193 x 309 mm (19-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Rear Handle Saw
RS001G

40V max



Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	6,400 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 65 mm (2-9/16") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 53°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	446 x 196 x 270 mm (17-1/2 x 7-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.6 kg (11.0 - 12.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Cordless Rear Handle Saw
DRS780

18V x2



Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 20.6/ 30 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1-13/16")
No load speed	5,100 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 65 mm (2-9/16") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 53°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	446 x 196 x 270 mm (17-1/2 x 7-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5 - 5.6 kg (11.1 - 12.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Circular Saw
5005BA



Continuous rating Input	860W
Wheel diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88 mm (5/8")
No load speed	8,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 45°: 31 mm (1-3/16")
Overall length	249 mm (9-13/16")
Net weight	3 kg (6.5 lbs.)

Circular Saw
HS6101



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 39.5 mm (1-9/16") 50°: 35.5 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 246 x 246 mm (11-3/4 x 9-11/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

Circular Saw
HS6100



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 39.5 mm (1-9/16") 50°: 35.5 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 246 x 246 mm (11-3/4 x 9-11/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

Circular Saw
HS6601



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 232 x 243 mm (11-5/8 x 9-1/8 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.6 lbs.)

Sawing

Circular Saw HS6600



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 230 x 243 mm (11-5/8 x 9 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5800NB



Continuous rating Input	900W
Wheel diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
Hole diameter	19.05/ 20 mm (3/4/ 13/16")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 64 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 43 mm (1-11/16")
Overall length	272 mm (10-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5007MGA



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 56°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm (12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5007MG



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 56°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm (12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5007NF



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm (12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	5 kg (11 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5007N



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm (12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	5 kg (11 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7611



Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/4/ 7-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 63/ 65 mm (2-1/2/ 2-9/16") 45°: 44/ 45 mm (1-3/4/ 1-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	311 x 240 x 261 mm (12-1/4 x 9-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.9 kg (8.7 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7610



Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/4/ 7-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 63/ 65 mm (2-1/2/ 2-9/16") 45°: 44/ 45 mm (1-3/4/ 1-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	311 x 242 x 261 mm (12-1/4 x 9-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.9 kg (8.7 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7010



Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel diameter	185 - 190 mm (7-1/4 - 7-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 65/ 67 mm (2-9/16/ 2-5/8") 45°: 44/ 45 mm (1-3/4/ 1-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 240 x 261 mm (11-3/4 x 9-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5007NB



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
No load speed	5,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 46 mm (1-3/4")
Overall length	295 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Sawing

Hypoid Saw 5377MG



Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20.6 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 183 x 254 mm (17-3/4 x 7-1/4 x 10")
Net weight	6 kg (13.1 lbs.)

Hypoid Saw 5477NB



Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20.6 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	442 x 183 x 254 mm (17-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 10")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7000



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 65 mm (2-9/16") 45°: 43 mm (1-11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298 x 230 x 255 mm (11-11/16 x 9-1/16 x 10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7600



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 64 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 42 mm (1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 234 x 255 mm (12-1/8 x 9-1/4 x 10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5806B



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 19.05/ 20/ 25.4 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-11/16")
Overall length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7101



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 67 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 48.5 mm (1-15/16") 50°: 43.5 mm (1-11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	310 x 246 x 258 mm (12-1/4 x 9-11/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7100



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 67 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 48.5 mm (1-15/16") 50°: 43.5 mm (1-11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	310 x 246 x 258 mm (12-1/4 x 9-11/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	3.7 kg (8.2 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS7601



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 46 mm (1-13/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 232 x 255 mm (12-1/8 x 9-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5008MGA



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 75.5 mm (3") 45°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 50°: 51.5 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332 x 243 x 277 mm (13-1/8 x 9-9/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5008MG



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 75.5 mm (3") 45°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 50°: 51.5 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332 x 243 x 277 mm (13-1/8 x 9-9/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)

Sawing

Circular Saw 5903R



Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel diameter	210 - 235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,500 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-11/32") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Overall length	400 mm (15-3/4")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.9 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5902B



Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,100 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
Overall length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.1 lbs.)

Circular Saw N5900B



Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole diameter	25 mm (1")
No load speed	4,100 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
Overall length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	6.8 kg (14.8 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5104S



Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Wheel diameter	270 mm (10-5/8")
Hole diameter	30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 95/ 100 mm (3-3/4/ 3-15/16") 45°: 69/ 73 mm (2-3/4/ 2-7/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405 x 315 x 323 mm (16 x 12-3/8 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	8.2 kg (18.2 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5104



Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Wheel diameter	260 - 270 mm (10-1/4 - 10-5/8")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25.4 mm (5/8/ 1")
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 95/ 100 mm (3-3/4/ 3-15/16") 45°: 69/ 73 mm (2-3/4/ 2-7/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405 x 315 x 323 mm (16 x 12-3/8 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	8.2 kg (18.2 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5103R



Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Wheel diameter	270 mm (10-5/8")
Hole diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 100 mm (3-15/16") 45°: 73 mm (2-7/8")
Overall length	442 mm (17-3/8")
Net weight	9.3 kg (20.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw HS0600



Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel diameter	255 - 270 mm (10 - 10-5/8")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	4,300 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 97/ 101 mm (3-13/16/ 4") 45°: 68/ 71 mm (2-11/16/ 2-13/16") 50°: 61/ 63 mm (2-3/8/ 2-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418 x 273 x 324 mm (16-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5103N



Continuous rating Input	1,750W
Wheel diameter	335 mm (13-1/8")
Hole diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	2,900 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 128 mm (5") 45°: 91 mm (3-5/8")
Overall length	505 mm (19-7/8")
Net weight	8.9 kg (19.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5143R



Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	2,700 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 130 mm (5-1/8") 45°: 90 mm (3-1/2")
Overall length	607 mm (23-7/8")
Net weight	12.5 kg (27.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw 5402



Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel diameter	415 mm (16-5/16")
Hole diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	2,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 157 mm (6-3/16") 45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
Overall length	615 mm (24-1/4")
Net weight	12.9 kg (28.4 lbs.)

Sawing

Circular Saw
5402NA



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel diameter	415 mm (16-5/16")
Hole diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1")
No load speed	2,200 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 158 mm (6-1/4") 45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
Overall length	616 mm (24-1/4")
Net weight	12.5 kg (27.6 lbs.)

Circular Saw with Dust Collection
5057KB



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
No load speed	5,800 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 30 mm (1-1/8")
Overall length	354 mm (14")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)

Cordless Plunge Cut Saw
SP001G

40V max



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	2,500 - 4,900 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	-1 - 48°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 394 x 221 x 271 mm (15-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)

Cordless Plunge Cut Saw
DSP601

18V x2



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	2,500 - 6,300 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	-1 - 48°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm (13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

Cordless Plunge Cut Saw
DSP600

18V x2



Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
No load speed	2,500 - 6,300 min^{-1}
Bevel capacity	-1 - 48°
Max cutting capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm (13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

Plunge Cut Circular Saw
SP6000



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Wheel diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No load speed	2,200 - 6,400 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	341 x 225 x 250 mm (13-3/8 x 8-7/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9 lbs.)

Band Saw
LB1200F



Continuous rating Input	900W
Blade length	2,240 mm (88")
Blade speed	High: (50Hz) 800 (60Hz) 1,000 m/min ((50Hz) 2,624 (60Hz) 3,280 ft/min) Low: (50Hz) 400 (60Hz) 500 m/min ((50Hz) 1,312 (60Hz) 1,640 ft/min)
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 165 mm (6-1/2") Throat: 305 mm (12")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	615 x 775 x 1,600 mm (24-1/4 x 30-1/2 x 63")
Net weight	82 kg (181.2 lbs.)







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Sawing

Cordless Jig Saw JV002G

40V max



Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Mild steel: 10 mm (3/8") Aluminum: 20 mm (13/16")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 272 x 84 x 208 mm (10-3/4 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Jig Saw JV001G

40V max



Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Mild steel: 10 mm (3/8") Aluminum: 20 mm (13/16")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 298 x 84 x 189 mm (11-3/4 x 3-5/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Jig Saw DJV182

18V



Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 77 x 208 mm (10-1/2 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD

Cordless Jig Saw DJV181

18V



Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298 x 77 x 189 mm (11-3/4 x 3 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD

Cordless Jig Saw DJV180

18V



Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	0 - 2,600 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 73 x 208 mm (10-1/8 x 2-7/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3 kg (6 - 6.7 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Jig Saw DJV185

18V



Stroke length	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute	800 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Mild steel: 10 mm (3/8") Aluminum: 20 mm (13/16")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1860B: 259 x 77 x 183 mm (10-1/4 x 3 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Jig Saw DJV184

18V



Stroke length	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Mild steel: 10 mm (3/8") Aluminum: 20 mm (25/32")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 77 x 205 mm (10-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Cordless Jig Saw JV103D

12V max



Stroke length	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute	800 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel: 90 / 20 / 10 mm (3-1/2 / 13/16 / 3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 76 x 206 mm (9-3/8 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2 kg (4.1 - 4.4 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD

Cordless Jig Saw JV102D

12V max



Stroke length	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute	800 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel: 90 / 20 / 10 mm (3-1/2 / 13/16 / 3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 76 x 186 mm (9-3/8 x 3 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 1.9 kg (3.9 - 4.2 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD

Cordless Jig Saw JV101D

12V max



Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	0 - 2,900 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel: 65 / 4 / 2 mm (2-9/16 / 5/32 / 1/16")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	232 x 76 x 196 mm (9-1/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 1.9 kg (3.9 - 4.3 lbs.)

CXT

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Sawing

Cordless Jig Saw JV183D

18V



Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	0 - 2,900 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	248 x 76 x 196 mm (9-3/4 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4350FCT



Continuous rating Input	720W
Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 73 x 207 mm (9-1/4 x 2-7/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4350CT



Continuous rating Input	720W
Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 73 x 207 mm (9-1/4 x 2-7/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4351FCT



Continuous rating Input	720W
Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 73 x 187 mm (10-11/16 x 2-7/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4351CT



Continuous rating Input	720W
Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	800 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 73 x 187 mm (10-11/16 x 2-7/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4350T



Continuous rating Input	580W
Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 73 x 207 mm (9-1/4 x 2-7/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4351T



Continuous rating Input	580W
Stroke length	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute	2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 73 x 187 mm (10-11/16 x 2-7/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Jig Saw JV0600



Continuous rating Input	650W
Stroke length	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute	500 - 3,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 90 mm (3-1/2") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 77 x 199 mm (9-1/4 x 3 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.3 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4329



Continuous rating Input	450W
Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	500 - 3,100 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	223 x 77 x 197 mm (8-3/4 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4328



Continuous rating Input	450W
Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	500 - 3,100 min^{-1}
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	217 x 77 x 197 mm (8-1/2 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Sawing

Jig Saw 4327



Continuous rating Input	450W
Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	500 - 3,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	224 x 77 x 197 mm (8-7/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)

Jig Saw 4326



Continuous rating Input	450W
Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	3,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	224 x 77 x 197 mm (8-7/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw JR002G

40V max



Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 471 x 97 x 296 mm (18-1/2 x 3-13/16 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.8 kg (10.1 - 12.8 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw JR001G

40V max



Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 472 x 88 x 239 mm (18-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.5 kg (9.3 - 9.9 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR360

18V x2



Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449 x 116 x 243 mm (17-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	4 - 4.7 kg (8.9 - 10.3 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR187

18V



Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 83 x 231 mm (17-1/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR189

18V



Stroke length	22 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,100 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 410 x 81 x 182 mm (16-1/8 x 3-3/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR188

18V



Stroke length	20 mm (13/16")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 316 x 81 x 220 mm (12-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR186

18V



Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	0 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10") Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	486 x 81 x 223 mm (19-1/8 x 3-3/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs.)

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR183

18V



Stroke length	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2") Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 398 x 81 x 220 mm (15-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.7 kg (3.3 - 3.8 lbs.)

Sawing

Cordless Recipro Saw DJR185

18V



Stroke length	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2") Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 398 x 81 x 220 mm (15-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Recipro Saw JR103D

12V max



Stroke length	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,300 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2") Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 386 x 66 x 200 mm (15-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.3 lbs.)

CXT

Cordless Recipro Saw JR105D

12V max



Stroke length	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,300 min^{-1}
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2") Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 386 x 66 x 200 mm (15-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.2 lbs.)

CXT

Recipro Saw JR3070CT



Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	0 - 2,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Overall length	485 mm (19-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10 lbs.)

AVT

Recipro Saw JR3061T



Continuous rating Input	1,250W
Stroke length	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	487 x 95 x 177 mm (19-3/16 x 3-3/4 x 7")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)

Recipro Saw JR3051T



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Stroke length	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	447 x 97 x 176 mm (17-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.3 kg (7.1 - 7.3 lbs.)

Recipro Saw JR1000FT



Continuous rating Input	340W
Stroke length	14 mm (9/16")
Strokes per minute	0 - 4,800 min^{-1}
Capacity	Pipe: 25.4 mm (1") Wood: 55 mm (2-3/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345 x 65 x 96 mm (13-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 3-3/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Drywall Saw DSD180

18V



Stroke length	6 mm (1/4")
Strokes per minute	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Drywall: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 79 x 291 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.8 - 4.5 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Drywall Saw SD100D

12V max



Stroke length	6 mm (1/4")
Strokes per minute	0 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Capacity	Drywall: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239 x 79 x 266 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.2 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT

Scroll Saw SJ401



Continuous rating Input	50W
Stroke length	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute	400 - 1,600 min^{-1}
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 50 mm (2") Throat: 406 mm (16")
Overall length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Net weight	14 kg (30.87 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

Milling/Planing



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Anti-restart function
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case
- Wooden Carrying Case

Milling/Planing

Cordless Trimmer RT001G

40V max



Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ - mm (-/ 1/4/ -/ 3/8")
No load speed	10,000 - 31,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	w/ Trimmer base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") w/ Plunge base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Plastic type, w/ BL4040: 141 x 90 x 251 mm (5-9/16 x 3-1/2 x 9-7/8") Aluminum type, w/ BL4040: 141 x 89 x 251 mm (4-7/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Trimmer DRT52

18V



Collet size	6/ - mm (-/ 1/4")
No load speed	30,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	134 x 90 x 220 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Trimmer DRT50

18V



Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ - mm (-/ 1/4/ -/ 3/8")
Base inner	30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	10,000 - 30,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	w/ Trimmer base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") w/ Plunge base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 134 x 89 x 226 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (3.9 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Trimmer RT0702C



Continuous rating Input	710W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ - mm (-/ 1/4/ -/ 3/8")
Base inner	30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	10,000 - 34,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	w/ Trimmer base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") w/ Plunge base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	89 x 89 x 210 mm (3-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.8 kg (4.0 - 6.2 lbs.)

Trimmer RT0700C



Continuous rating Input	710W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ - mm (-/ 1/4/ -/ 3/8")
Base inner	30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	10,000 - 30,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	89 x 89 x 200 mm (3-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.7 kg (3.9 - 6 lbs.)

Trimmer 3712



Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ - mm (-/ 1/4")
Base inner	28 mm (1-1/8")
No load speed	32,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	102 x 122 x 314 mm (4 x 4-13/16 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

Trimmer 3711



Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ - mm (-/ 1/4")
Base inner	35 mm (1-3/8")
No load speed	32,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	82 x 90 x 211 mm (3-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

Trimmer 3710



Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ - mm (-/ 1/4")
Base inner	28 mm (1-1/8")
No load speed	30,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	102 x 122 x 302 mm (4 x 4-13/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

Trimmer 3709



Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ 6.35 mm (-/ 1/4")
Base inner	35 mm (1-3/8")
No load speed	30,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	82 x 90 x 199 mm (3-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

Trimmer N3701



Continuous rating Input	440W
Collet size	6/ - mm (-/ 1/4")
Base inner	35 mm (1-3/8")
No load speed	30,000 min^{-1}
Overall height	181 mm (7-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Milling/Planing

Cordless Router
RP001G

40V max

new



Collet size	12 / - mm (- / 1/2")
Base size	150 x 130 mm (5-7/8 x 5-1/8")
No load speed	8,000 - 25,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	60 mm (2-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	135 x 275 x 288 mm (5-5/16 x 10-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 5.2 kg (8.8 - 11.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Router
RP2303FC



Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Collet size	12/ - mm (-/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	9,000 - 23,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 327 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Router
RP2302FC



Continuous rating Input	2,300W
Collet size	12/ - mm (-/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	9,000 - 23,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 327 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Router
RP2300FC



Continuous rating Input	2,300W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (-/ 1/4/ 3/8/ -/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	9,000 - 22,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)

Router
RP2301FC



Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (-/ 1/4/ 3/8/ -/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	9,000 - 22,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)

Router
RP1802F



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	12/ - mm (-/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	23,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Router
RP1802



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	12/ - mm (-/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	23,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Router
RP1803F



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Collet size	12/ - mm (-/ 1/2")
Base diameter	22,000 min^{-1}
No load speed	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Router
RP1803



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Collet size	12/ - mm (-/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No load speed	22,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Router
RP1800F



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (-/ 1/4/ 3/8/ -/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 mm (6-11/16")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No load speed	22,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Milling/Planing

Router RP1800



Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (-/ 1/4/ 3/8/ -/ 1/2")
Base diameter	170 mm (6-11/16")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No load speed	22,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)

Router 3600H



Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (-/ 1/4/ 3/8/ -/ 1/2")
Base diameter	160 mm (6-1/4")
Base inner	40 mm (1-9/16")
No load speed	24,000 min^{-1}
Overall height	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.8 lbs.)

Router RP1101



Continuous rating Input	1,250W
Collet size	-/ - mm (1/2/ 1/4")
Base inner	30.5 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	8,000 - 24,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 66 mm (2 - 19/32")
Overall height	291 mm (11-1/2")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.)

Router RD1101



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	-/ - mm (1/2/ 1/4")
Base inner	30.5 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	8,000 - 24,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 55 mm (0 - 2-3/16")
Overall height	223 mm (8-3/4")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.4 lbs.)

Router RF1101



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	-/ - mm (1/2/ 1/4")
Base inner	30.5 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	8,000 - 24,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 55 mm (0 - 2-3/16")
Overall height	223 mm (8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)

Router 3601B



Continuous rating Input	930W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (-/ 1/4/ 3/8/ -/ 1/2")
Base inner	40 mm (1-9/16")
No load speed	23,000 min^{-1}
Overall height	190 mm (7-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs.)

Router RP1111C



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8 mm (-/ 1/4/ -")
Base inner	64 mm (2-1/2")
No load speed	8,000 - 27,500 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 57 mm (0 - 2-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 269 x 260 mm (4-5/16 x 10-5/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)

Router RP0910



Continuous rating Input	900W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8 mm (-/ 1/4/ -")
Base inner	64 mm (2-1/2")
No load speed	27,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 57 mm (2 - 1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 269 x 260 mm (4-5/16 x 10-5/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)

Router RP0900



Continuous rating Input	900W
Collet size	6/ -/ 8 mm (-/ 1/4/ -")
Base inner	64 mm (2-1/2")
No load speed	27,000 min^{-1}
Plunge capacity	0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 256 x 217 mm (4-5/16 x 10-3/32 x 8-17/32")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)

Chain Mortiser 7104L



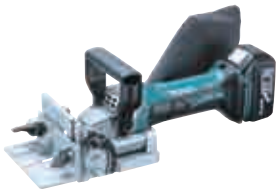
Continuous rating Input	1,140W
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Capacity	Max hole width: 130 mm (5-1/8") Max hole depth: 155 mm (6-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	512 x 298 x 513 mm (20-3/16 x 11-3/4 x 20-1/4")
Net weight	17.8 - 18.2 kg (39.4 - 40.1 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Milling/Planing

Cordless Plate Joiner
DPJ180

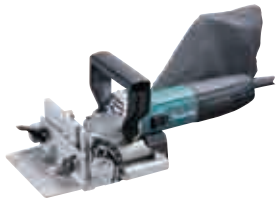
18V



Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole diameter	22 mm (7/8")
No load speed	6,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351 x 139 x 149 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

LXT

Plate Joiner
PJ7000



Continuous rating Input	701W
Wheel diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole diameter	22 mm (7/8")
No load speed	11,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	302 x 139 x 145 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Cordless Planer
KP001G

40V max



Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No load speed	15,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 424 x 156 x 175 mm (16-3/4 x 6-1/8 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.9 kg (8.2 - 10.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Planer
DKP181

18V



Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	3 mm (1/8")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 366 x 156 x 166 mm (14-3/8 x 6-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS

Cordless Planer
DKP180

18V



Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	2.0 mm (5/64")
Shiplapping	9 mm (11/32")
No load speed	15,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 333 x 157 x 160 mm (13-1/8 x 6-3/16 x 6-5/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT

Power Planer
1805N



Continuous rating Input	1,140W
Planing width	155 mm (1/8")
Planing depth	3 mm (1/16")
No load speed	15,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.3 lbs.)

Power Planer
1804N



Continuous rating Input	960W
Planing width	136 mm (5-3/8")
Planing depth	3 mm (1/8")
No load speed	16,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net weight	7.8 kg (17.2 lbs.)

Power Planer
1911B



Continuous rating Input	840W
Planing width	110 mm (4-5/16")
Planing depth	2 mm (1/16")
No load speed	16,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	355 mm (14")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9.1 lbs.)

Power Planer
KP0810C



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 168 x 176 mm (11-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

Power Planer
KP0810



Continuous rating Input	850W
Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No load speed	16,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 168 x 176 mm (11-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Milling/Planing

Power Planer KP0800



Continuous rating Input	620W
Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	2.5 mm (3/32")
Shiplapping	9 mm (11/32")
No load speed	17,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 158 x 158 mm (11-1/4 x 6-1/4 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Planer KP312S



Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Planing Width	312 mm (12-1/4")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0 - 150 mm: 3.5 mm (1/8") Cutting width 150 - 240 mm: 2.0 mm (1/16") Cutting width 240 - 312 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	551 mm (21-3/4")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)

Planer KP312



Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Planing Width	312 mm (12-1/4")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0 - 150 mm: 3.5 mm (1/8") Cutting width 150 - 240 mm: 2.0 mm (1/16") Cutting width 240 - 312 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
No load speed	12,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	551 mm (21-3/4")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)

Planer 2012NB



Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Planing Width	304 mm (12")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0 - 150 mm: 3 mm (1/8") Cutting width 150 - 240 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
Feed rate/min.	8.5 m (27.9 ft)
No load speed	8,500 min^{-1}
Table size (L x W)	771 x 304 mm (30-3/8 x 12")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	483 x 771 x 401 mm (19 x 30-3/8 x 15-13/16")
Net weight	27.1 - 27.6 kg (59.7 - 60.9 lbs.)

Concrete Planer PC5000C



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	437 x 235 x 195 mm (17-1/8 x 9-1/4 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)

Concrete Planer PC5001C



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 182 x 195 mm (18-13/16 x 7-1/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)

Concrete Planer PC5010C



Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No load speed	4,000 - 9,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 231 x 179 mm (13-3/4 x 9-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)

Curved Planer 1002BA



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Planing width	110 mm (4-3/8")
Planing depth	4 mm (5/32")
Max curved radial cuts	Concave: 300 mm (11-13/16")
No load speed	15,000 min^{-1}
Overall length	339 mm (13-5/16")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.4 lbs.)

Groove Cutter 3501N



Continuous rating Input	1,160W
Max cutter blade size	Diameter x Width: 120 x 36 mm (4-3/4 x 1-3/8")
Max cutting depth	Cutter / Cutter: 30 mm (1-1/8") / 65 mm (2-1/2")
No load speed	6,500 min^{-1}
Overall length	365 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.8 lbs.)



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Milling/Planing

Cordless Cut-Out Tool
DCO181

18V



Collet capacity	3, 6 mm or 1/8, 1/4"
No load speed	32,000 min^{-1}
Circumference of grip portion	210 mm (8-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 311 x 79 x 117 mm (12-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AWS XPT

Cordless Cut-Out Tool
DCO180

18V



Collet capacity	3.18, 6.35 mm or 1/8, 1/4"
No load speed	30,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 77 x 118 mm (11-5/8 x 3 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4 lbs.)

LXT

Cut-out Tool
3706



Continuous rating Input	550W
Collet capacity	3.18, 6.35 mm or 1/8, 1/4"
No load speed	32,000 min^{-1}
Overall height	250 mm (9-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)





PRODUCTS

Fastening/Fixing



- Brake
- Anti-restart function
- Torque Setting 6
- Depth Adjustment
- Sequential and Bump-fire
- Wire Collated Nail
- Sheet Collated Nail
- Inlet Filter
- Auto Firing Stop
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Fastening/Fixing

Cordless Rivet Gun
DRV250

18V



Pulling force	20 kN (4,500 lbs.)
Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Rivet diameter range	2.4 - 6.4 mm (3/32 - 1/4")
Center height	26 mm (1")
Work amount	w/ BL1860B: 1,900 pcs
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 323 x 80 x 287 mm (12-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Rivet Gun
DRV150

18V



Pulling force	10 kN (2,200 lbs.)
Stroke	25 mm (1")
Rivet diameter range	2.4 - 4.8 mm (3/32 - 3/16")
Center height	26 mm (1")
Work amount	w/ BL1860B: 2,800 pcs
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 313 x 80 x 287 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Rebar Tying Tool
DTR181

18V



Applicable rebars	D16 x D16 - [D13 x 2] x [D16 x 2]
Applicable tie wire	Annealed wire: 21 Ga (0.8 mm) Galvanized wire: 21 Ga (0.8 mm) Poly coated wire: 20 Ga (0.9 mm)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 317 x 93 x 318 mm (12-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Rebar Tying Tool
DTR180

18V



Tie wire	Dia. 0.8 mm
Applicable rebars	D10 x D10 - [D13 x 2] x [D13 x 2]
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 304 x 93 x 318 mm (12 x 3-2/3 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Brad Nailer
FN001G

40V max



Capacity	Length: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 mm (5/8, 3/4, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8, 1-5/8") Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine capacity	100
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL4025: 5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 291 x 86 x 263 mm (11-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.2 kg (5.7 - 7.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Brad Nailer
DBN500

18V



Capacity	Length: 15 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2") Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 1,300
Quick response (pcs per second)	1.5 - 2
Center height	28 mm (1-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	294 x 97 x 318 mm (11-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.05 - 7.72 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Brad Nailer
DFN350

18V



Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8 - 1-3/8") Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1850B: 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 257 x 79 x 228 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Brad Nailer
GF600

7.2V



Capacity	Length: 15 - 64 mm (5/8 - 2-1/2") Gauge: 16 Ga
Magazine capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 90 x 305 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 12")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)

Pneumatic Brad Nailer
AF506



Capacity	Length: 15 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2") Gauge: 18 Ga
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250 x 70 x 256 mm (9-7/8 x 2-3/4 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Cordless Finish Nailer
DBN600

18V



Capacity	Length: 25 - 64 mm (1 - 2-1/2") Gauge: 16 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 800
Quick response (pcs per second)	1 - 1.5
Center height	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions w/ Belt clip (Length)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 296 x 108 x 318 mm (11-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.4 lbs.)

LXT

Fastening/Fixing

Pneumatic Finish Nailer
AF635



Capacity	Length: 32 - 64 mm (1-1/4 - 2-1/2") Gauge: 15 Ga
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339 x 100 x 309 mm (13-3/8 x 3-15/16 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)

Pneumatic Finish Nailer
AF601



Capacity	Length: 25 - 64 mm (1 - 2-1/2") Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	304 x 95 x 297 mm (12 x 3-3/4 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

Cordless Pin Nailer
PT001G

40V max



Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8") Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32") Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	120
Approx. work volume on a full battery charge	w/ BL4025: 6,000 shots
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 291 x 86 x 253 mm (11-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 10")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Cordless Pin Nailer
DPT353

18V



Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8") Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32") Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 79 x 226 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	2 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

Cordless Pin Nailer
PT354D

12V max



Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8") Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32") Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231 x 66 x 226 mm (9-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2 kg (4 - 4.4 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pin Nailer
AF353



Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8 - 1-3/8") Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	130
Operating pressure	0.45 - 0.69 MPa (65 - 100 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	208 x 66 x 191 mm (8-3/16 x 2-5/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	0.9 kg (2 lbs.)

Pin Nailer
AF201Z



Capacity	Length: 12 - 25 mm (15/32 - 1")
Magazine capacity	100
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.86 MPa (65 - 125 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240 x 45 x 170 mm (9-1/2 x 1-3/4 x 6-3/4")
Net weight	0.9 kg (2 lbs.)

Cordless Stapler
DST221

18V



Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 10, 13, 16, 19, 22 mm (3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8") Gauge: 0.6 x 1.2 mm (1/32 x 1/16")
Magazine capacity	98
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 91 x 212 mm (9-7/8 x 3-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.7 - 5.3 lbs.)

Cordless Stapler
DST112

18V



Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 7 - 10 mm (9/32 - 3/8")
Magazine capacity	150 (max 160)
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1830B: 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	235 x 79 x 165 mm (9-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Stapler
ST113D

12V max



Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 7 - 10 mm (9/32 - 3/8")
Magazine capacity	150 (max 160)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	211 x 81 x 159 mm (8-5/16 x 3-3/16 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Fastening/Fixing

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer
AN960



Capacity	Length: 57 - 100 mm
Magazine capacity	225 - 300
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (71 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	338 x 153 x 418 mm (7-1/2 x 6 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer
AN961



Capacity	Length: 55 - 100 mm
Magazine capacity	225 - 300
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (71 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	338 x 153 x 418 mm (7-1/2 x 6 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 kg (11.7 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer
AN760



Capacity	Length: 45 - 75 mm (1-3/4 - 2-15/16") Wire: 2.3 - 3.3 mm (0.0915 - 0.130")
Magazine capacity	200 - 300
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	312 x 131 x 331 mm (12-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 13")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer
AN560



Capacity	Length: 27 - 50 mm (1-1/16 - 2") Wire: 2.1 mm (3/32")
Magazine capacity	350 - 400
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.78 MPa (70 - 115 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 127 x 280 mm (11-3/4 x 5 x 11")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Pneumatic Coil Nailer
AN613



Capacity	Length: 38 - 65 mm (1-1/2 - 2-9/16") Gauge: 2.3 - 2.5 mm (3/32")
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	200 - 300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 127 x 319 mm (10-7/8 x 5 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.9 lbs.)

Pneumatic Coil Nailer
AN454



Capacity	Length: 19 - 45 mm (3/4 - 1-3/4") Nail gauge: 3.05 mm (0.120")
Driving stroke	82 mm
Cylinder bore diameter	41.6 mm (1-5/8")
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Hook: 256 x 142 x 271 mm (10-1/8 x 5-5/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)

Wide Crown Stapler
AT2550A



Capacity	Length: 25 - 50 mm (1 - 2") Width: 25 mm (1") Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	140
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370 x 76 x 260 mm (14-1/2 x 3 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)

Medium Crown Stapler
AT1150A



Capacity	Length: 25 - 50 mm (1 - 2") Width: 11 mm (7/16") Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	140
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370 x 87 x 290 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/16 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)

Narrow Crown Stapler
AT638A



Capacity	Length: 13 - 38 mm (1/2 - 1-1/2") Gauge: 18 Ga Width: 5.7 mm
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 75 x 251 mm (9 x 2-15/16 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)

Narrow Crown Stapler
AT638



Capacity	Length: 15 - 38 mm (5/8 - 1-1/2") Gauge: 18 Ga Width: 5.7 mm
Operating pressure	0.39 - 0.78 MPa (60 - 115 PSI)
Magazine capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	247 x 62 x 246 mm (9-3/4 x 2-7/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)

Fastening/Fixing

Cordless Framing Nailer
DBN900

18V

new



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2 ") Gauge: 2.9 - 3.3 mm (0.113 - 0.131 ") Collation angle display: 30 - 34 °
Magazine capacity	51 - 58 nails
Work volume on a full battery charge (Battery)	1,000 BL1860B
Rapid firing capability per second	2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 186 x 358 mm (12-7/8 x 7-3/8 x 14-1/8")
Net weight	4.9 - 5.4 kg (10.8 - 11.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Framing Nailer
DBN901

18V

new



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2 ") Gauge: 2.9 - 3.8 mm (0.113 - 0.148 ") Collation angle display: 21 °
Magazine capacity	36 - 41 nails
Work volume on a full battery charge (Battery)	1,000 BL1860B
Rapid firing capability per second	2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	389 x 189 x 358 mm (15-1/4 x 7-7/16 x 14-1/8")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.4 kg (11.0 - 11.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Pneumatic Framing Nailer
AN943



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2")
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	60 - 84
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 109 x 365 mm (17-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 14-3/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.8 lbs.)

Inlet Filter

Pneumatic Framing Nailer
AN924



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2") Dia.: 2.9 - 3.76 mm (0.113 - 0.148") Angle: 21°
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine capacity	64 - 73
Driving stroke	126 mm (5")
Cylinder bore diameter	57 mm (2-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	560 x 117 x 348 mm (22 x 4-5/8 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs.)





Cordless Concrete Nailer
GN420C

7.2V



Capacity	Length: 15 - 40 mm (5/8 - 1-9/16") Dia.: 2.6 - 3.1 mm (0.102 - 0.122")
Magazine capacity	20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315 x 108 x 390 mm (12-3/8 x 4-1/4 x 15-3/8")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.8 kg (7.9 - 8.3 lbs.)



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Cleaning



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Reversing
- Anti-restart function
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Stainless Tank
- Revolving Hose
- Static Free Hose
- Dust Collection
- Toolless blade change
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Cleaning

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC006GM

40V max x2



Max sealed suction	18 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ Hose 38-2.5: 3.7 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 40 / 30 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F, at dial Min: 80 min. w/ BL4050F, at dial Max: 25 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	586 x 385 x 598 mm (23 x 15-1/8 x 23-1/2")
Net weight	18.4 - 20.8 kg (40.6 - 45.9 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC007GL

40V max x2



Max sealed suction	18 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ Hose 38-2.5: 3.7 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 40 / 30 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F, at dial Min: 80 min. w/ BL4050F, at dial Max: 25 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	586 x 385 x 598 mm (23 x 15-1/8 x 23-1/2")
Net weight	18.3 - 20.7 kg (40.3 - 45.6 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC004GL

40V max



Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.8 m^3/min, at Turbine, w/ BL4050F: 4.2 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220 min. w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 475 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	8.6 - 11.7 kg (19.0 - 25.8 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC003GL

40V max



Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø38 x 2.5 m hose: 3.2 m^3/min, at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.8 m^3/min, at Turbine, w/ BL4050F: 4.2 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / 12 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220 min. w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 475 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	8.4 - 11.5 kg (18.5 - 25.4 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC002GL

40V max



Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.8 m^3/min, at Turbine, w/ BL4050F: 4.2 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220 min. w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 425 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-3/4")
Net weight	8.3 - 11.4 kg (18.3 - 25.1 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC001GL

40V max



Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø38 x 2.5 m hose: 3.2 m^3/min, at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.8 m^3/min, at Turbine, w/ BL4050F: 4.2 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220 min. w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 425 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-3/4")
Net weight	8.1 - 11.2 kg (17.9 - 24.7 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner VC005GL

40V max



Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, w/ BL4050F, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.8 m^3/min, at Turbine, w/ BL4050F: 4.2 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220 min. w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 397 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 15-5/8")
Net weight	7.9 - 11.0 kg (17.4 - 24.3 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner DVC157L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, at dial 1, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.1 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.4 m^3/min, at Turbine: 3.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	8.0 - 8.6 kg (17.6 - 19.0 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner DVC156L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, at dial 1, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.0 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.1 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.4 m^3/min, at Turbine: 3.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	7.3 - 7.9 kg (16.1 - 17.4 lbs.)

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner DVC155L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, at dial 1, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 1.5 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.1 m^3/min, at Turbine: 3.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / 12 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.9 kg (15.9 - 17.4 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cleaning

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
DVC867L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, at dial 1, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.1 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø28 x 3.5 m hose: 1.4 m^3/min, at Turbine: 3.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 8L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.7 - 8.4 kg (17.0 - 18.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AWS XPT HEPA filter

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
DVC866L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, at dial 1, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 1.5 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.1 m^3/min, at Turbine: 3.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
DVC865L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, at dial 1, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 1.5 m^3/min, at Hose end, at dial 5, w/ ø32 x 1.7 m hose: 2.1 m^3/min, at Turbine: 3.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
DVC861L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Max air flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1850B x2: 65 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	9.3 - 9.9 kg (20.5 - 21.8 lbs.)

LXT DC AC HEPA filter Guardian

Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
DVC860L

18V x2



Max sealed suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Max air flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1850B x2: 65 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	8.6 - 9.2 kg (19 - 20.3 lbs.)

LXT DC AC

Vacuum Cleaner
VC3211H



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 32 L Wet: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 685 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 27")
Net weight	16.9 kg (37.3 lbs.)

Guardian

Vacuum Cleaner
VC3211M



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 32 L Wet: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 685 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 27")
Net weight	16.9 kg (37.3 lbs.)

Guardian

Vacuum Cleaner
VC3210L



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 32 L Wet: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 685 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 27")
Net weight	14.5 kg (32 lbs.)

Guardian

Vacuum Cleaner
VC2201M



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 22 L Wet: 17 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 569 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 22-3/8")
Net weight	16 kg (35.4 lbs.)

Guardian

Vacuum Cleaner
VC2211M



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 22 L Wet: 17 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 569 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 22-3/8")
Net weight	16.3 kg (35.9 lbs.)

Guardian

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cleaning

Vacuum Cleaner VC2510L



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 25 L Wet: 14 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432 x 416 x 451 mm (17 x 16-3/8 x 17-3/4")
Net weight	10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC1310L



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 13 L Wet: 7 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 420 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	9.6 kg (21.2 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC4210M



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Max sealed suction	25.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	4.5 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 34 L Wet: 30 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	565 x 385 x 605 mm
Net weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC4210L



Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Max sealed suction	25.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	4.5 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 34 L Wet: 30 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	565 x 385 x 605 mm
Net weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC3012M



Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Max sealed suction	25.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	3.7 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 24 L Wet: 19 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 380 x 595 mm
Net weight	11 kg (25.3 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC3012L



Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Max sealed suction	25.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	3.7 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 24 L Wet: 19 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 380 x 595 mm
Net weight	11 kg (25.3 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC3011L



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max sealed suction	21.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	3.6 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 26 L Wet: 23 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 400 x 635 mm
Net weight	9 kg (19.9 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC2512L



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max sealed suction	21.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	3.6 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 21 L Wet: 18 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 390 x 530 mm
Net weight	7 kg (15.5 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC2012L



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max sealed suction	21.0 kPa
Max peak air flow	3.6 m^3/min
Tank capacity	Dry: 15 L Wet: 12 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371 x 390 x 495 mm
Net weight	7 kg (15.5 lbs.)

Vacuum Cleaner VC2000L



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max sealed suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	20 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 385 x 505 mm
Net weight	7.5 kg

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cleaning

Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner
DVC750L

18V



Max sealed suction	High / Normal: 6.7 / 4.2 kPa
Max air flow	at Hose end, High: 1.6 m^3/min, at Hose end, Normal: 1.3 m^3/min, at Turbine: 2.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust / Water: 7.5 / 4.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1850B, High: 30 min. w/ BL1850B, Normal: 60 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418 x 251 x 278 mm (16-1/2 x 9-7/8 x 11")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.6 kg (9.4 - 10.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT HEPA filter

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
DVC350

18V



Max sealed suction (water column)	6.0 kPa (612 mmH_2O)
Max air flow	3.4 m^3/min
Continuous use	w/ BL1830B, High: 13 min. w/ BL1830B, Low: 26 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273 x 195 x 226 mm (10-3/4 x 7-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.4 kg (4.8 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
VC012G

40V max



Max sealed suction	20 kPa
Max air flow	2.1 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 6.0 L Cloth dust bag: 5.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 3: 40 min. w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 2: 75 min. w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 1: 130 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040 x2: 301 x 185 x 526 mm (11-7/8 x 7-1/4 x 20-3/4 ")
Net weight	6.4 - 9.5 kg (14.1 - 20.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
VC011G

40V max



Max sealed suction	20 kPa
Max air flow	2.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 6.0 L Cloth dust bag: 5.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 4: 40 min. w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 3: 75 min. w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 2: 130 min. w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 1: 260 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040 x2: 301 x 185 x 526 mm (11-7/8 x 7-1/4 x 20-3/4 ")
Net weight	6.4 - 9.5 kg (14.1 - 20.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
VC009G

40V max



Max sealed suction	18 kPa
Max air flow	1.9 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 2.0 L Cloth dust bag: 1.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F, Mode 3: 14 min. w/ BL4050F, Mode 2: 30 min. w/ BL4050F, Mode 1: 55 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 233 x 158 x 413 mm (9-1/8 x 6-1/4 x 16-1/4")
Net weight	4.1 - 5.3 kg (9.0 - 11.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
VC008G

40V max



Max sealed suction	18 kPa
Max air flow	2.4 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 2.0 L Cloth dust bag: 1.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F, Mode 4: 14 min. w/ BL4050F, Mode 3: 30 min. w/ BL4050F, Mode 2: 55 min. w/ BL4050F, Mode 1: 110 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4080F: 233 x 158 x 413 mm (9-1/8 x 6-1/4 x 16-1/4")
Net weight	4.1 - 5.3 kg (9.0 - 11.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
DVC665

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 6 L Cloth dust bag: 5.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, Max: 40 min. w/ BL1860B, High: 75 min. w/ BL1860B, Normal: 140 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 174 x 523 mm (11-3/4 x 6-7/8 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.5 - 14.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AWS HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
DVC660

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	w/ Hose 38-1.5: 2.3 m^3/min w/ Hose 32-1.0: 2.2 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.0: 2 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 6 L Cloth dust bag: 5.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, Max: 40 min. w/ BL1860B, High: 75 min. w/ BL1860B, Normal: 140 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 174 x 523 mm (11-3/4 x 6-7/8 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.4 - 14.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
DVC265

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	w/ Hose 28-1.0: 2 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 2 L Cloth dust bag: 1.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High: 40 min. w/ BL1860B, Low: 75 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 152 x 373 mm (9 x 6 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AWS HEPA filter

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner
DVC261

18V x2



Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Max air flow	w/ Hose 38-1.5: 2.3 m^3/min w/ Hose 32-1.0: 2.2 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.0: 2.0 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Capacity	Paper dust bag: 2.0 L Cloth dust bag: 1.5 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, Max: 40 min. w/ BL1860B, High: 75 min. w/ BL1860B, Normal: 140 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 152 x 373 mm (9 x 6 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.5 - 9.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Comparison List

Model No.	Dust class	Powered	Tank capacity Dust/ Water (L)	Tank type	Max Air Flow (m^3 / min)	Max Sealed Suction (kPa)	Switch of connected power tool
Cordless Vacuum Cleaner / Vacuum Cleaner							
VC006GM	M	DC (40Vmax x2)	40 / 30	Plastic	3.7 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	18	AWS
VC007GL	L (HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax x2)	40 / 30	Plastic	3.7 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	18	AWS
VC005GL	L	DC (40Vmax)	8 / -	Plastic	2.8 (hose Ø 32-1.7)	23	-
VC004GL	L (HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	15 / -	Plastic	1.8 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	23	AWS
VC003GL	L	DC (40Vmax)	15 / 12	Plastic	3.2 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	23	-
VC002GL	L (HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	8 / -	Plastic	1.8 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	23	AWS
VC001GL	L	DC (40Vmax)	8 / 6	Plastic	3.2 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	23	-
DVC157L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	15 / -	Plastic	2.4 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	11	AWS
DVC156L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	15 / -	Plastic	2.1 (hose Ø 32-1.7)	11	-
DVC155L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	15 / 12	Plastic	2.1 (hose Ø 32-1.7)	11	-
DVC867L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / -	Plastic	2.4 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	11	AWS
DVC866L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / -	Plastic	2.1 (hose Ø 32-1.7)	11	-
DVC865L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / 6	Plastic	2.1 (hose Ø 32-1.7)	11	-
DVC861L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2) / AC	8 / -	Plastic	AC/DC : 3.6 / 2.1 (Ø 38-2.5)	AC/DC : 24 / 9.0	-
DVC860L	L	DC (LXT18V x2) / AC	8 / 6	Plastic	AC/DC : 3.6 / 2.1 (Ø 38-2.5)	AC/DC : 24 / 9.0	-
VC3211H	H	AC	32 / 27	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	Automatic
VC3211M	M	AC	32 / 27	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	Automatic
VC3210L	L	AC	32 / 27	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	Automatic
VC2201M	M	AC	22 / 17	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	-
VC2211M	M	AC	22 / 17	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	Automatic
VC2510L	L	AC	25 / 14	Plastic	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	Automatic
VC1310L	L	AC	13 / 7	Plastic	2.0 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	22	Automatic
VC4210M	M	AC	34 / 30	Plastic	4.5	25	Automatic
VC4210L	L	AC	34 / 30	Plastic	4.5	25	Automatic
VC3012M	M	AC	24 / 19	Plastic	3.7	25	Automatic
VC3012L	L	AC	24 / 19	Plastic	3.7	25	Automatic
VC3011L	L	AC	26 / 23	Stainless steel	3.6	21	Automatic
VC2512L	L	AC	21 / 18	Plastic	3.6	21	Automatic
VC2012L	L	AC	15 / 12	Stainless steel	3.6	21	Automatic
VC2000L	L	AC	20 / -	Plastic	-	21	-
DVC350	-	DC (LXT18V)	3 / -	-	3.4	6	-
DVC750L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V)	7.5 / 4.5	Plastic	1.6	6.7	-
Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner							
VC012G	(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	Paper dust bag 6.0 / - Cloth dust bag 5.5	-	2.1	20	AWS
VC011G	(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	Paper Dust bag 6.0 / - Cloth Dust bag 5.5	-	2.4	20	-
VC009G	(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	Paper dust bag: 2.0 / - Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	1.9 (hose Ø 28-1.5)	18	AWS
VC008G	(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	Paper dust bag: 2.0 / - Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	2.4 (hose Ø 32-1.0)	18	-
DVC665	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper dust bag 6.0 / - Cloth dust bag 5.5	-	1.8 (hose Ø 28-1.5)	11	AWS
DVC660	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper dust bag 6.0 / - Cloth dust bag 5.5	-	2.2 (hose Ø 32-1.0)	11	-
DVC265	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper dust bag 2.0 / - Cloth dust bag 1.5	-	2.0 (hose Ø 28-1.0)	11	AWS
DVC261	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper dust bag 2.0 / - Cloth dust bag 1.5	-	2.2 (hose Ø 32-1.0)	11	-
Cordless Upright Cleaner							
VC010G	L(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	5 / -	-	1.8	15	-
DVC560	L(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	5 / -	-	1.9	12	-

Cleaning

Cordless Cyclone Cleaner DCL501

18V



Max sealed suction (water column)	10 kPa (1,020 mmH_2O)
Max air flow	1.2 m^3/min
Capacity	250 mL
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B (High): 35 min. w/ BL1860B (Low): 77 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	352 x 189 x 252 mm (13-7/8 x 7-7/16 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Robotic Cleaner DRC300

18V



Max cleaning area	w/ BL1860B x2: 600 m^2
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x2: 240 min.
Max registrable mapping area	10,000 m^2
Rotation speed	Main brush: 1,600 RPM Side brush: 200 RPM
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust box capacity	3.0 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 500 x 204 mm (19-3/4 x 19-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	9.6 - 10.6 kg (21.2 - 23.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Robotic Cleaner DRC200

18V



Max cleaning area	w/ BL1850B x2: 500 m^2
Continuous use	w/ BL1850B x2: 200 min.
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust box capacity	2.5 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 460 x 180 mm (18-1/8 x 18-1/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	7.8 kg (16.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Cordless Upright Cleaner VC010G

40V max



Max sealed suction	15 kPa
Max air flow	1.8 m^3/min
Capacity	5.0 L (1.3 gal)
Cleaning width	381 mm (15")
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F, High / Normal / Low noise: 25 / 50 / 100 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 381 x 1,146 mm (12-7/8 x 15 x 45")
Net weight	8.0 - 9.2 kg (17.6 - 20.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Cordless Upright Cleaner DVC560

18V x2



Max sealed suction	12 kPa
Max air flow	1.9 m^3/min
Capacity	Dust: 5 L
Cleaning width	318 mm (12-1/2")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x2 High / Normal / Low noise: 30 / 60 / 120 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 318 x 1,146 mm (12-7/8 x 12-1/2 x 45")
Net weight	8.3 - 9.0 kg (18.3 - 19.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR HEPA filter

Cordless Cleaner DCL184

18V



Max sealed suction	5.4 kPa (550 mmH_2O)
Max air flow	Cleaning: 1.4 m^3/min Blowing: 0.4 m^3/min
Max air velocity	Blowing: 100 m/s
Continuous use	w/ BL1830B, Max / High / Normal: 20 / 30 / 80 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 365 x 138 x 202 mm (14-3/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.0 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Cleaner CL121D

12V max



Max sealed suction	4.6 kPa (470 mmH_2O)
Max air flow	Cleaning: 1.3 m^3/min Blowing: 0.3 m^3/min
Max air velocity	Blowing: 76 m/s
Continuous use	w/ BL1016, Max / High / Normal: 10 / 12 / 25 min. w/ BL1041B, Max / High / Normal: 27 / 32 / 67 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 359 x 138 x 202 mm (14-1/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
Net weight	1.7 - 1.8 kg (3.7 - 4.0 lbs.)

CXT

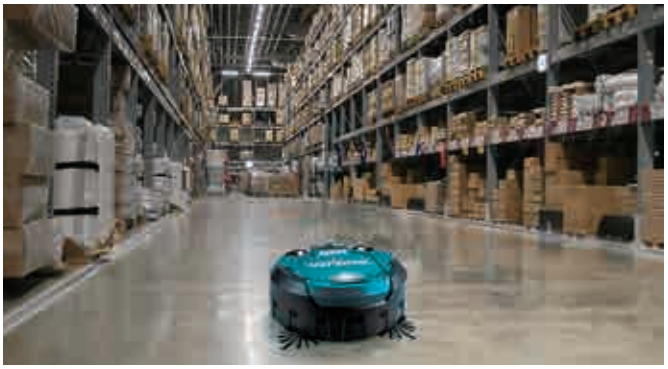
Cordless Vacuum Sweeper VS001G

40V max



Cleaning width	Main brush: 480 mm (18-7/8") Side brush: 650 mm (25-1/2")
Dust container capacity	24 L (6.3 gal)
Dust collection volume	15.6 L (4.1 gal)
Dust bag capacity (Optional accessory)	47 L (12.4 gal)
Continuous use	Quiet: 290, 480 min./ Standard: 120, 200 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in upright position: 830 x 677 x 1,146 mm (32-3/4 x 26-3/4 x 45")
Net weight	29.9 - 33.1 kg (65.9 - 73.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT HEPA filter





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cleaning

Capsule type



One touch switch



CL001G — 40Vmax

Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	21kPa

DCL284F — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	18kPa

DCL181F — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4m³/min	5.3kPa

Paper bag type



One touch switch



CL002G — 40Vmax

Easy shake off dust bag



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	21kPa

DCL285F — 18V

Easy shake off dust bag



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	18kPa

DCL182 — 18V

Easy shake off dust bag



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0m³/min	4.0kPa

Capsule type



Trigger switch



DCL283F — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter

Lock on button



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.1m³/min	17.5kPa

DCL180 — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4m³/min	4.2kPa

CL106FD — 12Vmax



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.3m³/min	3.1kPa

Cyclone unit



One touch switch



CL003G — 40Vmax

High performance filter set



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0m³/min	20kPa

DCL286F — 18V

High performance filter set



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0m³/min	18kPa

Home
Building
Built-in Job Light
Electronic 2-Speed
Electronic 3-Speed
Electronic 4-Speed
Anti-restart function

CL108FD

12Vmax



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2 m³/min	4.4 kPa

CL117FD 2.0Ah

12Vmax Built-in Battery



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0 m³/min	5.0 kPa

CL107FD

12Vmax



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4 m³/min	5.0 kPa

CL114FD 2.0Ah

12Vmax Built-in Battery



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4 m³/min	5.0 kPa

CL102D

10.8V



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.1 m³/min	2.7 kPa

CL072D

7.2V



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.1 m³/min	2.1 kPa

CL100D

10.8V



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.3 m³/min	2.3 kPa

CL070D

7.2V



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2 m³/min	2.2 kPa

CL183D

18V



Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.3 m³/min	2.6 kPa

Cleaning

Cordless Cleaner

Color

40V max XGT

CL001G / CL002G / CL003G



	CL001G	CL002G	CL003G
Max sealed suction	21 kPa (2,100 mmH$_2$O)	21 kPa (2,100 mmH$_2$O)	20 kPa (2,000 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.2 m^3/min	1.2 m^3/min	1.0 m^3/min
Dust capacity	730 mL (24.7 oz)	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL	250 mL (8.5 oz)
Continuous use	w/ BL4025, Mode 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 80 / 40 / 25 / 16 min.	w/ BL4025, Mode 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 80 / 40 / 25 / 16 min.	w/ BL4025, Mode 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 80 / 40 / 25 / 16 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 1,081 x 113 x 158 mm (42-1/2 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 1,081 x 114 x 158 mm (42-1/2 x 4-1/2 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 1,121 x 113 x 177 mm (44-1/4 x 4-7/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.3 kg (3.7 - 5.1 lbs.)	1.8 - 3.0 kg (4.0 - 6.6 lbs.)	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)

18V LXT Fast Charging

DCL283F / DCL284F / DCL285F / DCL286F



	DCL283F	DCL284F	DCL285F	DCL286F
Max sealed suction	17.5 kPa (1,785 mmH$_2$O)	18 kPa (1,836 mmH$_2$O)	18 kPa (1,836 mmH$_2$O)	18 kPa (1,836 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.1 m^3/min	1.2 m^3/min	1.2 m^3/min	1.0 m^3/min
Capacity	730 mL (24.7 oz)	730 mL (24.7 oz)	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL	250 mL (8.5 oz)
Continuous use	w/ BL1830B: 10 min.	w/ BL1830B, Mode 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 38 /21 / 15 / 8 min.	w/ BL1830B, Mode 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 38 /21 / 15 / 8 min.	w/ BL1830B, Mode 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 38 /21 / 15 / 8 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1850B: 503 x 113 x 155 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/8")	w/ BL1850B: 503 x 113 x 153 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6")	w/ BL1850B: 503 x 113 x 153 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6")	w/ BL1850B: 543 x 113 x 177 mm (21-3/8 x 4-7/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)

DCL180 / DCL181F / DCL182



	DCL180	DCL181F	DCL182
Max sealed suction	4.2 kPa (428 mmH$_2$O)	5.3 kPa (540 mmH$_2$O)	4.0 kPa (400 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.4 m^3/min	1.4 m^3/min	1.0 m^3/min
Capacity	650 mL	650 mL	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL
Continuous use	w/ BL1830B: 20 min.	w/ BL1830B, High / Low: 20 / 40 min.	w/ BL1830B, High / Low: 20 / 40 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	999 x 114 x 152 mm (39-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 6")	999 x 114 x 152 mm (39-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 6")	1,004 x 115 x 151 mm (39-1/2 x 4-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

12V max CXT Fast Charging

CL106FD / CL107FD / CL108FD



	CL106FD	CL107FD	CL108FD
Max sealed suction	3.1 kPa (316 mmH$_2$O)	5.0 kPa (510 mmH$_2$O)	4.4 kPa (445 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.3 m^3/min	1.4 m^3/min	1.2 m^3/min
Capacity	600 mL	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL	600 mL
Continuous use	w/ BL1041B: 42 min.	w/ BL1041B, Max / High / Normal: 20 / 24 / 50 min.	w/ BL1016, Max / High / Normal: 10 / 12 / 25 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	958 x 100 x 150 mm (37-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 5-7/8")	960 x 112 x 150 mm (37-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-7/8")	956 x 110 x 150 mm (37-5/8 x 4-5/16 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.5 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)

12V max Built-in Battery

CL114FD / CL117FD



	CL114FD	CL117FD
Max sealed suction	5.0 kPa (510 mmH$_2$O)	5.0 kPa (510 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.4 m^3/min	1.0 m^3/min
Capacity	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL	650 mL
Continuous use	Powerful / High / Normal: 10 / 18 / 55 min.	Powerful / High / Normal: 10 / 18 / 55 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	983 x 113 x 136 mm (38-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 5-3/8")	992 x 110 x 136 mm (39 x 4-5/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)

7.2V / 10.8V

CL070D / CL072D 7.2V / CL100D / CL102D 10.8V



	CL070D	CL072D	CL100D	CL102D
Max sealed suction	2.2 kPa (224 mmH$_2$O)	2.1 kPa (214 mmH$_2$O)	2.3 kPa (235 mmH$_2$O)	2.7 kPa (275 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.2 m^3/min	1.1 m^3/min	1.3 m^3/min	1.1 m^3/min
Capacity	600 mL	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL	600 mL	Cloth dust bag: 500 mL Paper dust bag: 330 mL
Continuous use	8 min.	High / Low : 8 / 16 min.	12 min.	High / Low : 13 / 21 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966 x 103 x 142 mm (38-1/32 x 4-1/16 x 5-5/8")	984 x 113 x 146 mm (38-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 5-3/4")	966 x 103 x 150 mm (38-1/32 x 4-1/16 x 5-7/8")	984 x 113 x 150 mm (38-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	0.81 kg (1.8 lbs.)	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)	0.88 kg (1.94 lbs.)	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

18V

CL183D



	CL183D
Max sealed suction	2.6 kPa (270 mmH$_2$O)
Max air flow	1.3 m^3/min
Capacity	600 mL
Continuous use	w/ BL1815G: 30 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966 x 102 x 148 mm (38 x 4 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cleaning

Battery Powered Backpack Blower
UB004C



No load speed	Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 10,500 / 18,000 / 22,500 min^{-1} Boost mode: 23,800 min^{-1}
Blowing force	Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 5 / 15 / 25 N Boost mode: 28 N
Air volume	Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 8.5 / 15.2 / 19.7 m^3/min Boost mode: 20.9 m^3/min
Max air velocity	Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 33.2 / 59.0 / 76.3 m/s Boost mode: 80.7 m/s
Continuous use	55 - 200 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 575 x 585 mm (18-1/8 x 22-5/8 x 23")
Net weight	16.5 - 18.6 kg (36.4 - 41.0 lbs.)

BL MOTOR XPT

3 CONSTANT SPEED

Battery Powered Blower
UB003C



No load speed	Mode1 / Mode2 / Mode3: 4,000 - 10,600 / 17,700 / 22,100 min^{-1}
Blowing force	w/ End nozzle, w/ PDC1500, Max speed mode: 24 N
Max air volume	w/ End nozzle, Max speed mode: 17.6 m^3/min
Max air velocity	w/ End nozzle, Max speed mode: 86.0 m/s
Continuous use	w/ End nozzle, Max speed mode: 60 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nozzle: 913 - 1,013 x 178 x 298 mm (36 - 40 x 7 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

BL MOTOR XPT

3 CONSTANT SPEED

Cordless Blower
UB001G

40V max



No load speed	Cruise control mode: 0 - 20,000 min^{-1} Boost mode: 23,000 min^{-1}
Blowing force	Cruise control mode: 0 - 12 N Boost mode: 17 N
Max air volume	Cruise control mode: 0 - 13.5 m^3/min Boost mode: 16.0 m^3/min
Max air velocity	Cruise control mode: 53 m/s Boost mode: 64 m/s
Continuous use	Cruise control mode, w/ BL4050F: 15 min. Boost mode, w/ BL4050F: 8 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ End nozzle 80, w/ BL4050F: 943 - 1,043 x 167 x 297 mm (37-1/8 - 41 x 6-9/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.9 kg (6.8 - 8.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

CONSTANT SPEED

Cordless Blower
DUB363

18V x2



No load speed	0 - 7,850 min^{-1}
Blowing force	14.4 N
Max air volume	13.4 m^3/min (473 CFM)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-stage telescopic long nozzle: 737 x 786 x 836 mm (193 x 415 x 7-7/16") w/ Vacuum nozzle: 1,396 x 604 x 415 mm (55 x 23-3/4 x 16-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 6.6 kg (9.9 - 14.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

CONSTANT SPEED SOFT START

Cordless Blower
DUB362

18V x2



No load speed	11,400 - 21,500 min^{-1}
Blowing force	14.4 N
Max air volume	13.4 m^3/min (473 CFM)
Max air velocity	54 m/s (120 MPH)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-stage telescopic long nozzle: 830 x 880 x 930 mm (205 x 295 x 32-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 - 4.2 kg (7.7 - 9.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

CONSTANT SPEED SOFT START

Cordless Blower
DUB361

18V x2



No load speed	High: 17,000 min^{-1} Low: 10,000 min^{-1}
Max air volume	High: 4.4 m^3/min (155 CFM) Low: 2.6 m^3/min (92 CFM)
Max air velocity	High: 93 m/s (208 MPH) Low: 57 m/s (128 MPH)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	905 x 141 x 194 mm (35-5/8 x 5-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.2 kg (6.8 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT XPT

2

Cordless Blower Vacuum
DUB187

18V



No load speed	9,000 - 13,500 min^{-1}
Max air volume (Blower)	4.2 m^3/min
Max air volume (Vacuum)	6.1 m^3/min
Max air velocity (Blower)	64 m/s
Max sealed suction	3.3 kPa
Dust bag capacity	25 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 14 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,168 x 164 x 416 mm (46 x 6-1/2 x 16-3/8")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.0 kg (8.2 - 8.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

SOFT START

Cordless Blower
DUB184

18V



No load speed	0 - 18,000 min^{-1}
Blowing force	10.9 N
Max air volume	13.0 m^3/min (459 CFM)
Max air velocity	52.1 m/s (116 MPH)
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 12 min. w/ BL1850B: 10 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 825 x 160 x 285 mm (32-1/2 x 6-5/16 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.0 kg (5.4 - 6.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

CONSTANT SPEED

Cordless Blower
DUB185

18V



No load speed	0 - 18,000 min^{-1}
Blowing force	3.1 N
Max sealed suction	5.8 kPa
Continuous use	w/ BL1850(B), High / Mid / Low: 21 / 50 / 130 min. w/ BL1830(B), High / Mid / Low: 13 / 30 / 80 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 517 x 156 x 210 mm (20-3/8 x 6-1/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT

3

Cordless Blower
DUB186

18V



No load speed	0 - 18,000 min^{-1}
Blowing force	2.5 N
Continuous use	w/ BL1850(B), High / Mid / Low: 20 / 50 / 130 min. w/ BL1830(B), High / Mid / Low: 12 / 30 / 80 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 861 x 156 x 210 mm (34 x 6-1/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT

3

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cleaning

Cordless Blower
UB100D

12V max



No load speed	0 - 15,800 min^{-1}
Blowing force	1.8 N
Max sealed suction	4.0 kPa
Continuous use	w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low: 8 / 20 / 45 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 508 x 155 x 202 mm (20 x 6-1/8 x 8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

CXT

3

Cordless Blower
UB101D

12V max



No load speed	0 - 15,800 min^{-1}
Blowing force	1.6 N
Continuous use	w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low: 7 / 20 / 45 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 852 x 155 x 202 mm (33-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

CXT

3

Blower
UB1103



Continuous rating Input	600W
No load speed	0 - 16,000 min^{-1}
Air pressure	0 - 5.7 kPa
Max air volume	0 - 4.1 m^3/min
Max air velocity	0 - 91 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 185 x 178 mm (18-7/8 x 7-1/4 x 7")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.3 - 4.8 lbs.)

Blower
UB1102



Continuous rating Input	600W
No load speed	16,000 min^{-1}
Air pressure	5.7 kPa
Max air volume	4.1 m^3/min
Max air velocity	91 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 185 x 178 mm (18-7/8 x 7-1/4 x 7")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.3 - 4.8 lbs.)

Cordless Dust Blower
AS001G

40V max



Blowing force	Mode 1: 0 - 1.1 N Mode 4: 0 - 2.8 N
Air pressure	0 - 29.7 kPa
Air volume	0 - 1.1 m^3/min
Air velocity	0 - 200 m/s
Max sealed suction	10.3 kPa
Continuous use	w/ BL4025, Mode 1: 50 min. w/ BL4025, Mode 2: 25 min. w/ BL4025, Mode 3: 17 min. w/ BL4025, Mode 4: 13 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 182 x 94 x 332 mm (7-1/8 x 3-11/16 x 13-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 2.3 kg (3.3 - 5.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR

4

Cordless Dust Blower
DAS180

18V



Blowing force	Mode 1: 0 - 1.1 N / Mode 4: 0 - 2.8 N
Air pressure	0 - 29.7 kPa
Air volume	0 - 1.1 m^3/min
Air velocity	0 - 200 m/s
Max sealed suction	10.3 kPa
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, Mode 1: 55 min. w/ BL1860B, Mode 2: 30 min. w/ BL1860B, Mode 3: 20 min. w/ BL1860B, Mode 4: 15 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 179 x 92 x 297 mm (7 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.7 kg (2.6 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

4

Cordless High Pressure Washer
HW001G

40V max



Max permissible pressure	11.5 MPa
Regular flow	Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 3.0 / 4.2 / 5.5 L/min
Max water flow	7.0 L/min
Pump speed	Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 1,870 / 2,580 / 3,350 min^{-1}
Max feed temperature	40°C
Max suction height	1 m (3.3 ft)
Continuous use	w/ BL4050F x2, Mode 1 / 2 / 3: 60 / 30 / 18 min.
High pressure hose length	5 m (16 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	344 x 383 x 520 mm (13-1/2 x 15-1/8 x 20-1/2")
Net weight	10.3 - 13.4 kg (22.7 - 29.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

3 CONSTANT SPEED

Cordless High Pressure Washer
DHW080

18V x2



Max permissible pressure	8.0 MPa
Regular flow	High / Low: 330 / 240 L/h (5.5 / 4.0 L/min)
Max water flow	6.3 L/min
Pump speed	High / Low: 3,450 / 2,390 min^{-1}
Max feed temperature	40°C
Max suction height	1 m (3.3 ft)
Tank	50 L
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x2, High / Low: 15 / 34 min.
High pressure hose length	5 m (16 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	438 x 218 x 269 mm (17-1/4 x 8-5/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	7.1 - 7.7 kg (15.6 - 17.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

2

High Pressure Washer
HW151



Continuous rating Input	2,500W
Max pressure	15 Mpa (150 bar, 2,175 PSI)
Max flow rate	500 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft)
Net weight	26.9 kg (59.3 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer
HW140



Continuous rating Input	2,300W
Max pressure	14 Mpa (140 bar, 2,030 PSI)
Max flow rate	500 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft)
Net weight	29 kg (63.9 lbs.)

Cleaning

High Pressure Washer HW121



Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Max pressure	13 Mpa (130 bar, 1,885 PSI)
Max flow rate	390 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	8 m (26.3 ft)
Net weight	17.8 kg (39.2 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer HW1300



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Max pressure	13 Mpa (130 bar, 1,885 PSI)
Max flow rate	450 L/h
Max feed temperature	40°C (104°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 358 x 830 mm (11-1/2 x 14-1/8 x 32-3/4")
Net weight	12.7 kg (28 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer HW1200



Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Max pressure	12 Mpa (120 bar, 1,740 PSI)
Max flow rate	420 L/h
Max feed temperature	40°C (104°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 358 x 830 mm (11-1/2 x 14-1/8 x 32-3/4")
Net weight	11 kg (24.3 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer HW111



Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Max pressure	11 Mpa (110 bar, 1,595 PSI)
Max flow rate	370 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5.5 m (18 ft)
Net weight	7.4 kg (16.3 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer HW112



Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Max pressure	12 Mpa (120 bar, 1,740 PSI)
Max flow rate	370 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5.5 m (18 ft)
Net weight	16.2 kg (35.7 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer HW102



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Max pressure	10 Mpa (100 bar, 1,450 PSI)
Max flow rate	360 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5 m (16.4 ft)
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer HW101



Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Max pressure	10 Mpa (100 bar, 1,450 PSI)
Max flow rate	360 L/h
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5 m (16.4 ft)
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.3 lbs.)

Cordless Pressure Washer DHW180

18V

new



Regular pressure	Self-priming, High: 2.0 Mpa / Low: 0.8 Mpa Connection to water supply, High: 2.4 Mpa / Low: 0.8 Mpa
Regular flow rate	High: 2.5 L/min / Low: 1.5 L/min
Max flow rate	w/o Nozzle: 5.3 L/min
Continuous use (Battery)	18, 50 min. BL1830B
(Mode)	High, Low
Max suction height	2.0 m (6.7 ft)
Supplied hose length	6 m (19.7 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	419 x 99 x 239 mm (16-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Polisher Scrubber PS001G

40V max

new



No load speed	High: 600 min^{-1} Med.: 350 min^{-1} Low: 150 min^{-1}
Continuous use	High: 30 min. Med.: 50 min. Low: 140 min.
(Battery)	BL4025
Telescopic pole	1,081 - 1,435 mm (42-1/2 - 56-1/2")
Head height	189 mm (7-7/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,081 - 1,435 x 204 x 361 mm (42-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 8 x 14-1/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.6 kg (9.7 - 12.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT



PRODUCTS

Lawn care/Grass care



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Reverse function for debris removal
- Anti-restart function
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Toolless blade change
- Carrying Case



Robotic Mower RM350D

- Keeps the lawn clean at all times without collecting the grass.
- Manages a work area within a boundary wire and mows the lawn efficiently with guide wires.
- Automatically recharges the battery and resumes mowing when the charging is completed.

Max work area
3,500 m²
120 hours of continuous operation
Work area with a coverage rate of 98% or more when charging and operation are repeated

Charging time
40 min.
Average charging time in continuous automatic operation

Continuous use
135 min.*

*The continuous run time is a rough indication of the mean run time according to EGMF-standard (500m², 15mm cutting, 60-hour continuous operation), and depends on the operation time setting, work area, cutting height, and lawn density/condition.

Washable with water

- The top cover can be removed to wash the entire machine. (not washable with high-pressure water)
- Reduces the burden of off-season maintenance.





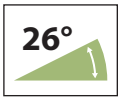
Spiral cut

The mower automatically detects high/dense grass and moves slowly in a spiral pattern to gradually cut the grass with a minimum of uncut area.



Max climbing angle: 26°

Mows even on undulating lawn due to the high traveling performance on slopes.





Determining the cutting height

If the lawn is high, user can let the mower automatically mow the lawn down to a desired height gradually in stages over several days by setting the starting height and desired height in the mower. (When using the Competitor H1's robotic mower for this operation, user has to reset the heights after each and every stage.)

Setting range of cutting height
5 mm increments / 9 stages
20 - 60 mm



Mowing start position setting

- Up to 5 start positions for mowing can be set.
- If the setting position is not at the station, the robotic mower travels along wires and starts mowing in a random mode.
- It is possible to control mowing frequency variation in areas where mowing is less frequent, such as at the end of narrow aisles.



Theft-deterrent

Setting a PIN code and the alarm function deter theft of the machine.



Robotic Mower



	RM350D
Max work area	3,500 m²
Continuous use	135 min.
Charging time approx.	40 min
Cutting width	240 mm (9-1/2 ")
No load speed	2,300 min⁻¹
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 60 mm (13/16 - 2-3/8 ")
Max climbing angle	26 °
Dimensions (L x W x H)	700 x 560 x 270 mm (27-1/2 x 22 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Lawn care/Grass care

* Discharge chute required.

	Battery	Battery slots	Class	Deck	Soft no load	Self-Pro-pelled	BL MOTOR	Rear discharge	Side discharge
LM004J	64V max	1	530 mm (21")	Steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ *
LM003J			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ *
LM002J			530 mm (21")	Plastics	✓	-	✓	✓	-
LM001J			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓	-	✓	✓	-
LM001C		-	530 mm (21")	Steel	✓	✓	✓	-	✓ *
LM002G	40V max	2	530 mm (21")		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ *
LM001G			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LM004G		1	430 mm (17")	Plastics	-	-	-	-	-
LM003G			380 mm (15")		-	-	-	-	-
DLM533	18V x2	4	530 mm (21")	Aluminum	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
DLM537					-	✓	✓	✓	-
DLM532				Steel	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
DLM536					-	✓	✓	-	✓
DLM530					✓	-	✓	-	✓
DLM534					-	-	✓	-	✓
DLM538		2	530 mm (21")	Plastics	✓	-	-	✓	-
DLM539					✓	✓	-	✓	-
DLM480			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓	-	-	✓	-
DLM481					✓	✓	-	✓	-
DLM462		4	460 mm (18-1/18")	Steel	✓	✓	✓	-	-
DLM465					-	✓	✓	-	-
DLM460		2			✓	-	✓	-	-
DLM463					-	-	✓	-	-
DLM432		2	430 mm (17")	Plastics	✓	-	-	-	-
DLM382			380 mm (15")		✓	-	-	-	-
DLM330	18V	1	330 mm (13")		✓	-	-	-	-

Cordless Lawn Mower

64V max

BL MOTOR SOFT NO-LOAD XPT



	LM004J	LM003J
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL64100, Manual push: 2,800 m^2 w/ BL64100, Self-propelled: 3,800 m^2	w/ BL64100, Manual push: 2,700 m^2 w/ BL64100, Self-propelled: 3,700 m^2
No load speed	Normal mode: 2,800 min^{-1} Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800 min^{-1} Noise reduction mode: 2,300 min^{-1}	Normal mode: 3,200 min^{-1} Soft no-load mode: 2,500 - 3,200 min^{-1} Noise reduction mode: 2,500 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	1.5 - 6.5 km/h	1.5 - 6.5 km/h
Grass catcher capacity	70 L (2,366 oz)	62 L (2,182 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,740 - 1,810 x 595 x 970 - 1,080 mm (68-1/2 - 71-1/4 x 23-1/2 x 38-1/4 - 42-1/2")	During operation: 1,670 - 1,745 x 550 x 965 - 1,075 mm (65-3/4 - 68-3/4 x 21-5/8 x 38 - 42-1/4")
Net weight	31.5 - 34.6 kg (69.5 - 76.3 lbs.)	30.9 - 33.8 kg (68.1 - 74.5 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

64V max

BL MOTOR SOFT NO-LOAD XPT



	LM002J	LM001J
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL6440: 1,600 m^2	w/ BL6440: 1,400 m^2
Continuous use (approx.) on a full battery charge	w/ BL6440: 39 min.	w/ BL6440: 34 min.
No load speed	Normal mode: 2,800 min^{-1} / Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800 min^{-1} Noise reduction mode: 2,300 min^{-1}	Normal mode: 3,200 min^{-1} / Soft no-load mode: 2,500 - 3,200 min^{-1} Noise reduction mode: 2,500 min^{-1}
Grass catcher capacity	70 L (2,367 oz)	62 L (2,096 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,710 - 1,800 x 585 x 950 - 1,090 mm (67-1/2 - 71 x 23 x 37-1/2 - 43")	During operation: 1,610 - 1,690 x 530 x 930 - 1,050 mm (63-1/2 - 66-1/2 x 20-7/8 x 36-5/8 - 41-1/4")
Net weight	25.7 - 28.6 kg (56.7 - 63.1 lbs.)	24.4 - 27.1 kg (53.8 - 59.7 lbs.)

Battery Powered Lawn Mower

BL MOTOR SOFT NO-LOAD XPT



	LM001C
Cutting width	534 mm (21")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ PDC1200, Manual push: 6,900 m^2 w/ PDC1200, Self-propelled: 5,100 m^2
No load speed	Normal mode: 2,800 min^{-1} / Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800 min^{-1} Noise reduction mode: 2,300 min^{-1}
Continuous use	w/ PDC1200, 2-tooth blade, Self-propelled: 120 min. w/ PDC1200, 2-tooth blade, Manual push: 150 min.
Grass box capacity	70 L
Cutting height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")
Net weight	42.1 - 49.5 kg (92.8 - 109.1 lbs.)

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Lawn Mower

40V max



	LM002G	LM001G
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL4080F x2, Manual push: 3,400 m^2 w/ BL4080F x2, Self-propelled: 2,500 m^2	w/ BL4080F x2, Manual push: 2,600 m^2 w/ BL4080F x2, Self-propelled: 2,100 m^2
Continuous use (approx.) on a full battery charge	w/ BL4080F x2, Manual push: 76 min. w/ BL4080F x2, Self-propelled: 56 min.	w/ BL4080F x2, Manual push: 71 min. w/ BL4080F x2, Self-propelled: 58 min.
No load speed	Normal mode: 2,800 min^{-1} / Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800 min^{-1} / Noise reduction mode: 2,300 min^{-1}	Normal mode: 3,200 min^{-1} / Soft no-load mode: 2,500 - 3,200 min^{-1} / Noise reduction mode: 2,500 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	1.5 - 5.0 km/h	1.5 - 5.0 km/h
Grass catcher capacity	70 L (2,366 oz)	62 L (2,182 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,740 - 1,810 x 595 x 970 - 1,080 mm (68-1/2 - 71-1/4 x 23-1/2 x 38-1/4 - 42-1/2")	During operation: 1,670 - 1,745 x 550 x 965 - 1,075 mm (65-3/4 - 68-3/4 x 21-5/8 x 38 - 42-1/4")
Net weight	29.5 - 34.7 kg (65.0 - 76.5 lbs.)	28.0 - 33.0 kg (61.7 - 72.8 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

40V max



	LM004G	LM003G
Cutting width	430 mm (17")	380 mm (15")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL4080F: 830 m^2	w/ BL4080F: 780 m^2
Continuous use (approx.) on a full battery charge	w/ BL4080F: 53 min.	w/ BL4080F: 48 min.
No load speed	3,800 min^{-1}	3,800 min^{-1}
Grass catcher capacity	50 L (1,691 oz)	40 L (1,353 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,390 - 1,440 x 460 x 990 - 1,020 mm (54-3/4 - 56-3/4 x 18-1/8 x 39 - 40-1/4")	During operation: 1,370 - 1,420 x 450 x 990 - 1,020 mm (54 - 56 x 17-3/4 x 39 - 40-1/4")
Net weight	15.6 - 18.2 kg (34.4 - 40.1 lbs.)	14.9 - 17.3 kg (32.8 - 38.1 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM533



	DLM533	DLM537
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 1,700 m^2	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 2,300 m^2 w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 1,700 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40 min.	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 54 min. w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40 min.
No load speed	Standard mode: 2,300, 2,800 min^{-1} / Low noise mode: 2,300 min^{-1}	Standard mode: 2,800 min^{-1} / Low noise mode: 2,300 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,655 - 1,740 x 590 x 990 - 1,100 mm (65 - 68-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43-1/4")	1,655 - 1,740 x 590 x 990 - 1,100 mm (65 - 68-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43-1/4")
Net weight	42.8 - 46.7 kg (94.4 - 103 lbs.)	42.8 - 46.7 kg (94.4 - 103 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM532



	DLM532	DLM536
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 2,300 m^2 w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 1,700 m^2	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 2,300 m^2 w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 1,700 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 54 min. w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40 min.	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 54 min. w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40 min.
No load speed	2,300 - 2,800 min^{-1}	Standard mode: 2,800 min^{-1} / Low noise mode: 2,300 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")
Net weight	39.0 - 42.8 kg (86.0 - 94.4 lbs.)	39.0 - 42.8 kg (86.0 - 94.4 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM530



	DLM530	DLM534
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 2,300 m^2	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 2,300 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 54 min.	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 54 min.
No load speed	2,300 - 2,800 min^{-1}	Standard mode: 2,800 min^{-1} / Low noise mode: 2,300 min^{-1}
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")
Net weight	35.5 - 39.3 kg (78.3 - 86.6 lbs.)	35.5 - 39.3 kg (78.3 - 86.6 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2

DLM539: Self-Propelled



	DLM539	DLM538
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 800 m^2 w/ BL1860B x2, Self-propelled: 700 m^2	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 800 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 25 min. w/ BL1860B x2, Self-propelled: 22 min.	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 25 min.
No load speed	3,000 min^{-1}	3,000 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h	-
Grass box	Capacity: 70 L (2,367 oz)	Capacity: 70 L (2,367 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,810 - 1,870 x 580 x 920 - 1,040 mm (71-1/4 - 73-1/2 x 23 x 36-1/4 - 41")	During operation: 1,810 - 1,870 x 580 x 920 - 1,040 mm (71-1/4 - 73-1/2 x 22-3/4 x 36-1/4 - 41")
Net weight	27.9 - 30.4 kg (61.5 - 67.0 lbs.)	25.5 - 28.0 kg (56.2 - 61.7 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2

DLM481: Self-Propelled



	DLM481	DLM480
Cutting width	480 mm (18-7/8")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 800 m^2 w/ BL1860B x2, Self-propelled: 650 m^2	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 800 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 28 min. w/ BL1860B x2, Self-propelled: 23 min.	w/ BL1860B x2, Manual push: 28 min.
No load speed	3,100 min^{-1}	3,100 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h	-
Grass box	Capacity: 62 L (2,096 oz)	Capacity: 62 L (2,096 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,690 - 1,740 x 530 x 930 - 1,060 mm (66-1/2 - 68-1/2 x 20-7/8 x 36-5/8 - 41-3/4")	During operation: 1,690 - 1,740 x 530 x 930 - 1,060 mm (66-1/2 - 68-1/2 x 20-7/8 x 36-5/8 - 41-3/4")
Net weight	27.1 - 29.3 kg (59.7 - 64.6 lbs.)	24.5 - 26.8 kg (54.0 - 59.1 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2



	DLM462	DLM465
Cutting width	460 mm (18-1/8")	460 mm (18-1/8")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 1,900 m^2 w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 1,400 m^2	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 1,900 m^2 w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 1,400 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 51 min. w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40 min.	w/ BL1860B x4, Manual push: 51 min. w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40 min.
No load speed	2,500 - 3,300 min^{-1}	Standard mode: 3,300 min^{-1} / Low noise mode: 2,500 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Grass box capacity	60 L	60 L
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")1,610 -
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,610-1,690 x 535 x 980-1,095 mm (63-1/2"-66-1/2 x 21 x 38-1/2"-43")	1,690 x 535 x 980 - 1,095 mm (63-1/2 - 66-1/2 x 21 x 38-1/2 - 43")
Net weight	35.3 - 39.0 kg (77.8 - 86.0 lbs.)	35.3 - 39.0 kg (77.8 - 86.0 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2



	DLM460	DLM463
Cutting width	460 mm (18-1/8")	460 mm (18-1/8")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x2: 800 m^2	w/ BL1860B x2: 800 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B/ BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N: 21 / 18 / 14 / 10 / 8 / 6 min.	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B/ BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N: 21 / 18 / 14 / 10 / 8 / 6 min.
No load speed	2,500 - 3,300 min^{-1}	Standard mode: 3,300 min^{-1} / Low noise mode: 2,500 min^{-1}
Grass box capacity	60 L	60 L
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-5/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,319 - 1,518 x 532 x 879 - 1,138 mm (52 - 59-3/4 x 21 x 34-1/2 - 44-3/4")	During operation: 1,319 - 1,518 x 532 x 879 - 1,138 mm (52 - 59-3/4 x 21 x 34-1/2 - 44-3/4")
Net weight	25.3 - 27.6 kg (55.8 - 60.8 lbs.)	25.3 - 27.6 kg (55.8 - 60.8 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2



	DLM432	DLM382
Cutting width	430 mm (17")	380 mm (15")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B x2: 575 m^2	w/ BL1860B x2: 560 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ 1860B x2: 36 min.	w/ 1860B x2: 35 min.
No load speed	3,600 min^{-1}	3,700 min^{-1}
Grass catcher capacity	40 L (1,353 oz)	40 L (1,353 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,435 - 1,490 x 460 x 1,005 - 1,045 mm (56-1/2 - 58-3/4 x 18-1/8 x 39-1/2 - 41-1/4")	During operation: 1,380 - 1,410 x 450 x 985 - 1,005 mm (54-1/4 - 55-1/2 x 17-3/4 x 38-3/4 - 39-1/2")
Net weight	16.8 - 17.5 kg (37.0 - 38.6 lbs.)	16.2 - 16.9 kg (35.7 - 37.3 lbs.)

Cordless Lawn Mower

18V



	DLM330
Cutting width	330 mm (13")
Actual mowing area on a full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 270 m^2
Continuous run time on full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 14 min.
No load speed	4,300 min^{-1}
Grass box	Capacity: 30 L (1,014 oz)
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,285 - 1,350 x 375 x 935 - 975 mm (50-1/2 - 53 x 14-3/4 x 36-3/4 - 38-3/8")
Net weight	11.6 - 12.5 kg (25.6 - 27.6 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

Self-Propelled



	ELM4621
Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Cutting width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Recommended mowing area up to	1,000 m^2
No load speed	2,950 min^{-1}
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Grass box capacity	60 L
Cutting height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,790 x 570 x 950 - 1,165 mm (70-1/2 x 22-1/2 x 37-3/8 - 45-7/8") When stored (w/o Grass box): 590 x 570 x 1,220 mm (23-1/4 x 22-1/2 x 48")
Net weight	30.5 - 32.2 kg (67.2 - 71.0 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower



	ELM4620
Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Cutting width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Recommended mowing area up to	800 m^2
No load speed	2,950 min^{-1}
Grass box capacity	60 L
Cutting height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,700 x 570 x 950 - 1,165 mm (67 x 22-1/2 x 37-3/8 - 45-7/8") When stored (w/o Grass box): 515 x 570 x 1,125 mm (20-1/4 x 22-1/2 x 44-1/4")
Net weight	27.7 - 29.2 kg (61.1 - 64.4 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

3 in 1 (Lawnmowing / Grass collecting / Mulching)



	ELM4121
Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Cutting width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m^2
No load speed	3,400 min^{-1}
Grass box capacity	50 L
Cutting height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,465 x 530 x 905 - 1,135 mm (57-3/4 x 20-7/8 x 35-5/8 - 44-3/4") When stored (w/o Grass box): 390 x 530 x 1,070 mm (15-3/8 x 20-7/8 x 42")
Net weight	17.5 - 19.1 kg (38.6 - 42.1 lbs.)

Lawn care/Grass care

Electric Lawn Mower

2 in 1 (Lawnmowing / Grass collecting)



	ELM4120
Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Cutting width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m^2
No load speed	3,400 min^{-1}
Grass box capacity	45 L
Cutting height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,470 x 460 x 955 - 1,230 mm (57-7/8 x 18-1/8 x 37-5/8 - 48-3/8") When stored (w/o Grass box): 395 x 460 x 1,220 mm (15-1/2 x 18-1/8 x 48")
Net weight	14.5 kg (32.0 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower



	ELM3720	ELM3320
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,200W
Cutting width	370 mm (14-1/2")	330 mm (13")
Recommended mowing area up to	500 m^2	400 m^2
No load speed	3,400 min^{-1}	3,400 min^{-1}
Grass box capacity	40 L	30 L
Cutting height	20 - 55 mm (13/16 - 2-3/16")	20 - 55 mm (13/16 - 2-3/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,330 x 415 x 890 - 1,120 mm (52-3/8 x 16-3/8 x 35 - 44") When stored (w/o Grass box): 335 x 415 x 1,090 mm (13-1/4 x 16-3/8 x 43")	During operation: 1,230 x 380 x 870 - 1,110 mm (48-1/2 x 15 x 34-1/4 - 43-3/4") When stored (w/o Grass box): 350 x 380 x 1,090 mm (13-3/4 x 15 x 43")
Net weight	11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)	10.2 kg (22.5 lbs.)

Cordless Scarifier

40V max



	UV001G
Cutting width	380 mm (15")
Working depth (Scarifier)	-12 mm (-15/32") to 5 mm (+3/16")
Actual working area on a full battery charge	500 / 510 m^2
(Battery)	BL4080F x2
(Mode)	Scarifying blade / Dethatching blade
Continuous use	38 / 41 min.
(Battery)	BL4080F x2
(Mode)	Scarifying blade / Dethatching blade
No load speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Foldable handle	Stage: 2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,020-1,240 x 680 x 915-1,155 mm (40-1/4-48-3/4 x 26-3/4 x 36-45-1/2")
Net weight	18.7-23.8 kg (41.2-52.5 lbs.)

Cordless Scarifier

18V

new



	DUV320
Cutting width	320 mm (12-5/8")
Working depth	Adjustment range: -8 / -4 / 0 / 4 mm (-5/16 / -5/32 / 0 / 5/32")
Actual working area on a full battery charge	128 / 122 m^2
(Battery)	BL1860B
(Mode)	Scarifying blade / Dethatching blade
Continuous use	13 / 13 min.
(Battery)	BL1860B
(Mode)	Scarifying blade / Dethatching blade
No load speed	3,300 min^{-1}
Foldable handle	Stage: 3
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,035 x 565 x 995 mm (40-3/4 x 22-1/4 x 39-1/4")
Net weight	10.1-10.4 kg (22.3-22.9 lbs.)

Electric Scarifier



UV3600 UV3200

	UV3600	UV3200
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,300W
Cutting width	360 mm (14-1/5")	320 mm (12-3/5")
Working depth (Scarifier)	-10 / -5 / 0 / 5 mm (-3/8 / -3/16 / 0 / +3/16")	-10 / -5 / 0 / 5 / 10 mm (-3/8 / -3/16 / 0 / +3/16 / +3/8")
No load speed	3,500 min^{-1}	3,000 min^{-1}
Grass catcher capacity	40 L (1,353 oz)	30 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	880 x 590 x 970 mm (34-3/4 x 23-1/4 x 38-1/4")	730 x 580 x 1,050 mm (28-3/4 x 22-3/4 x 41-1/4")
Net weight	15.3 kg (33.7 lbs.)	12 kg (26.5 lbs.)

Electric Shredder



	UD2500
Continuous rating Input	2,500W
Max branch	45 mm (1-4/5")
Cutting	40 min^{-1}
Tank	67 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	650 x 500 x 880 mm (25-1/2 x 19-3/4 x 34-3/4")
Net weight	27.6 kg (60.8 lbs.)







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Lawn care/Grass care

	Battery	Max Output	Handle	Nylon	Plastic	Metal	BL MOTOR	ADT	AFT
UR101C		1.0kW	Offset bike	430mm	255 / 305mm	255mm	✓	✓	✓
UR201C			Loop						
UR202C				430mm	255 / 305mm	-			
UR012G	40V max x2	2.0kW	Offset bike	480mm	305mm	255 / 305mm	✓	✓	✓
UR013G		1.5kW	Offset bike	450mm	305mm	255mm	✓	-	✓
UR014G			Loop	450mm	-	-			
UR006G		1.0kW	Offset bike	430mm	255 / 305mm	255mm	✓	✓	✓
UR007G			Loop						
UR008G	40V max			430mm	255 / 305mm	-			
UR002G		0.55kW	Offset bike	350mm	255mm	230mm	✓	✓	✓
UR003G			Loop						
UR016G		0.53kW	Offset bike	330mm	255mm	230mm	✓	✓	✓
UR017G			Loop						
DUR369A		1.0kW	Offset bike	430mm	255 / 305mm	230 / 255mm	✓	✓	✓
DUR369L			Loop						
DUR369N	18V x2			430mm	255 / 305mm	-			
DUR368A		0.55kW	Offset bike	350mm	255mm	230 / 255mm	✓	✓	✓
DUR368L			Loop						
DUR190U		240W	Offset bike	300mm	255mm	230mm	✓	✓	✓
DUR191U									
DUR190L			Loop						
DUR191L									
DUR194	18V	230W	Loop	280mm	230mm	200mm	-	-	-
DUR189		240W		300mm	255mm	-	✓	✓	-
DUR192L		460W		300mm	-	-	✓	-	-
DUR193		280W		260mm	-	-	-	-	-
DUR181		230W							
UR100D	12V max	130W		260mm	230mm	-	-	-	-
UR180D	18V	230W		260mm	-	-	-	-	-
UR140D	14.4V	160W							
UR3502		-		350mm	-	230mm	-	-	-
UR3501		-		350mm	-	-			
UR3500	AC	-							
UR2300		-		350mm	-	230mm			
UR3000		-		300mm	-	-	-	-	-

Lawn care/Grass care

Battery Powered Grass Trimmer
UR101C



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,760 x 628 x 550 mm (69-1/4 x 24-3/4 x 21-5/8")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Battery Powered Grass Trimmer
UR201C



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,795 x 400 x 269 mm (70-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)

BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Battery Powered Grass Trimmer
UR202C

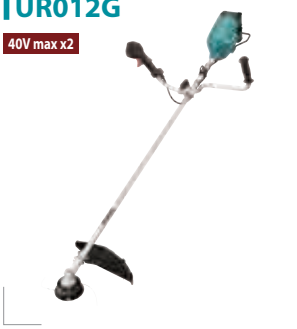


No load speed	Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,783 x 226 x 300 mm (70-1/4 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR012G

40V max x2



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,800 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 3,500 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,200 / 0 - 3,500 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,800 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 305 mm (12") Chisel blade: 225 mm (8-7/8") Nylon cutting head: 480 mm (18-7/8") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nylon cutting head, w/ BL4050F: 1,829 x 680 x 590 mm (72 x 26-3/4 x 23-1/4")
Net weight	8.0 - 9.3 kg (17.6 - 20.5 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR013G

40V max



No load speed	w/ Metal blade/ Plastic blade: 3,500 - 6,700 min^{-1} w/ Nylon cutting head: 3,500 - 6,700 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Chisel blade: 225 mm (8-7/8") Nylon cutting head: 450 mm (17-3/4") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Continuous use (approx.) on a full battery charge	w/ Metal blade, w/o load, w/ BL4050F, High / Low: 86 / 267 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Metal blade, w/ BL4080F: 1,966 x 690 x 546 mm (77-1/2 x 27-1/4 x 21-1/2")
Net weight	5.9 - 7.2 kg (13.0 - 15.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR014G

40V max



No load speed	w/ Nylon cutting head: 4,000 - 5,700 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 450 mm (17-3/4")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nylon cutting head, w/ BL4080F: 1,958 x 330 x 304 mm (77 x 13 x 12")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.7 kg (12.1 - 14.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR006G

40V max



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 255 mm 2-tooth metal blade, w/ BL4050F: 1,909 x 681 x 540 mm (75 x 26-3/4 x 21-1/4")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR007G

40V max



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 255 mm 2-tooth metal blade, w/ BL4050F: 1,909 x 396 x 266 mm (75 x 15-5/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 - 5.9 kg (11.7 - 13.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR008G

40V max



No load speed	Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nylon cutting head 95M-10L, w/ BL4050F: 1,862 x 224 x 300 mm (73-1/4 x 8-7/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.7 kg (11.0 - 12.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR002G

40V max



No load speed	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time, w/ Metal blade, w/o load	w/ BL4050F High / Med. / Low: 153 / 227 / 505 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 230 mm 4-tooth metal blade, w/ BL4050F: 1,829 x 630 x 500 mm (72 x 24-3/4 x 19-3/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.3 kg (10.1 - 11.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR003G

40V max



No load speed	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time, w/ Metal blade, w/o load	w/ BL4050F High / Med. / Low: 153 / 227 / 505 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 230 mm 4-tooth metal blade, w/ BL4050F: 1,829 x 355 x 230 mm (72 x 14 x 9")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.0 - 10.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR016G

40V max



No load speed	High / Med. / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 330 mm (13") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Plastic blade, w/ BL4040: 1,890 x 625 x 537 mm (74-1/2 x 24-5/8 x 21-1/8")
Net weight	4.7 - 5.3 kg (10.4 - 11.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR017G

40V max



No load speed	High / Med. / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 330 mm (13") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Plastic blade, w/ BL4040: 1,890 x 362 x 265 mm (74-1/2 x 14-1/4 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR369A

18V x2



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,846 x 628 x 530 mm (72-1/2 x 24-3/4 x 20-7/8")
Net weight	5.9 - 6.5 kg (13.0 - 14.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR369L

18V x2



No load speed	Metal blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1} Plastic blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,846 x 400 x 269 mm (72-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR369N

18V x2



No load speed	Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,834 x 226 x 301 mm (72-1/2 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR368A

18V x2



No load speed	High / Med. / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time, w/ Metal blade, w/o load	w/ BL1860B High / Med. / Low: 184 / 273 / 606 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,758 x 615 x 442 mm (69-1/4 x 24-1/4 x 17-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR368L

18V x2



No load speed	High / Med. / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time, w/ Metal blade, w/o load	w/ BL1860B High / Med. / Low: 184 / 273 / 606 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,758 x 362 x 231 mm (69-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR190U

18V



No load speed	3,500 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 610 x 473 mm (72-1/4 x 24 x 18-5/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR190L

18V



No load speed	3,500 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 348 x 236 mm (72-1/4 x 13-3/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR191U

18V



No load speed	3,500 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 610 x 473 mm (72-1/4 x 24 x 18-5/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR191L

18V



No load speed	3,500 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 345 x 236 mm (72-1/4 x 13-5/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR194

18V



No load speed	High / Low: 6,000 / 4,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Metal blade: 200 mm (7-7/8") Nylon cutting head: 280 mm (11") Plastic blade: 230 mm (9")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 200 mm 8-tooth metal blade, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,630 x 288 x 236 mm (64 x 11-3/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR192L

18V



No load speed	High / Low: 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Max run time	High / Low, w/ 300 mm (11-3/4") Nylon Cutting Head, w/o Load, w/ BL1850B: 46 / 97 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nylon cutting head, BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,705 x 186 x 246 mm (67 x 7-3/8 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR189

18V



No load speed	High / Med. / Low / ADT Mode: 6,000 / 5,000 / 4,000 / 4,000 - 6,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Trimmer head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Max run time	Nylon cutting head, BL1860B: 168 min. Plastic blade, BL1860B: 219 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,518 - 1,618 x 258 x 396 mm (59-3/4 - 63-3/4 x 10-1/8 x 15-5/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
DUR193

18V



No load speed	7,800 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nylon cutting head, BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,248 - 1,436 x 265 x 358 mm (49-1/4 - 56-1/2 x 10-3/8 x 14-1/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Grass Trimmer
UR100D

12V max



No load speed	10,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Nylon cutting head: 260 mm (10") Plastic blade: 230 mm (9")
Spindle size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Adjustable handle	w/ Nylon cutting head, BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 38 / 19 / 15 w/ Plastic blade, BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 55 / 28 / 21
Dimensions (L x W x H)	835 - 1,185 x 267 x 210 - 315 mm (32-7/8 - 46-3/4 x 10-1/2 x 8-1/4 - 12-3/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.1 kg (4.3 - 4.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT



Cordless String Trimmer
UR180D

18V



No load speed	7,800 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Trimmer head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.2 kg (4.7 - 4.8 lbs.)

Cordless String Trimmer
UR140D

14.4V



No load speed	6,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	Trimmer head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Lawn care/Grass care

Electric Grass Trimmer
UR3502



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
No load speed	6,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	350 mm (13-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 x 380 x 300 mm (64 x 15 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)

Electric Grass Trimmer
UR3501



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
No load speed	7,500 min^{-1}
Cutting width	350 mm (13-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,550 x 410 x 500 mm (61 x 16-1/8 x 19-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.6 lbs.)

Electric Grass Trimmer
UR3500



Continuous rating Input	700W
No load speed	7,200 min^{-1}
Cutting width	350 mm (13-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,550 x 410 x 500 mm (61 x 16-1/8 x 19-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Electric Grass Trimmer
UR2300



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
No load speed	7,800 min^{-1}
Cutting width	230 mm (9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 x 330 x 220 mm (64 x 13 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.3 lbs.)

String Trimmer
UR3000



Continuous rating Input	450W
No load speed	9,000 min^{-1}
Cutting width	300 mm (11-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016~1,256 x 301 x 262 mm (40~49-1/2 x 11-7/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Cordless Edger
UE001G

40V max

new



Blade diameter	203 mm (8")
Max cutting depth	59 mm (2-5/16")
Spindle thread size	M10 x 1.25 LH
No load speed	0 - 4,800 min^{-1}
Continuous use	Under load: 18 min. Under no-load: 60 min.
(Battery)	BL4050F
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,860 x 227 x 303 mm (73-1/4 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 7.3 kg (13.4 - 16.1 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Multi Function Power Head
UX01G

40V max



No load speed	High: 0 - 9,700 min^{-1} Med.: 0 - 8,200 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 5,700 min^{-1}
Dimensions w/o Barrier bar (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 1,027 x 225 x 209 mm (40-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 8-1/4")
Dimensions w/ Barrier bar (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 1,027 x 320 x 209 mm (40-1/2 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 - 12.6 kg (9.3 - 27.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Multi Function Power Head
DUX60

18V x2



No load speed	High: 0 - 9,700 min^{-1} Med.: 0 - 8,200 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 5,700 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,011 x 320 x 216 mm (39-3/4 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	4.1 - 8.7 kg (8.9 - 19.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Cordless Multi Function Power Head
DUX18

18V



No load speed	High: 0 - 9,700 min^{-1} Low: 0 - 6,800 min^{-1}
Dimensions w/o Barrier bar (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 983 x 225 x 175 mm (38-3/4 x 8-7/8 x 6-7/8")
Dimensions w/ Barrier bar (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 983 x 318 x 175 mm (38-3/4 x 12-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 10.3 kg (6.2 - 22.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT





Lawn care/Grass care



UX01G

Max Output
1.0kW



DUX60

Max Output
0.6kW



DUX18

Max Output
0.47kW



1,080 mm

Shaft extension attachment

LE400MP

For Pole saw,
Pole hedge trimmer and
Coffee harvester

Brushcutter
EM402MP / EM403MP*
EM404MP* / EM405MP*
EM406MP*

Grass trimmer
EM408MP
EM409MP

*UX01G / DUX60 only

Rotary Scissors
EM407MP

Edger
EE400MP

Pole saw
EY402MP
EY403MP

Hedge trimmer
Straight:
EN410MP
Angle adjustment:
EN401MP
EN402MP

Straight

Angle adjustment

Ground trimmer
EN420MP
EN421MP
EN422MP
EN424MP

Angle adjustment

EN424MP










Optional attachments

Attachments		UX01G 40V max	DUX60 18V x2	DUX18 18V
Brushcutter	**EM402MP** ø230mm Metal blade	●	●	●
	EM403MP(Universal guard) ø420mm Nylon cutting head ø2.0	●	●	—
	EM404MP(Universal guard) ø420mm Nylon cutting head ø2.0	●	●	—
	EM405MP(Narrow guard) Universal guard ø420mm / ø2.0	●	●	—
	EM406MP(Narrow guard) Universal guard ø420mm / ø2.0	●	●	—
Grass trimmer	**EM408MP**(Universal guard) ø300mm Nylon cutting head ø2.0	●	●	●
	EM409MP(Narrow guard) Universal guard ø330mm / ø2.0	●	●	●
Rotary Scissors	**EM407MP**	●	●	●
Edger	**EE400MP**	●	●	●
Pole saw	**EY402MP** Cutting wide: 250mm	●	●	●
	EY403MP Cutting wide: 300mm	●	●	●
Hedge trimmer	**EN410MP** Straight	●	●	●
	EN401MP Angle adjustment	●	●	●
	EN402MP Angle adjustment	●	●	●

Attachments		UX01G 40V max	DUX60 18V x2	DUX18 18V
Ground trimmer	**EN420MP** Angle adjustment	●	●	●
	EN421MP Angle adjustment	●	●	●
	EN422MP Angle adjustment	●	●	●
	EN424MP	●	●	●
Weeding	**WA400MP** new	●	●	●
Cultivator	**KR400MP** 220mm	●	●	●
	KR401MP 160mm	●	●	●
Coffee harvester	**EJ400MP**	●	●	●
Power brush	**BR400MP**	●	●	●
Power sweep	**SW400MP**	●	●	●
Blower	**UB400MP**	●	●	●
	UB401MP Low noise	●	●	●
	UB402MP	●	●	●
Pump	**PF400MP**	●	●	●
Snow Blower	**SN400MP** new	●	●	●
Shaft extension attachment	**LE400MP**	●	●	●





Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Grass Shear
DUM604

18V



Cutting width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B/ BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N: 250 / 200 / 160 / 125 / 80 / 60 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	337 x 177 x 131 mm (13-1/4 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT 2in1

Cordless Grass Shear
DUM111

18V



Cutting width	Grass shear blade: 110 mm (4-5/16") Hedge trimmer blade: 200 mm (7-7/8")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Continuous use	w/ BL1850B/ BL1815N: 220 / 67 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 330 x 120 x 130 mm (13 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

LXT 2in1

Cordless Grass Shear
UM600D

12V max



Cutting width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Continuous use	w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 90 / 45 / 35 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	329 x 177 x 131 mm (13 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.8 - 3.3 lbs.)

CXT 2in1

Cordless Grass Shear
UM164D

10.8V



Cutting width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	10 / 15 / 25 mm (3/8 / 9/16 / 1")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 178 x 130 mm (11-1/2 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.5 - 2.6 lbs.)

2in1

Cordless Grass Shear
UM167D

18V



Cutting width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	10 / 20 / 30 mm (3/8 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Continuous use	w/ BL1815G: 60 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 176 x 130 mm (13-1/2 x 6-15/16 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

2in1







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Tree care/Hedge care



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Reverse function for debris removal
- Anti-restart function
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Anti Vibration
- Automatic Oiling
- Chain Brake
- Toolless blade change
- Carrying Case

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max



Captive nuts type

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC005G	UC004G	UC003G	UC002G
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar, w/ Spike bumper, w/ BL4050F: 266 x 194 x 243 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 9-9/16")	w/o Guide bar, w/ Spike bumper, w/ BL4050F: 266 x 194 x 243 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 9-9/16")	w/o Guide bar, w/ Spike bumper, w/ BL4050F: 266 x 194 x 243 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 9-9/16")	w/o Guide bar, w/ Spike bumper, w/ BL4050F: 266 x 194 x 243 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max

Captive nuts type

UC006G: Carving Bar





UC007G: Motor Unit Only

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC006G	UC007G
Guide bar length	250 mm (10")	250, 300, 350 mm (10, 12, 14")
Chain speed	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar, w/ Spike bumper, w/ BL4050F: 266 x 194 x 243 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 9-9/16")	w/o Guide bar, w/ Spike bumper, w/ BL4050F: 266 x 194 x 243 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.9 - 4.7 kg (8.6 - 10.4 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max

new



Captive nuts type

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC026G	UC025G	UC024G
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s	0 - 25.5 m/s	0 - 25.5 m/s
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 430 x 219 x 271 mm (17 x 8-5/8 x 10-5/8")	w/o Guide bar: 430 x 219 x 271 mm (17 x 8-5/8 x 10-5/8")	w/o Guide bar: 430 x 219 x 271 mm (17 x 8-5/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.4 kg (11.2 - 11.9 lbs.)	5.0 - 5.4 kg (11.0 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.9 - 5.3 kg (10.8 - 11.7 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max

new



Toolless type

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC023G	UC022G	UC021G
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s	0 - 25.5 m/s	0 - 25.5 m/s
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 430 x 225 x 271 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 10-5/8")	w/o Guide bar: 430 x 225 x 271 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 10-5/8")	w/o Guide bar: 430 x 225 x 271 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.5 kg (11.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	5.1 - 5.4 kg (11.2 - 11.9 lbs.)	5.0 - 5.3 kg (11.0 - 11.7 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max



Captive nuts type

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC013G	UC012G	UC011G	UC010G
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	230 mL (7.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 446 x 233 x 274 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/8 x 10-3/4")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)	6.0 - 6.5 kg (13.2 - 14.4 lbs.)	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max



Toolless type

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC017G	UC016G	UC015G	UC014G
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

40V max



Captive nuts type, Motor Unit Only

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UC020G
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	260 mL (8.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 7.4 kg (13.7 - 16.3 lbs.)

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2



Captive nuts type

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

	DUC406	DUC356	DUC306
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2

Captive nuts type



LXT BL MOTOR XPT

DUC256C: Carving Bar

	DUC256	DUC256C
Guide bar length	250 mm (10")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2



Toolless type

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

	DUC400	DUC353	DUC303
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL	200 mL	200 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2



Captive nuts type

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

	DUC405	DUC355	DUC305
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL	200 mL	200 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 800 x 211 x 235 mm (31-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 762 x 211 x 235 mm (30 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 710 x 211 x 235 mm (28 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 5.5 kg (10.5 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.7 - 5.4 kg (10.4 - 11.8 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.3 kg (10.2 - 11.6 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

18V

Captive nuts type



LXT BL MOTOR XPT

DUC254C: Carving Bar

	DUC254	DUC254C	DUC204
Guide bar length	250 mm (10")	250 mm (10")	200 mm (8")
Chain speed	24 m/s (1,440 m/min) (4,720 FPM)	24 m/s (1,440 m/min) (4,720 FPM)	24 m/s (1,440 m/min) (4,720 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	140 mL (4.7 US oz)	140 mL (4.7 US oz)	140 mL (4.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2") w/ 25 cm (10") 90PX Sprocket nose bar: 482 x 184 x 191 mm (19 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")	w/o Guide bar: 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2") w/ 25 cm (10") 25AP Carving bar: 496 x 184 x 191 mm (17-1/2 x 7-1/2 x 7-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2") w/ 20 cm (7-7/8") 90PX Sprocket nose bar: 417 x 184 x 191 mm (16-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.2 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.2 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.2 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

18V



Toolless type

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

	DUC407	DUC357	DUC307
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	7.7 m/s (460 m/min) (1,520 FPM)	7.7 m/s (460 m/min) (1,520 FPM)	7.7 m/s (460 m/min) (1,520 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	150 mL (5.1 US oz)	150 mL (5.1 US oz)	150 mL (5.1 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 428 x 214 x 234 mm (16-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 796 x 214 x 234 mm (31-1/4 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 428 x 214 x 234 mm (16-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 762 x 214 x 234 mm (30 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 428 x 214 x 234 mm (16-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 704 x 214 x 234 mm (27-3/4 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)

Cordless Chain Saw

18V



Toolless type

LXT

	DUC122
Guide bar length	115 mm (4-1/2")
Chain speed	5.0 m/s (300 m/min) (980 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	80 mL (2.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 422 x 195 x 215 mm (16-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Tree care/Hedge care

Electric Chain Saw



Toolless type

	UC4551A	UC4051A	UC3551A	UC3051A
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.4 lbs.)	5.6 kg (12.3 lbs.)	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs.)

Electric Chain Saw



Captive nuts type

	UC4550A	UC4050A	UC3550A	UC3050A
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.5 lbs.)	5.6 kg (12.2 lbs.)	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs.)

Electric Chain Saw



Toolless type

	UC4041A	UC3541A	UC3041A
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,800W	1,800W
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 245 x 200 mm (17-7/8 x 9-5/8 x 7-7/8")	455 x 245 x 200 mm (17-7/8 x 9-5/8 x 7-7/8")	455 x 245 x 200 mm (17-7/8 x 9-5/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.5 lbs.)	4.7 kg (10.3 lbs.)	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)

Cordless Pruning Saw

40V max

new



Toolless type

	UC029G
Chain speed (at no load)	8.0 m/s
Saw chain	Type: 80TXL Pitch: 0.325" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") Guide bar length: 150 mm (6")
Oil tank capacity	55 mL (1.9 oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	474 x 95 x 255 mm (18-5/8 x 3-3/4 x 10")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

Cordless Pruning Saw

18V



Toolless type

	DUC150	DUC101
Chain speed (at no load)	8.0 m/s	8.0 m/s
Saw chain	Type: 80TXL Pitch: 0.325" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") Guide bar length: 150 mm (6")	Type: 80TXL Pitch: 0.325" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") Guide bar length: 100 mm (4")
Chain oil tank volume	55 mL (1.9 USoz)	55 mL (1.9 USoz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 459 x 90 x 249 mm (18 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 408 x 90 x 249 mm (16 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.0 kg (3.5 - 4.4 lbs.)

Cordless Pruning Saw

12V max



Toolless type

	UC100D
Chain speed (at no load)	8.0 m/s
Saw chain	Type: 80TXL Pitch: 0.325" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") Guide bar length: 100 mm (4")
Chain oil tank volume	55 mL (1.9 USoz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 398 x 90 x 226 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)







The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

40V max



	UA004G	UA002G
Guide bar length	300 mm (11-3/4")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	20.0 m/s (1,200 m/min) (3,940 FPM)	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil tank capacity	160 mL	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,812 - 4,044 x 156 x 192 mm (110-1/2 - 159 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,765 - 3,997 x 156 x 192 mm (109 - 3,997 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	7.8 - 9.1 kg (17.2 - 20.1 lbs.)	7.7 - 8.9 kg (17.0 - 19.6 lbs.)

Cordless Pole Saw

40V max



	UA003G	UA001G
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,230 x 156 x 192 mm (88 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,526 x 156 x 192 mm (99-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")	w/o Guide bar, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,230 x 156 x 192 mm (88 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,470 x 156 x 192 mm (97-1/4 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)	6.0 - 7.2 kg (13.2 - 15.9 lbs.)

Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

18V x2



	DUA301	DUA251
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil tank capacity	160 mL	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,826 - 4,058 x 155 x 191 mm (111 - 160 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,770 - 4,002 x 155 x 191 mm (109 - 157-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	7.8 - 8.5 kg (17.2 - 18.7 lbs.)	7.8 - 8.4 kg (17.2 - 18.5 lbs.)

Cordless Pole Saw

18V x2



	DUA300	DUA250
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8" Gauge: 1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050")	Pitch: 3/8" Gauge: 1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050")
Chain speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 2,238 x 155 x 191 mm (88 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,478 x 155 x 191 mm (97-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")	w/o Guide bar: 2,238 x 155 x 191 mm (88 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,478 x 155 x 191 mm (97-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.9 kg (13.5 - 15.2 lbs.)	6.1 - 6.8 kg (13.5 - 15.0 lbs.)

Cordless Pole Saw

18V

new



	DUA200
Guide bar length	200 mm (8")
Saw chain	Type: 80TXL Pitch: 0.325" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain speed	6.7 m/s
Oil tank capacity	55 mL (1.9 oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,620 - 2,520 x 85 x 134 mm (63-3/4 - 99 x 3-3/8 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Sharp edge curved Blade

	UH004G	UH005G
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL4040, High: 85 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 160 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 370 min.	w/ BL4040, High: 80 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 155 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 365 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 1,120 x 223 x 214 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,263 x 223 x 214 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.8 lbs.)	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.2 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Sharp edge Blade

	UH006G	UH007G
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 4,000 / 3,000 / 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 4,000 / 3,000 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	38 mm (1-1/2")	38 mm (1-1/2")
Max cutting capacity	25.0 mm (1")	25.0 mm (1")
Continuous use	w/ BL4040, High: 65 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 110 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 195 min.	w/ BL4040, High: 65 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 105 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 185 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 1,123 x 223 x 214 mm (44-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,274 x 223 x 214 mm (50-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.2 kg (10.1 - 11.5 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max



XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Standard Blade

	UH008G	UH009G
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")	21.5 mm (7/8")
Continuous use	w/ BL4040, High: 80 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 150 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 360 min.	w/ BL4040, High: 75 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 140 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 265 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 1,120 x 223 x 214 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,262 x 223 x 214 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.8 lbs.)	4.5 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max

new



XGT BL MOTOR XPT

	UH020G	UH021G
Blade	Length: 500 mm (19-3/4") Tooth spacing: 30 mm (1-3/16")	Length: 600 mm (23-5/8") Tooth spacing: 30 mm (1-3/16")
No load speed	2,100 min^{-1}	2,100 min^{-1}
Max branch diameter	20.0 mm (13/16")	20.0 mm (13/16")
Continuous use (at no load) (Battery)	110 min. BL4040	105 min. BL4040
Dimensions (L x W x H)	929 x 207 x 185 mm (36-1/2 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")	1,048 x 207 x 185 mm (41-1/4 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.2 kg (6.6 - 9.3 lbs.)	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.8 - 9.5 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V



LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Sharp edge curved Blade

	DUH501	DUH601	DUH751
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 60 / 80 / 300 min.	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 55 / 80 / 200 min.	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 45 / 70 / 160 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,121 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/4 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,261 x 225 x 192 mm (49-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V



LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Standard Blade

	DUH502	DUH602	DUH752
Blade length	500 mm (19-5/8")	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")	21.5 mm (7/8")	21.5 mm (7/8")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 50 / 75 / 230 min.	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 45 / 70 / 180 min.	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 40 / 60 / 150 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,221 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/8 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,261 x 225 x 192 mm (49-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V



LXT BL MOTOR XPT

	DUH506	DUH606
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes per minute	4,000 min^{-1}	4,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	30 mm (1-3/16")	30 mm (1-3/16")
Max branch diameter	20.0 mm (13/16")	20.0 mm (13/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 75 min.	w/ BL1860B: 70 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 897 x 207 x 185 mm (35-1/4 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,016 x 207 x 185 mm (40 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V



	DUH507	DUH607
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes per minute	2,700 min^{-1}	2,700 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	28 mm (1-1/8")	28 mm (1-1/8")
Max branch diameter	15 mm (9/16")	15 mm (9/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL1830B: 77 min.	w/ BL1830B: 60 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 925 x 209 x 188 mm (36-1/2 x 8-1/4 x 7-3/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,029 x 209 x 188 mm (40-1/2 x 8-1/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max



	UH013G	UH014G
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max branch diameter	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL4040, High: 85 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 160 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 390 min.	w/ BL4040, High: 80 min. w/ BL4040, Med.: 155 min. w/ BL4040, Low: 380 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 1,085 x 270 x 168 mm (42-3/4 x 10-5/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,225 x 270 x 168 mm (48-1/4 x 10-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 9.9 lbs.)	4.0 - 4.7 kg (8.8 - 10.4 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V



	DUH604S	DUH754S
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}	High / Med. / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max branch diameter	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 70 / 90 / 200 min.	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 65 / 80 / 190 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,061 x 282 x 143 mm (41-3/4 x 11-1/8 x 5-5/8")	1,200 x 282 x 143 mm (47-1/4 x 11-1/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.9 kg (7.5 - 8.6 lbs.)	3.4 - 3.9 kg (7.5 - 8.6 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

12V max



	UH201D
Blade length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	26 mm (1")
Continuous use	w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 90 / 45 / 35 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	504 x 120 x 131 mm (19-7/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.3 lbs.)

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

10.8V



	UH200D
Blade length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes per minute	2,500 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 120 x 130 mm (18-1/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.5 - 2.6 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Tree care/Hedge care

Hedge Trimmer



	UH5580	UH6580	UH7580
Continuous rating Input	670W	670W	670W
Blade length	550 mm (21-5/8")	650 mm (25-1/2")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes per minute	3,000 min^{-1}	3,000 min^{-1}	3,000 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	970 x 223 x 206 mm (38-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	1,049 x 223 x 206 mm (41-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	1,157 x 223 x 206 mm (45-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.2 lbs.)	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.)	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Hedge Trimmer



	UH4570	UH5570	UH6570
Continuous rating Input	550W	550W	550W
Blade length	450 mm (17-3/4")	550 mm (21-5/8")	650 mm (25-1/2")
Strokes per minute	3,200 min^{-1}	3,200 min^{-1}	3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	862 x 223 x 206 mm (34 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	970 x 223 x 206 mm (38-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	1,042 x 223 x 206 mm (41 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	3.6 kg (8 lbs.)	3.7 - 3.8 kg (8.2 - 8.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 3.9 kg (8.4 - 8.5 lbs.)

Hedge Trimmer



	UH4261	UH4861	UH5261
Continuous rating Input	400W	400W	400W
Blade length	420 mm (16-1/2")	480 mm (18-7/8")	520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes per minute	3,200 min^{-1}	3,200 min^{-1}	3,200 min^{-1}
Dimensions (L x W x H)	821 x 194 x 194 mm (32-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	871 x 194 x 194 mm (34-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	921 x 194 x 194 mm (36-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.5 lbs.)	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)	3 kg (6.7 lbs.)





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer
UN001G

40V max

new



Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")
No load speed	Low: 1,000 min^{-1} / Med: 1,500 min^{-1} / High: 2,000 min^{-1}
Cutting strokes per minute	Low: 2,000 min^{-1} / Med: 3,000 min^{-1} / High: 4,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	38 mm (1-1/2")
Max cutting diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,268 x 100 x 148 mm (89-1/2 x 3-15/16 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	4.7 - 5.9 kg (10.4 - 13.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hedge Trimmer
DUN500W

18V



Sharp edge curved Blade



Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 60 / 90 / 190 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,115 x 97 x 137 mm (83-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.3 kg (8.6 - 9.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hedge Trimmer
DUN600L

18V



Sharp edge curved Blade



Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 55 / 80 / 180 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,050 x 230 x 178 mm (80-1/2 x 9 x 7")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.1 kg (8.2 - 9.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hedge Trimmer
DUN501W

18V



Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 55 / 80 / 170 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,115 x 97 x 137 mm (83-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Hedge Trimmer
DUN601L

18V



Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes per minute	High / Med. / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")
Max cutting capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, High / Med. / Low: 50 / 70 / 160 min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,050 x 230 x 178 mm (80-1/2 x 9 x 7")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.1 kg (8.2 - 9.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer
DUN461W

18V



Blade length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Strokes per minute	3,600 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	28 mm (1-1/8")
Max cutting capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 134 mm (74-1/2 - 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer
UN460WD

12V max



Blade length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Strokes per minute	3,600 min^{-1}
Tooth spacing	28 mm (1-1/8")
Max cutting capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 134 mm (74-1/2 - 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.0 kg (6.2 - 6.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT





Tree care/Hedge care

Battery Powered Pruning Shears DUP362

18V x2



Capacity	Max cutting: 33 mm (1-5/16") Max blade opening: 54 mm
Cutting torque	250 N
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305 x 43 x 106 mm (12 x 1-11/16 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	0.77 - 0.82 kg (1.7 - 1.8 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Battery Powered Pruning Shears DUP361

18V x2



Capacity	Max cutting: 33 mm Max blade opening: 54 mm
Cutting torque	185 N
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305 x 43 x 106 mm (12 x 1-11/16 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	0.8 kg (1.8 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Battery Powered Pruning Shears DUP180

18V



Capacity	Max cutting: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Time from fully open to fully closed	0.3 sec
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B: 8,000 pcs
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 40 x 99 mm (11-5/8 x 1-9/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	0.67 kg (1.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Pruning Shears UP100D

12V max



Max cutting capacity	25 mm (1")
Time from fully open to fully closed	0.4 sec
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ BL1021B: 2,200 pcs (when cutting ø15 mm branches of Japanese cypress)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 308 x 64 x 98 mm (12-1/8 x 2-1/2 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	0.89 - 1.1 kg (2.0 - 2.4 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Backpack Mist Blower PM001G

40V max



No load speed	High: 15,800 - 25,000 min^{-1} Med.: 14,700 - 20,700 min^{-1} Low: 13,800 - 16,900 min^{-1}
Solution tank capacity	15.0 L (507 oz)
Air volume	High: 8.6 - 14.3 m^3/min Med.: 8.0 - 11.0 m^3/min Low: 7.4 - 9.0 m^3/min
Max air velocity	High: 39.5 - 64.0 m/s Med.: 36.5 - 52.0 m/s Low: 34.0 - 42.0 m/s
Max horizontal spray range	High: 14.0 m (46 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Nozzle: 320 x 600 x 690 mm (12-5/8 x 23-5/8 x 27-1/4")
Net weight	13.2 - 15.7 kg (29.1 - 34.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Cordless Garden Sprayer DUS158

18V



Solution tank	15 L (4.0 US-gal)
Max pressure	0.5 Mpa
Regular water discharge	Mist, Double outlet: 0.90 L/min Mist, Single outlet: 1.70 L/min
Continuous use (approx.) on a full battery charge	Double outlet nozzle, w/ BL1850B: 335 min. Herbicide nozzle, w/ BL1850B: 460 min.
Hose length	1.7 m (5.6 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 237 x 517 mm (12-1/2 x 9-3/8 x 20-3/8")
Net weight	5.9 - 6.2 kg (13.0 - 13.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Garden Sprayer DUS108

18V



Solution tank	10 L (2.6 US-gal)
Max pressure	0.5 Mpa
Regular water discharge	Mist, Double outlet: 0.90 L/min Mist, Single outlet: 1.70 L/min
Continuous use (approx.) on a full battery charge	Double outlet nozzle, w/ BL1850B: 335 min. Herbicide nozzle, w/ BL1850B: 460 min.
Hose length	1.7 m (5.6 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 237 x 437 mm (12-1/2 x 9-3/8 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.9 kg (12.3 - 13.0 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Garden Sprayer DUS054

18V



Solution tank	5 L (1.3 US-gal)
Max pressure	0.3 Mpa (3 kgf/cm^2)
Regular water discharge	Mist, Double outlet: 0.74 L/min Mist, Single outlet: 0.47 L/min
Spraying capacity on a full battery charge	Mist, Double outlet, w/ BL1830B: 170 L Stream, Double outlet, w/ BL1830B: 205 L
Spray wand length	0.5 - 0.7 m (1.8 - 2.3 ft)
Hose length	1.7 m (5.6 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 182 x 368 mm (13-1/2 x 7-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Cordless Garden Sprayer US053D

12V max



Solution tank	5 L (1.3 US-gal)
Max pressure	0.3 Mpa (3 kgf/cm^2)
Regular water discharge	Mist, Double outlet: 0.74 L/min Mist, Single outlet: 0.47 L/min
Spraying capacity on a full battery charge	Mist, Double outlet, w/ BL1016: 60 L Stream, Double outlet, w/ BL1016: 75 L
Spray wand length	0.5 - 0.7 m (1.8 - 2.3 ft)
Hose length	1.7 m (5.6 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 182 x 343 mm (13-1/2 x 7-1/8 x 13-1/2")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.0 kg (6.4 - 6.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT



PRODUCTS

Transportation



- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Built-in Job Light

Transportation

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow DCU601

18V x2



Lift height	475 - 1,020 mm (18-3/4 - 40-1/4")
Traveling speed	Forward: 5.0 / 3.5 / 1.5 km/h Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Potential travel distance	w/ BL1860B x4: 7.2 km (4.5 mile)
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x4: 100 min.
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	at its smallest: 1,400 x 730 x 820 mm (55 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4")
Net weight	145 kg (320 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow DCU602

18V x2



Traveling speed	Forward: 5.0 / 3.5 / 1.5 km/h Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Potential travel distance	w/ BL1860B x4: 7.2 km (4.5 mile)
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x4: 100 min.
Max climbing capacity	12°
Bucket capacity	Heaped capacity: 200 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	at its smallest: 1,480 x 730 x 820 mm (58-1/4 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4")
Net weight	147 kg (324 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Electric lift type

DCU601





Electric dump type

DCU602





Battery Powered Wheelbarrow DCU603

18V x2



Traveling speed	Forward: 5.0 / 3.5 / 1.5 km/h Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Potential travel distance	w/ BL1860B x4: 7.2 km (4.5 mile)
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x4: 100 min.
Max climbing capacity	12°
Bucket capacity	Heaped capacity: 200 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed, during operation: 1,480 x 730 x 820 - 1,030 mm (58-1/4 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4 - 40-1/2")
Net weight	122 - 124 kg (269 - 273 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow DCU604

18V x2



Traveling speed	Forward: 5.0 / 3.5 / 1.5 km/h Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Potential travel distance	w/ BL1860B x4: 7.2 km (4.5 mile)
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x4: 100 min.
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed, during operation: 1,450-1,600 x 730-1,080 x 820-1,030 mm (57 - 63 x 28-3/4 - 42-1/2 x 32-1/4 - 40-1/2")
Net weight	119 - 120 kg (262 - 265 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow DCU605

18V x2



Traveling speed	Forward: 5.0 / 3.5 / 1.5 km/h Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Potential travel distance	w/ BL1860B x4: 7.2 km (4.5 mile)
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x4: 100 min.
Max climbing capacity	12°
Bucket capacity	Full liquid capacity: 250 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed, during operation: 1,440 x 730 x 820 - 1,030 mm (56-3/4 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4 - 40-1/2")
Net weight	104 - 106 kg (229 - 234 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow DCU180

18V



Traveling speed	Forward, High / Low: 0 - 3.5 / 0 - 1.5 km/h Reverse: 0 - 1 km/h
Max run time	w/ BL1860B x2: 120 min.
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed, during operation: 1,315 x 1,060 x 900 mm (51-3/4 x 41-3/4 x 35-1/2")
Net weight	39.3 - 44.8 kg (86.5 - 98.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT









PRODUCTS

Measuring/Leveling



Carrying Case

Measuring/Leveling

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
SK700GD

12V max



Light output power	Less than 2.0 mW
Laser type	Laser class 2: 510 - 530 nm
Number of laser lines	8 (4V4H)
Line width	at 5 m: 2.0 mm
Leveling accuracy	±2 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 5 w/ BL1021B: 7 w/ BL1041B: 14
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 104 x 153 mm (6-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Red Multi Line Laser
SK700D

12V max



Light output power	Less than 2.0 mW
Laser type	Laser class 2: 630 - 645 nm
Number of laser lines	8 (4V4H)
Line width	at 5 m: 2.0 mm
Leveling accuracy	±2 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Protection class	IP54
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 8 w/ BL1021B: 11 w/ BL1041B: 22
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 104 x 153 mm (6-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
SK312GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Number of laser lines	4 (3V1H)
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±2°
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Tripod thread	5/8"
Operating time (approx. hours)	10 - 28
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 122 x 130 x 225 mm
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
SK209GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Number of laser lines	3 (2V1H)
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±2°
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Tripod thread	5/8"
Operating time (approx. hours)	15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 122 x 130 x 225 mm
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
SK40GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Number of laser lines	5 (4V1H)
Accuracy	2-vertical line: 90°+/-0.01° Line width: 3.0 mm at 10 m Plumb point laser diameter: 1.5 mm
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 6
Dimensions (D x H)	98 x 223 mm
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
SK20GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Number of laser lines	3 (2V1H)
Accuracy	2-vertical line: 90°+/-0.01° Line width: 3.0 mm at 10 m Plumb point laser diameter: 1.5 mm
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 9
Dimensions (D x H)	98 x 223 mm
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
SK10GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Accuracy	2-vertical line: 90°+/-0.01° Line width: 3.0 mm at 10 m Plumb point laser diameter: 1.5 mm
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 12
Dimensions (D x H)	98 x 223 mm
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Green 4-point Cross Line Laser
SK106GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 525 nm
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Number of laser points	4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° / Vertical: 170°
Measuring range	Up to: 35 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	7 - 20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.69 - 0.85 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Red 4-point Cross Line Laser
SK106D

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Number of laser points	4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° / Vertical: 170°
Measuring range	Up to: 25 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.69 - 0.85 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT



Measuring/Leveling

Rechargeable Green Cross Line Laser
SK105GD

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 525 nm
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180°, Vertical: 160°
Measuring range	Up to: 35 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	7 - 20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.67 - 0.84 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Red Cross Line Laser
SK105D

12V max



Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180°, Vertical: 160°
Measuring range	Up to: 25 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.67 - 0.84 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Rechargeable Rotary Laser
SKR001

40V max
18V
12V max

new



Operating range	Rotating beam (diameter): 800 m Plumb beam (up to): 30 m
Rotation speed	300, 450, 600 min^{-1}
Leveling accuracy	Horizontal: 0.5 mm / 10 m Vertical: 0.75 mm / 10 m
Leveling range	5°
Continuous use	w/ BL4040: 180 hours w/ BL1860B: 135 hours w/ BL1041B: 55 hours
Net weight	4.2 - 4.9 kg (9.2 - 10.8 lbs.)

XGT

Laser Level
SKR200Z

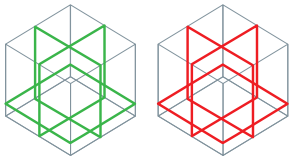


Laser type	Laser class 2: 620 - 690 nm
Operating range	Rotating beam (diameter): 200 m Plumb beam (up to): 30 m
Rotation speed	0, 300, 450, 600 min^{-1}
Leveling accuracy	1 mm / 10 m
Leveling range	6°
Operating time (approx. hours)	60
Power supply	Cell battery: 2 pcs
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Laser line

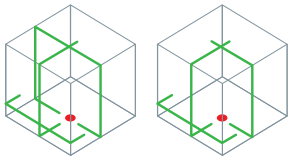


SK700GD SK700D



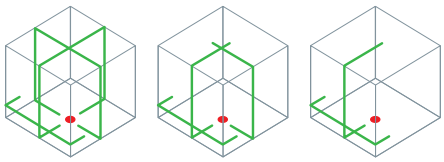


SK312GD SK209GD



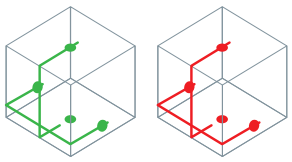


SK40GD SK20GD SK10GD



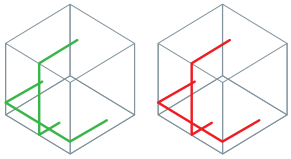


SK106GD SK106D



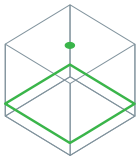


SK105GD SK105D



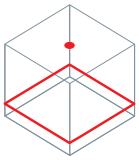


SKR001





SKR200Z



Measuring/Leveling

Laser Distance Measure
LD030P



Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Measuring range	0.2 - 30 m
Operating temperature	0 - 40°C
Storage temperature	-25 - 70°C
Typical measuring tolerance	2.0 mm / 10 m
Max measuring tolerance	3.0 mm / 10 m
Diameter of laser point	6 mm 10 m
Dimensions (H x D x W)	117 x 53 x 25 mm (4.5 x 2.14 x 1")
Net weight	0.1 kg (0.22 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure
LD050P



Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Measuring range	0.05 - 50 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.1 kg (0.22 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure
LD080P



Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Measuring range	0.05 - 80 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.14 kg (0.31 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure
LD080PI



Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Measuring range	0.05 - 80 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.14 kg (0.31 lbs.)



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Lights

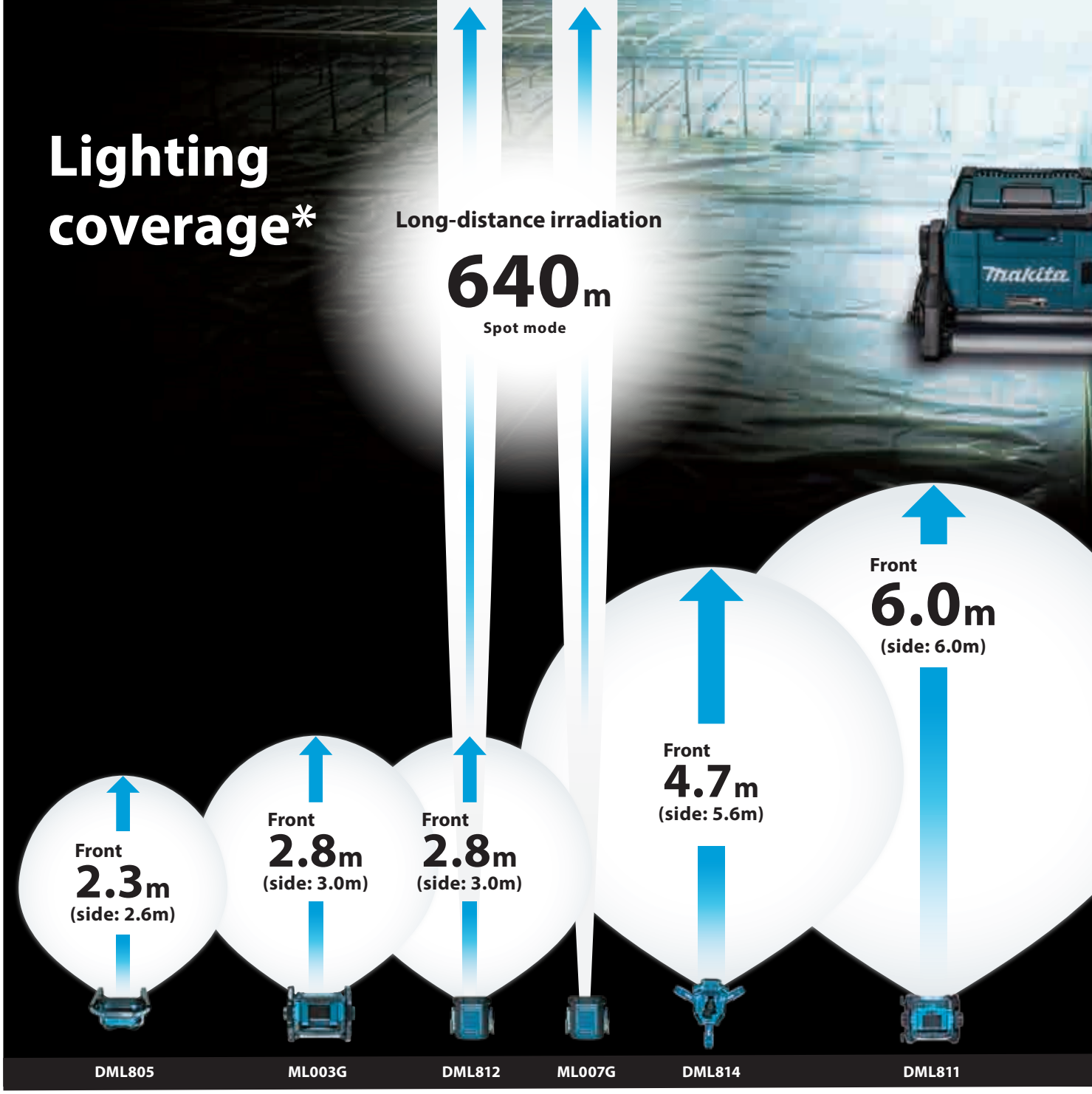


Double Insulation

Soft Start

Carrying Case

Lighting coverage*



*measured in accordance with ANSI

Luminous flux



18V

DML805

750 lm



18V 40V max

ML003G

1,100 lm



18V

DML812



40V max

ML007G

1,250 lm
Spot+Flood mode



18V

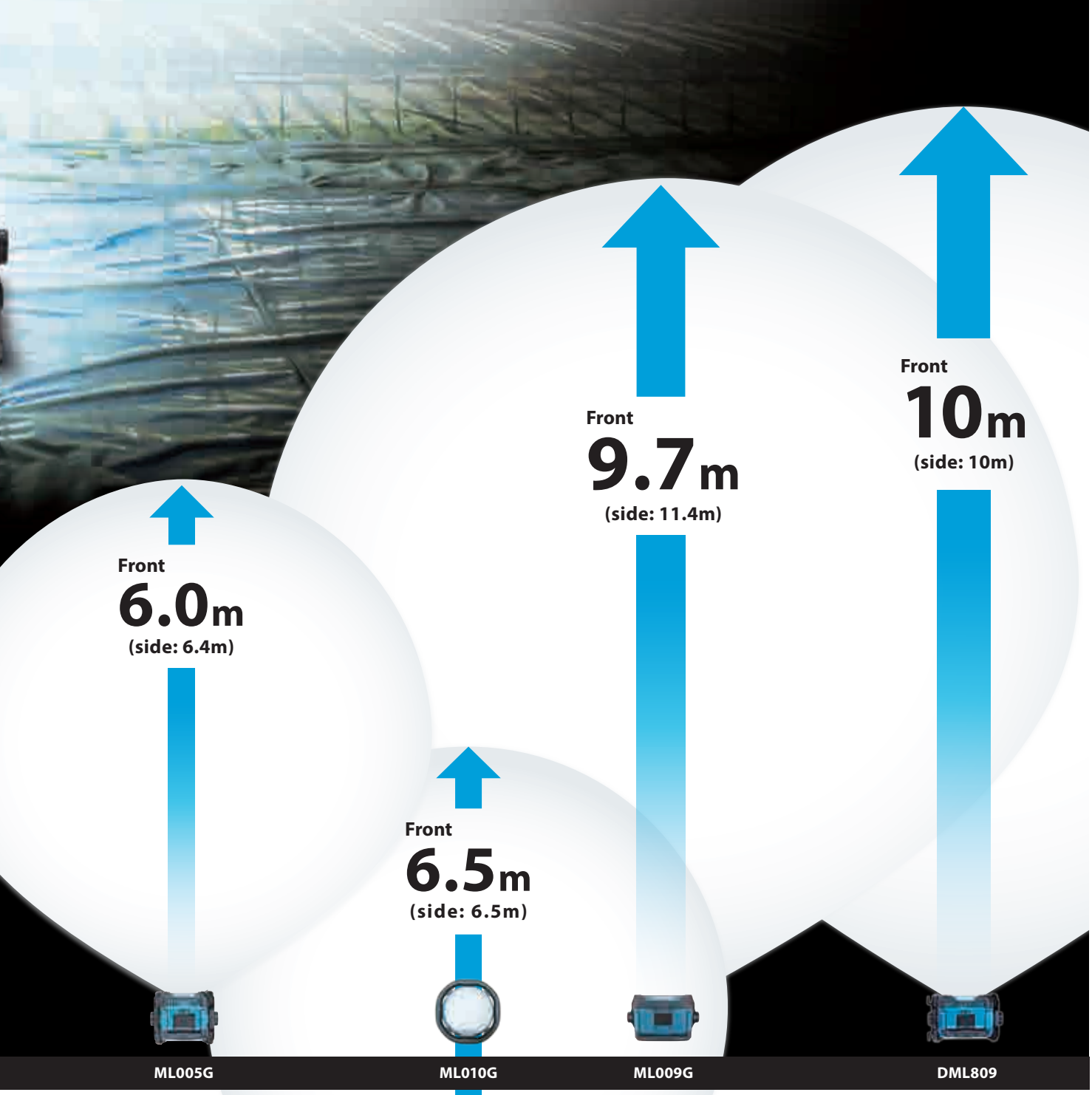
DML814



18V

DML811

3,000 lm





18V 40V max

ML005G

3,600 lm



18V 40V max

ML010G

5,500 lm



18V 40V max

ML009G



18V

DML809

10,000 lm

Light

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Worklight	Cordless Bar Light		Cordless Area Worklight
	DML814 18V 	**ML012G** 40V max 	**DML818** 18V 	**ML010G** 40V max 18V DC AC 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 10 / 5.5 / 3	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 32 / 15 / 7	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 23 / 11 / 5	w/ BL4040 x2 Low/Mid/High: 21 / 11 / 6.5
Illuminance	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 1,250 / 750 / 400 lx	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 600 / 300 / 100 lx	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 600 / 300 / 100 lx	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 550 / 300 / 150 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,700 / 900 lm	High / Med. / Low: 1,700 / 800 / 400 lm	High / Med. / Low: 1,700 / 800 / 400 lm	High / Mid / Low: 5,500 / 3,000 / 1,500 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Operating position (Max height): 573 x 658 x 1,250 - 2,240 mm (22-1/2 x 26 x 49-1/4 - 88")	w/o Battery: 972 x 85 x 100 mm (38-1/4 x 3-3/8 x 3-15/16")	w/o Battery: 972 x 80 x 101 mm (38-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4")	490 x 490 x 814 mm (19-1/4 x 19-1/4 x 32")
Net weight	7.4 - 8.1 kg (16.3 - 17.9 lbs.)	2.0 kg (4.4 lbs.)	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)	14.4 - 19.2 kg (31.7 - 42.3 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight			
	ML009G 40V max 18V 	**ML005G** 40V max 18V 	**ML003G** 40V max 18V 	**DML809** 18V DC AC 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 x2 Low/Mid/High: 14 / 6.5 / 2.4	w/ BL4040 Low/Mid/High: 15 / 7.5 / 3.5	w/ BL4040 Low / High: 22 / 10	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 7.5 / 3.5 / 1.4
Illuminance	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 4,300 / 1,900 / 1,000 lx	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 2,100 / 1,000 / 500 lx	at 1 m from the light source High / Low: 500 / 200 lx	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 3,800 / 1,500 / 800 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm	High / Mid / Low: 3,600 / 1,800 / 900 lm	High / Low: 1,100 / 450 lm	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in upright position: 248 x 386 x 430 mm (9-3/4 x 15-1/4 x 17")	w/ Handle in upright position: 248 x 309 x 423 mm (9-3/4 x 12-1/8 x 16-5/8")	w/ Handle in upright position: 249 x 298 x 386 mm (9-3/4 x 11-3/4 x 15-1/4")	w/ Handle in upright position: 249 x 370 x 370 mm (9-3/4 x 14-1/2 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	6.4 - 9.9 kg (14.1 - 21.8 lbs.)	4.9 - 6.5 kg (10.8 - 14.3 lbs.)	3.7 - 4.7 kg (8.2 - 10.4 lbs.)	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight	Corded and Cordless LED Worklight	Cordless Flashlight	
	DML811 18V DC AC 	**DML805** 18V DC AC 	**ML007G** 40V max 	**DML812** 18V 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 11 / 5.5 / 2.7	w/ BL1850B Low / High: 17 / 8.5	w/ BL4040 Spot mode/ Spot-Flood mode/ Flood mode/ Strobe mode: 10 / 7.5 / 10 / 10	w/ BL1850B Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood / Strobe: 8.5 / 6.5 / 5.0 / 7.0
Illuminance	at 1 m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 1,800 / 800 / 350 lx	at 1m from the light source High / Low: 300 / 200 lx	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood High / Mid / Low: 82,000 / 520 / 60,000 lx	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood High / Mid / Low: 71,000 / 520 / 51,000 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,500 / 750 lm	High / Low: 750 / 450 lm	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 600 / 1,000 / 1,250 lm	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 600 / 1,000 / 1,250 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in upright position: 249 x 302 x 361 mm (9-3/4 x 11-7/8 x 14-1/4")	214 x 261 x 328 mm (8-3/8 x 10-1/4 x 12-7/8")	w/ BL4040: 330 x 120 x 133 mm (13 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 313 x 119 x 115 mm (12-3/8 x 4-11/16 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.8 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 5.9 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.4 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.4 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Light

Product Comparison List

	LED Flashlight		Rechargeable Flashlight	Cordless Flashlight
	ML001G 40V max 	**DML802** 18V 	**DML185** 18V 	**DML808** 18V 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040: 55	w/ BL1860B: 27	w/ BL1830B: 4	w/ BL1860B: 32
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx	at 1m from the light source: 4,000 lx	at 1m from the light source: 4,500 lx	at 1m from the light source: 170 - 4,500 lx
Luminous flux	160 lm	180 lm	180 lm	190 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 287 x 88 x 136 mm (11-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 5-3/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 272 x 79 x 116 mm (10-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-9/16")	w/o Battery: 284x84x96 mm (11-1/8x3-5/16x3-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 297 x 79 x 119 mm (11-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-11/16")
Net weight	0.28 - 1.3 kg (0.62 - 2.9 lbs.)	0.64 - 1 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs.)	0.71 - 1.03 kg (1.6 - 2.3 lbs.)	0.73 - 1.09 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight	Cordless LED Worklight		
	ML002G 40V max USB 	**DML807** 18V USB 	**DML806** 18V 	**ML104** 12V max USB 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 16 / 51	w/ BL1850B Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 11 / 36	w/ BL1850B Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 11 / 59	w/ BL1041B Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 5.5 / 19
Illuminance	Main(Full / Half): 340 / 310 lx / Sub(on top side): 1,900 lx	Main(Full / Half): 340 / 310 lx / Sub(on top side): 1,900 lx	Main(Full / Half): 310 / 280 lx / Sub (on top): 2,100 lx	Main(Full): 340 lx / Sub(on top side): 1,900 lx
Luminous flux	Main(Full / Half): 710 / 340 lm / Sub(on top side): 130 lm	Main(Full / Half): 710 / 340 lm / Sub(on top side): 130 lm	Main(Full / Half): 620 / 310 lm / Sub (on top): 90 lm	Main(Full): 710 lm / Sub(on top side): 130 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040, w/ Hook retracted: 376 x 86 x 141 mm (14-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 5-9/16")	414 x 79 x 155 mm (16-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 6-1/8")	365 x 78 x 119 mm (14-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 4-11/16")	414 x 66 x 132 mm (16-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	0.72 - 1.1 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.69 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.4 - 1.7 lbs.)

	Cordless Flashlight		
	ML006G 40V max 	**DML816** 18V 	**DML801** 18V 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 82 / 40 / 20	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 75 / 34 / 17	w/ BL1860B Full /Half: 20 / 48
Illuminance	at 0.5m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 800 / 400 / 180 lx	at 0.5m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 800 / 400 / 180 lx	at 0.5m from the light source Full / Half: 400 / 200 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 500 / 250 / 100 lm	High / Mid / Low: 500 / 250 / 100 lm	Full / Half: 240 / 120 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 402 x 85 x 134 mm (15-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 5-1/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 267 - 400 x 79 x 127 mm (10-1/2 - 15-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 5")	380 x 79 x 116 mm (15 x 9-11/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.7 kg (2.4 - 3.8 lbs.)	0.70 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.98 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Light

Product Comparison List

	Rechargeable Flashlight	LED Flashlight
	DML800 18V 	DML803 18V 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1830B: 20	w/ BL1830B Low / High: 24 / 16
Illuminance	at 0.5m from the light source: 2,000 lx	at 0.5m from the light source High / Low: 270 / 180 lx
Luminous flux	100 lm	High / Low: 170 / 120 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	151 x 76 x 88 mm (5-15/16 x 3 x 3-1/2")	133 x 81 x 72 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 2-13/16")
Net weight	0.53 - 0.91 kg (1.2 - 2 lbs.)	0.56 - 0.92 kg (1.2 - 2.1 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight			Rechargeable LED Lantern
	ML011G 40V max USB 	DML817 18V USB 	ML107 12V max USB 	ML102 10.8V 7.2V 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 Full / Half: 37 / 64	w/ BL1860B Full / Half: 28 / 49	w/ BL1041B Full / Half: 17 / 29	w/ BL1013: 8
Illuminance	at 0.5 m from the light source, Sidelighting + Uplighting / Sidelighting only / Uplighting only: 240 / 190 / 190 lx	at 0.5 m from the light source, Sidelighting + Uplighting / Sidelighting only / Uplighting only: 240 / 190 / 190 lx	at 0.5 m from the light source, Sidelighting + Uplighting / Sidelighting only / Uplighting only: 175 / 130 / 130 lx	-
Luminous flux	Sidelighting + Uplighting / Sidelighting only / Uplighting only: 300 / 150 / 150 lm	Sidelighting + Uplighting / Sidelighting only / Uplighting only: 300 / 150 / 150 lm	Sidelighting + Uplighting / Sidelighting only / Uplighting only: 200 / 100 / 100 lm	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020/BL4025: 126 x 77 x 98 mm (5 x 3 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1830(B)/BL1840(B)/ BL1850(B)/BL1860B: 123 x 77 x 96 mm (4-7/8 x 3 x 3-3/4")	w/ BL1041B: 98 x 64 x 91 mm (3-7/8 x 2-1/2 x 3-5/8")	65 x 65 x 180 mm (2-9/16 x 2-9/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	0.88 - 2.1 kg (1.9 - 4.6 lbs.)	0.51 - 0.88 kg (1.1 - 1.9 lbs.)	0.34 - 0.51 kg (0.75 - 1.1 lbs.)	0.32 - 0.38 kg (0.7 - 0.9 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Comfort/Lifestyle



- Variable Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Job Site Radio			
	MR007G 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC 	**MR006G** 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC 	**MR004G** 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC 	**MR003G** 40V max 18V 12V max dab+ DC AC 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1041B: 14 / w/ BL1850(B): 17 / w/ BL4040: 19	w/ BL1041B: 16 / w/ BL1850(B): 17 / w/ BL4040: 19	w/ BL4040: 30 / w/ BL1850B: 26 / w/ BL1041B: 21	w/ BL4040: 34 / w/ BL1850B: 29 / w/ BL1041B: 23.5
Frequency band	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 / Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 / Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)*1	285 x 172 x 441 mm (11-1/4 x 6-3/4 x 17-3/8")	285 x 172 x 441 mm (11-1/4 x 6-3/4 x 17-3/8")	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.3 kg (12.1 - 13.9 lbs.)	5.6 - 6.4 kg (12.3 - 14.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)

*1with Handle in upright position

	Job Site Radio		Job Site Charger Radio	
	MR002G 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC 	**MR001G** 40V max 18V 12V max DC AC 	**DMR301** 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC 	**DMR300** 18V 12V max Bluetooth 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040: 27.5 / w/ BL1850B: 23 / w/ BL1041B: 18.5	w/ BL4040: 30 / w/ BL1850B: 25.5 / w/ BL1041B: 19.5	w/ BL1850B: 20.5 / w/ BL1041B: 16.4	w/ BL1850B: 20.5 / w/ BL1041B: 16.4
Frequency band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)*1	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")	268 x 185 x 427 mm (10-1/2 x 7-1/4 x 16-3/4")	268 x 185 x 427 mm (10-1/2 x 7-1/4 x 16-3/4")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.3 kg (9.9 - 11.7 lbs.)	4.5 - 5.3 kg (9.9 - 11.7 lbs.)	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)

*1 with Handle in upright position

	Job Site Radio	Rechargeable Battery Cordless Radio
	MR052 12V max 	**MR051** 10.8V 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1041B: 30	w/ BL1014: 2.5
Frequency band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,620 kHz
Speaker Size	-	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)*1	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 169 x 73 x 74 mm (6-5/8 x 2-7/8 x 2-15/16")	169 x 83 x 74 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/4 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	0.56 - 0.72 kg (1.2 - 1.6 lbs.)	0.49 kg (1.1 lbs.)

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

Cordless Radio with Lantern

	MR010G	MR009G	DMR057	DMR056	DMR055
	40V max	40V max	18V	18V	18V
	 Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	 Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	 Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	 Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	 Light tone: 1 tones Brightness: 1 stages
Run time (hrs)	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL4040: 15	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL4040: 14	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL1850B: 12	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL1850B: 12	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL1850B: 12
Frequency band	FM: 87.5 - 108 MHz	FM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / DAB: 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / DAB+: 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM: 87.5 - 108 MHz	FM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / DAB: 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / DAB+: 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / AM: 522 - 1,710 kHz
Illuminance (lx)	4 sides High/Low*2	Daylight white: 145/72 or more , Neutral white: 140/70 or more, Warm white: 130/65 or more			Lantern, Warm white, 4 sides: 130 or more lx
	3 sides High/Low*2	Daylight white: 130/60 or more , Neutral white: 125/58 or more, Warm white: 115/55 or more			
Luminous flux (lm)	4 sides High/Low	Daylight white: 310/155 or more, Neutral white: 300/150 or more, Warm white: 260/130 or more			Lantern, Warm white, 4 sides: 260 or more lm
	3 sides High/Low	Daylight white: 200/100 or more, Neutral white: 200/100 or more, Warm white: 190/95 or more			
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 126 x 132 x 288 mm (5 x 5-3/16 x 11-3/8")		w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 126 x 129 x 289 mm (5 x 5-1/8 x 11-3/8")		
Net weight	1.6 - 2.2 kg (3.5 - 4.9 lbs.)		1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)		1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.5 lbs.)

*2 Illuminance: measured 0.5m in front of the light source

Cordless Job Site Speaker

	MR014G	DMR203
	40V max 18V	18V 12V max
		
Run time (hrs)	[Bluetooth / With the LED decorative line on the front Off] w/ BL4040: 47 / w/ BL1850B: 36	[Bluetooth] w/ BL1850B: 26 / w/ BL1041B: 22
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 140.8 mm / Tweeter: Dia. 40 mm / Passive radiator: Dia. 100.7 mm x2	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm / Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm / Passive radiator: Dia. 89 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)*1	243 x 236 x 313 mm (9-9/16 x 9-1/4 x 12-3/8")	217 x 206 x 285 mm (8-1/2 x 8-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)

*1 with Handle in upright position

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Fan			
	CF003G 40V max 18V DC AC 	**CF002G** 40V max DC AC 	**DCF301** 18V DC AC 	**CF001G** 40V max DC AC 
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4080F at max air speed (w/o oscillation): 230 / w/ BL1860B at max air speed (w/o oscillation): 90	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 1,020 / 640 / 320	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 850 / 430 / 215	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 1,160 / 880 / 660
Max air velocity	96-300 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air flow	38-120 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 10 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 10 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m^3/min
Fan diameter	450 mm (17-3/4")	330 mm (13")	330 mm (13")	235 mm (9-1/4")
Automatic oscillation	Left: 30, 45, 60° / Right: 30, 45, 60°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	312 x 633 x 770 mm (12-1/4 x 25 x 30-1/4")	w/ BL4040: 277 x 439 x 602 mm (10-7/8 x 17-1/4 x 23-3/4")	w/ BL1860B: 269 x 439 x 602 mm (10-5/8 x 17-1/4 x 23-3/4")	143 x 333 x 463 mm (5-5/8 x 13 x 18-1/4")
Net weight	7.9 - 10.5 kg (17.4 - 23.1 lbs.)	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.2 lbs.)	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)	2.0 - 3.0 kg (4.4 - 6.6 lbs.)

	Cordless Fan			
	DCF203 18V DC AC 	**DCF102** 18V 	**CF101D** 12V max 	**DCF201** 18V DC AC 
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 1,155 / 700 / 430	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 1,270 / 705 / 575	w/ BL1041 Low / Mid / High: 630 / 380 / 275	w/ BL1830B Low / High: 200 / 100
Max air velocity	High / Mid / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 180 / 150 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 180 / 150 / 120 m/min	High: 120 m/min
Air flow	High / Mid / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m^3/min	-
Fan diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")	180 mm (7-1/8")	180 mm (7-1/8")	250 mm (9-7/8")
Automatic oscillation	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	140 x 333 x 447 mm (5-1/2 x 13 x 17-5/8")	185 x 272 x 284 mm (7-1/4 x 10-3/10 x 11-1/8")	185 x 260 x 284 mm (7-1/4 x 10-1/4 x 11-1/8")	263 x 330 x 523 mm (10-3/8 x 13 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.6 lbs.)	1.3 - 2.0 kg (2.9 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.8 - 3.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.3 lbs.)

	Cordless Fan
	CF100D 12V max DC AC 
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041 Low / Mid / High: 630 / 380 / 275
Max air velocity	High / Mid / Low: 180 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air flow	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m^3/min
Fan diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
Automatic oscillation	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 260 x 252 mm (6-5/8 x 10-1/4 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Cordless Fan Jacket / Cordless Fan Vest / Cordless Heated Jacket / Cordless Heated Vest

Compatibility table

Battery holder

Battery
BL1055B



Part No. TD00000111



Part No. TD00000110



Cable unit

Cable unit A
Part No. 191U58-7



Cable unit C
Part No. 191T97-1



Cable unit B
Part No. TD00000112



Fan Jacket cable



Models

Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest
DFV215A / DFV214A / DFV210A / DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A





Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest
DFV210 / DFJ212 / DFJ213 / DFJ214 / DFJ216 / DFJ416





Cordless Heated Jacket / Vest
DCJ205 / CJ105D / DCJ206 / CJ106D / DCV202 / CV102D



Battery Heated Base Layer Shirt
DCX200 / DCX201



Continuous run time (Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest)

Li-ion Battery	model 1	model 2	model 3	model 4
18V LXT  BL1860B (6.0Ah)	68 h	29.5 h	16 h	10 h

Li-ion Battery	model 1	model 2	model 3	model 4
12Vmax CXT  BL1041B (4.0Ah)	27.5 h	12 h	6.5 h	4 h

Li-ion Battery	model 1	model 2	model 3	model 4
 BL1055B (16.75Ah)	40 h	18 h	9.5 h	6 h

*DFV215A / DFV214A / DFV210A / DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A only

Charging Time

Li-ion Battery		DC18RC DC18RD* DC18RE**	DC18SF 1 to 2 batteries / 3 to 4 batteries	DC18SD DC18SH* DC18SE (Automotive)
18V LXT 	BL1860B (6.0Ah)	55 min	130 min / 260 min	130 min
	BL1850B (5.0Ah)	45 min	110 min / 220 min	110 min
	BL1840B (4.0Ah)	36 min	90 min / 180 min	90 min
	BL1830B (3.0Ah)	22 min	60 min / 120 min	60 min
	BL1820B (2.0Ah)	24 min	45 min / 90 min	45 min
	BL1815N (1.5Ah)	15 min	30 min / 60 min	30 min

Li-ion Battery		DC10SB DC18RE**	DC10WD
12Vmax CXT 	BL1041B (4.0Ah)	60 min	130 min
	BL1021B (2.0Ah)	30 min	70 min
	BL1016 (1.5Ah)	22 min	50 min

Li-ion Battery		AC adapter 5V / 2.4A
	BL1055B (16.75Ah)	10 h

*DC18RD / DC18SH: Two Port Multi Fast Charger **DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual port Fast Charger

Cordless Fan Jacket / Cordless Fan Vest

Jacket Size

Vest
photo: DFV210A



Jacket
photo: DFJ216A



DFV215A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	73/74
Shoulder	39/43	41/45	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53
Chest	106/113	111/118	116/123	121/128	126/133	131/138
Waist	100/107	105/112	110/117	115/122	120/127	125/132

DFV214A	FA (S~L)	FB (XL~3XL)
Length	49/53	55/57
Shoulder	39/41	42/44
Chest	103～122/110～129	112～131/119～138
Waist	98～117/105～124	107～126/114～133

DFV210A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	73/74
Shoulder	39/43	41/45	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53
Chest	106/113	111/118	116/123	121/128	126/133	131/138
Waist	100/107	105/112	110/117	115/122	120/127	125/132

DFJ212A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	62/66	64/68	66/70	68/71	70/72	72/73
Shoulder	40/44	42/46	44/48	46/50	48/52	50/54
Sleeve	79/87	82/90	85/93	88/95	91/97	92/99
Chest	108/117	113/122	118/127	123/132	128/137	133/142
Waist	102/111	107/116	112/121	117/126	122/131	127/136

DFJ213A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Chest	109/117	114/122	119/127	124/132	129/137	134/142
Waist	95~103/ 103~111	100~108/ 108~116	105~113/ 113~121	110~118/ 118~126	115~123/ 123~131	120~128/ 128~136

DFJ214A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	64/68	66/70	68/72	70/73	72/74	73/75
Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Chest	109/117	114/122	119/127	124/132	129/137	134/142
Waist	95~103/ 103~111	100~108/ 108~116	105~113/ 113~121	110~118/ 118~126	115~123/ 123~131	120~128/ 128~136

DFJ216A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	72/74
Shoulder	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Sleeve	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144
Waist	81~105/ 89~113	86~110/ 94~118	91~115/ 99~123	196~120/ 104~128	101~125/ 109~133	106~130/ 114~138

DFJ312A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	62/68	64/70	66/72	68/74	70/76	72/78
Shoulder	50/56.5	52/59	54/61.5	56/64	58/66.5	60/69
Sleeve	52/58	54/60	56/62	58/64	60/66	62/68
Chest	114/126	118/131	122/136	126/141	130/146	134/151
Waist	74~105/ 87~113	78~109/ 92~113	82~113/ 97~113	86~117/ 102~113	90~121/ 109~138	94~125/ 112~143

DFJ416A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144
Waist	95~105/ 103~113	100~110/ 108~118	105~115/ 113~123	110~120/ 118~128	115~125/ 123~133	120~130/ 128~138

Asian Size/EU&US Size
(cm)

Cordless Heated Jacket / Cordless Heated Vest

Jacket Size

Jacket / Base Layer Shirt

photo: DCJ205



Vest

photo: DCV202



DCJ205/CJ105D DCJ206/CJ106D	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	68	69	71	75	78	82
Shoulder	50.5	52.5	54.5	55.5	56.5	57.5
Sleeve	63	64.5	66	67	68	69
Chest	108	118	128	138	146	156
Waist	102	112	122	132	140	150

DCV202 CV102D	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	72	73	74	75	76	77
Shoulder	47.5	49.5	51.5	53.5	55.5	57.5
Chest	114	120	126	132	138	144
Waist	116	122	128	134	140	146

DCX200 DCX201	EU&US Size						
	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63	65	68	71	74	77	79
Shoulder	44.5	46.5	48.5	51.5	54.5	57.5	60.5
Sleeve	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
Chest	50	53	56	59	63	67	71
Waist	49	52	55	58	62	66	70

DCX200 DCX201	Asian Size						
	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	61	63	65	68	71	74	77
Shoulder	42.5	44.5	46.5	48.5	51.5	54.5	57.5
Sleeve	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
Chest	47	50	53	56	59	63	67
Waist	46	49	52	55	58	62	66

(cm)

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Inflator			
	MP001G 40V max XPT 	**DMP181** 18V XPT 	**DMP180** 18V 	**MP100D** 12V max 
Max air pressure	1,110 kPa (161 PSI) [11.1 bar]	1,110 kPa (161 PSI) [11.1 bar]	830 kPa (121 PSI) [8.3 bar]	830 kPa (121 PSI) [8.3 bar]
Air discharge amount	200 kPa: 24 L/min / 700 kPa: 12 L/min / 1,100 kPa: 7 L/min	200 kPa: 22 L/min / 700 kPa: 11 L/min / 1,100 kPa: 7 L/min	200 kPa: 12 L/min / 700 kPa: 8 L/min / 830 kPa: 7 L/min	200 kPa: 10 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 329 x 108 x 231 mm (13 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 316 x 108 x 231 mm (12-1/2 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 266 x 80 x 174 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 6-7/8")	w/ BL1041B: 255 x 74 x 173 mm (10 x 2-15/16 x 6-13/16")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 3.0 lbs.)

	Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box			
	CW004G 40V max 18V x2 DC AC 	**CW002G** 40V max 18V x2 DC AC 	**CW003G** 40V max 18V x2 DC AC 	**CW001G** 40V max 18V x2 DC AC 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1860B x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 7.0 / 17.0 / 6.0 hours w/ BL4050F x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 12.5 / 30 / 11.5 hours	w/ BL4040 x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 8 / 19.5 / 4.5 / w/ BL4050F x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 10 / 24.5 / 6	w/ BL4040, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 5.5 / 13.5 / 5.5	w/ BL4050F, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 10 / 28 / 8.5
Capacity	29 L (7.7 gal)	50 L (13.2 gal)	7 L (1.8 gal)	20 L (5.3 gal)
Temperature setting	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/10/15/20/25/30/35 /40/45/50/55/60℃ (0/5/15/25/30/40/50/60/70/75/85/95/ 105/115/120/130/140°F)*	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/10/30/35/40/45/ 50/55/60℃ (0/5/15/25/30/40/50/85/95/105/115/ 120/130/140°F)	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/10/30/35/40/45/ 50/55/60℃ (0/5/15/25/30/40/50/85/95/105/115/ 120/130/140°F)	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/10/30/35/40/45/ 50/55/60℃ (0/5/15/25/30/40/50/85/95/105/115/ 120/130/140°F)
Cord length	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2.2 / 2.5 m (7.2 / 8.2 ft)	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	676 x 345 x 471 mm (26-5/8 x 13-5/8 x 18-1/2")	867 x 465 x 476 mm (34-1/8 x 18-1/4 x 18-3/4")	456 x 245 x 308 mm (18 x 9-5/8 x 12-1/8")	663 x 341 x 372 mm (26-1/8 x 13-3/8 x 14-5/8")
Net weight	17.5 - 20.9 kg (38.6 - 46.1 lbs.)	25.2 - 29.0 kg (55.6 - 63.9 lbs.)	7.5 - 9.4 kg (16.5 - 20.7 lbs.)	13.5 - 16.1 kg (29.8 - 35.5 lbs.)

*Settable max temperature difference between two rooms: 30°C)

	Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box
	DCW180 18V x2 DC AC 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1860B x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 5 / 17 / 4
Capacity	20 L (5.3 gal)
Temperature setting	-18 / -10 / 0 / 5 / 10/55 / 60°C (0 / 15 / 30 / 40 / 50/130 / 140°F)
Cord length	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	623 x 341 x 371.5 mm (24-1/2 x 13-3/8 x 14-5/8")
Net weight	13.3 - 14.3 kg (29.3 - 32.0 lbs.)

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Kettle	
	KT001G 40V max 	**DKT360** 18V x2 
Boiling time	8 min (0.8L water from 23 °C)	8 min (0.8L water from 23 °C)
Water tank capacity	800 mL	800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 233 x 322 x 307 mm (9-1/8 x 12-5/8 x 12-1/8")	w/o Battery: 233 x 263 x 307 mm (9-1/8 x 10-3/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 5.9 kg (6.2 - 13.0 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)

	Cordless Coffee Maker
	DCM501 18V 12V max 
Brewing capacity (approx.)	w/ BL1860B: 640 ml / w/ BL1041B: 260 ml
Water tank capacity	240 mL
Compatible cafe pod type	60 mm
Brewing time of 1 cup of coffee	w/ BL1860B: 5 min / w/ BL1041B: 7 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 243 x 187 x 218 mm (9-9/16 x 7-3/8 x 8-9/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs.)

	Cordless Microwave
	MW001G 40V max 
Capacity	8 L
Output power	High: 500 W / Low: 350 W
Inside dimensions (W x D x H)	255 x 241 x 120 mm (10 x 9-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 372 x 343 x 338 mm (14-5/8 x 13-1/2 x 13-1/4")
weight	9.5 - 12.7 kg (20.9 - 28.0 lbs.)

	Cordless Heated Blanket	
	DCB200 18V 	**CB100D** 12V max 
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 35 / 20 / 10	w/ BL1041B Low / Mid / High: 14 / 7.5 / 4
Heat zone	Upper center: 1	Upper center: 1
Dimensions (L x W)	700 x 1,400 mm (27-1/2 x 55")	700 x 1,400 mm (27-1/2 x 55")
Net weight	0.58 kg (1.28 lbs.)	0.58 kg (1.28 lbs.)

The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

PRODUCTS

Speciality tools



- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Anti-restart function
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Speciality tools

Cordless Air Compressor
AC001G

40V max



Tank	7.6 L (2 gal)
Max air pressure in tank	0.93 MPa (135 PSI)
Cut-in pressure	0.72 MPa (105 PSI)
No load speed (RPM)	Crank shaft: 2,075
Air flow	at 0.62 MPa (90 PSI): 34 L/min (1.2 SCFM)
Recovery time (from empty to full)	100 sec
Actual nail-driving performance	w/ BL4040: 717 pcs
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ European spec tank: 302 x 434 x 382 mm (11-7/8 x 17-1/8 x 15")
Net weight	w/ European spec tank: 11.6-12.8 kg (25.6-28.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR

Cordless Grease Gun
DGP180

18V



Grease capacity	Cartridge / Bulk:
w/ Barrel A	410 / 455 g (14.5 / 16.0 oz)
Max operating pressure	69 MPa (10,000 PSI)
Flow rate	Slow speed mode: 145 mL/min (5.0 oz/min) Auto speed change mode: 290 mL/min (10.0 oz/min)
Hose length	120 cm (47-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Barrel A: 411 x 114 x 245 mm (16-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 6.1 kg (10.6 - 13.4 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Vacuum Pump
DVP181

18V x2



Flow rate	113 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	3 Pa
Motor speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Oil tank capacity	300 mL
Inlet port	5/16 / 3/8"
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B x2: 60min.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	383 x 193 x 210 mm (15-1/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	8.1 - 8.2 kg (17.9 - 18.1 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Vacuum Pump
DVP180

18V



Flow rate	50 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	20 Pa (150 microns)
Motor speed	3,840 min^{-1}
Oil tank capacity	115 mL
Inlet port	5/16"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 93 x 175 mm (10-3/8 x 3-5/8 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg

LXT





Cordless Caulking Gun
DCG180

18V



Max dispersing force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder size	300 / 600 / 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 108 x 281 mm (15-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3 kg (4.7 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT

Cordless Caulking Gun
CG100D

12V max



Max dispersing force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder size	300 / 600 / 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 108 x 259 mm (15-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.8 lbs.)

CXT





The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Speciality tools

Submersible Pump
PF1100



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Suction & discharge diameter	4 mm (5/32")
Max pumping capacity	250 L/min (66 gal/min)
Delivery head max	9 m (30 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	25 mm (1")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 150 x 305 mm (6-5/16 x 7-1/8 x 12")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF0403



Continuous rating Input	400W
Suction & discharge diameter	4 mm (5/32")
Max pumping capacity	120 L/min (32 gal/min)
Delivery head max	6.5 m (21 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	25 mm (1")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 150 x 260 mm (5-7/8 x 5-7/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF0800



Continuous rating Input	800W
Suction & discharge diameter	10 mm (3/8")
Max pumping capacity	220 L/min (58 gal/min)
Delivery head max	9 m (30 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	20 mm (4/5")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 340 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 13-3/8")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF0300



Continuous rating Input	300W
Suction & discharge diameter	8 mm (5/16")
Max pumping capacity	140 L/min (37 gal/min)
Delivery head max	7 m (23 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	20 mm (4/5")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 305 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 12")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF1110



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Suction & discharge diameter	40 mm (1-9/16")
Max pumping capacity	250 L/min (66 gal/min)
Delivery head max	10 m (33 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	50 mm (2")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 185 x 355 mm (6-5/16 x 7-1/4 x 14")
Net weight	7 kg (15.4 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF1010



Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Suction & discharge diameter	30 mm (1-3/16")
Max pumping capacity	240 L/min (63 gal/min)
Delivery head max	10 m (33 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	40 mm (1-4/7")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 380 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 15")
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.6 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF0610



Continuous rating Input	550W
Suction & discharge diameter	40 mm (1-9/16")
Max pumping capacity	180 L/min (48 gal/min)
Delivery head max	7 m (23 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	50 mm (2")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 185 x 335 mm (6-5/16 x 7-1/4 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.3 lbs.)

Submersible Pump
PF0410



Continuous rating Input	400W
Suction & discharge diameter	25 mm (1")
Max pumping capacity	140 L/min (37 gal/min)
Delivery head max	5 m (16 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	40 mm (1-4/7")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 345 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 13-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Speciality tools

Cordless Heat Gun
DHG181

18V







Air temperature	Dial 1: Ambient temperature Dial 2: 150°C / Dial 3: 250°C Dial 4: 350°C / Dial 5: 450°C Dial 6: 550°C
Air flow	Stage 1: 120 L/min Stage 2: 200 L/min
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B, Stage 1: 30 min. w/ BL1860B, Stage 2: 21 min.
Nozzle joint portion	34.5 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 173 x 79 x 255 mm (6-3/16 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.4 kg (2.2 - 3.1 lbs.)

LXT



Cordless Heat Gun
DHG180

18V





Air temperature	550°C
Air flow	200 L/min
Continuous use	w/ BL1860B: 21 min.
Nozzle joint portion	34.5 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 168 x 79 x 251 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)

LXT



Heat Gun
HG6530V







Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Air temperature	50 - 650°C
Air flow	Stage 1: 500 L/min Stage 2: 280 L/min Stage 3: 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 85 x 206 mm (10-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	0.72 kg (1.6 lbs.)



Heat Gun
HG6531C







Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Air temperature	50 - 650°C
Air flow	200 - 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 85 x 206 mm (10-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	0.71 kg (1.6 lbs.)



Heat Gun
HG6030







Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Air temperature	Stage 1: 50 °C Stage 2: 300 °C Stage 3: 600 °C
Air flow	Stage 1: 250 L/min Stage 2: 250 L/min Stage 3: 500 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 80 x 208 mm (9-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	0.57 kg (1.3 lbs.)



Heat Gun
HG6031V







Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Air temperature	Stage 1: 50 - 400 °C Stage 2: 100 - 600 °C
Air flow	Stage 1: 250 L/min Stage 2: 500 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 85 x 206 mm (10-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	0.67 kg (1.5 lbs.)



Heat Gun
HG5030







Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Air temperature	Stage 1: 350 °C Stage 2: 500 °C
Air flow	Stage 1: 300 L/min Stage 2: 500 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 80 x 208 mm (9-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)







PRODUCTS

Accessories



Accessory

Battery Adapter
ADP12

40V max



Communication connector designed to enable communication between XGT tool/battery and mobile device/PC

Dimensions (L x W x H)	98 x 85 x 55 mm (3-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 2-3/16")
Net weight	0.17 kg (0.38 lbs.)

XGT

Battery Adapter
ADP13

40V max



Communication connector designed to enable communication between XGT tool/battery and mobile device/PC

Dimensions (L x W x H)	98 x 85 x 55 mm (3-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 2-3/16")
Net weight	0.17 kg (0.38 lbs.)

XGT

Adapter for USB
ADP001G

40V max



Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more, and developed as XGT version of ADP05

Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 119 x 79 x 88 mm (4-11/16 x 3-1/8 x 3-1/2") w/ BL4040: 133 x 83 x 94 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/4 x 3-11/16") w/ BL4050F: 153 x 79 x 114 mm (6 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	0.8 - 1.4 kg (1.8 - 3.1 lbs.)

XGT

AA Battery Pack
ADP09

AA battery pack designed to supply power to the machines (compatible with only some models such as green multi line lasers) powered by 12Vmax CXT Li-ion battery





Adapter for USB
ADP05

18V



Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more

Net weight	0.11 kg (0.24 lbs.)

LXT

Adapter for USB
ADP06

12V max



Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more

Net weight	0.07 kg (0.15 lbs.)

CXT

Adapter for USB
ADP08

12V max



Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more

Net weight	0.06 kg (0.13 lbs.)

CXT



The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge.

Accessory Index

p.205 Screwing/ Drilling

Drill chuck assembly for impact driver 
Angle attachment 
Straight head 
Autofeed attachment 
Locator 
Drill chuck 

p.206 Hammer drilling/ chiselling

Drill chuck assembly 
Dust extraction system set 
Filter 
Hammer carrier 
Grease vessel 

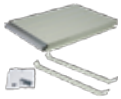
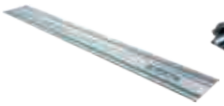
p.208 Grinding/ Sanding/ Polishing

Rubber pad 
Wheel guard 
Inner flange & Lock nut 
Grip 
Collet corn/ Collet nut 
Punch plate 

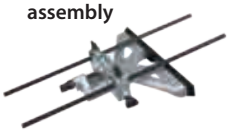
p.212 Cutting

Tilt base 
Cover set 
Cutting wax 
Threaded rod cutter blade 
Punch/ Die 

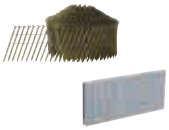
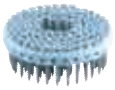
p.214 Sawing

Crown molding stopper 
Extension table 
Stand 
Guide rail 
Guide Rail Adaptor 

p.217 Milling/ Planing

Collet corn/ Collet nut 
Straight guide assembly 
Trimmer base 
Templet guide 
Drywall guide bit 

p.219 Fastening/ Fixing

Nails & Staples 
Coil tape collated screws 
Flat Tape Collated Screws 
Rivet gun maintenance kit 
Tie wire set 

p.224 Cleaning

Vacuum Cleaner System charts for Dust Collecting 
Vacuum Cleaner System charts for Cleaning 
Filter & Dust bag 
Cordless Cleaner System charts 
Selectable filters 
Hose, Front cuffs & Joint 
Dust Blower accessories 

p.242 OPE

Brushcutter blades 
Nylon cutting head 
Chain blade 
Guide Bar 
Shear blade 
Wheelbarrow attachment 
Robotic mower accessories 

p.261 Others

Worklight accessories 
Grease Gun accessories 
Heat Gun accessories 
Hook 
Battery adapter & battery converter 

Drill chuck assembly for impact driver

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part No.
	Drill chuck S10 & key set	TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	48-NZ	191880-6
	Keyless drill chuck set	TD0100	44-MZ	192077-0
		DTP141, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD127D	48-NZ	192121-3
		DTP141, TD0100	44-MZ	194250-8
		DTP141, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	44-MZ	194251-6
	Drill chuck set	DF030D, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD090D, TD091D, TD111D	48-NZ	198913-8

Angle attachment

Still photo	Name	Related models	No load speed high(rpm)	No load speed low(rpm)	Part No.
	Angle attachment set	DA4000LR	900	400	193316-1

Extension attachment

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Extension attachment set	DA4000LR	193317-9

Head for driver

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part No.
	Straight attachment	DTL061, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	NZ	192440-7
	Straight attachment set		For E-form bit MZ	192486-3

Ratchet head adapter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part No.
	Socket adapter 9.5 set	DWR180, WR100D	Hex. 13mm - SQ-Drive	191A50-3
	Socket adapter 6.35 set			191A51-1
	Ratchet attachment set	DTL061, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	Hex. 21mm	192439-2

Adjustable locator for impact driver

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Stopper set	DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD157, LM002J, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD111D	194281-7
		6952, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD157	194633-2

Autofeed attachment set



Name	Related models	Part No.
Autofeed attachment set	DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	191L23-2
		191L24-0
	DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS4000, FS4200, FS6200, FS6300	191L25-8

Casing for auto feed screwdriver



Name	Related models	Part No.
Casing 41 set	DFR452	1915G8-5
Casing 55 set	DFR551	1915G9-3
	DFR550	191B45-2

Bit for autofeed attachment set

*Use with Autofeed attachment set

Name	Related models	Part No.
Phillips bit 2-137 set	DFR452, DFR453	191V01-2
Phillips bit 2-155 set	DFR551, DFR552	191V02-0
Square bit 2-137 set	DFR452	191V03-8
Square bit 2-155 set	DFR551	191V04-6
Pozidrive bit 2-137 set	DFR452	191V05-4
Pozidrive bit 2-155 set	DFR551	191V06-2
Phillips bit 2-130 set	DFS452	199155-7
Square bit 2-130 set	DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	*199156-5
Bit 2-130 set	DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS4000, FS4200, FS6200, FS6300	*199409-2
Square bit 2-130 set		*199410-7

Shear wrench sleeve

For Model 6922NB DWT310, WT001G
*Type F (for HEXA TECH (GFD France))
** for Chinese market





Bolt Size	Outer sleeve			Inner sleeve	
	Hex size	L (mm)	Part No.	L (mm)	Part No.
M16	27	35	764362-7	36	764416-0
					*764421-7
		81	764367-7	82	764356-2
		100	764406-3	100	764400-5
		200	764407-1	200	764401-3
M20	32	37	764361-9	38	764417-8
			**196276-6		
			764361-9		*764422-5
		83	764363-5	84	764357-0
		100	764408-9	100	764402-1
		200	764409-7	200	764403-9
M22, 7/8"	36 1-7/16"	39	153909-6	39	764418-6
					*764423-3
		85	764364-3	85	764352-0
		100	764410-2	100	764404-7
		170	764365-1	170	764354-6
		200	764411-0	200	764405-5
3/4"	1-1/4"	37	764361-9	38	764419-4
		83	764363-5	84	764353-8
		168	764366-9	169	764355-4
5/8"	1-1/16"	35	764362-7	36	764420-9

For Model 6924N

Bolt Size	Outer sleeve			Inner sleeve	
	Hex size	L (mm)	Part No.	L (mm)	Part No.
M22	36	49	194033-6	48	194310-6
M24	41		194034-4	49	194311-4
7/8"	1-7/16"		194092-0	48	194310-6
1"	1-5/8"		194034-4	49	194312-2

Screwing/ Drilling, Hammer drilling/ chiselling

SDS-MAX Drill bit remover set

Still photo	Name	Related models	Connection type	Connection size mm (inch)	Part No.
	Drill bit remover set	6905H, DTW450, TW0350	Square drive	12.7 (1/2)	195870-1
					195871-9

Bit adapter for screwing, Drilling

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Bit adapter set [1/2" inch Driver to E-form (MZ)]	6953, DTW251, TW0200	191B20-8

Extension handle

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Extension handle set	DTW1001, DTW1002, DTW1004, DTW700, DTW701, DTW800, TW001G, TW002G, TW003G, TW007G, TW008G	191G67-2
		DFR550, DFR750	194500-1

Anti kick back head

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part No.
	Anti kick back head M set	DFT043F, DFT083F, DFT125F	MZ	195231-5
	Anti kick back head N set	DFT043F, DFT083F, DFT125F	NZ	195232-3
	Anti kick back head set	DFL651F	-	197045-8

Torque tracer accessory



Name	Related models	Part No.
Receiver set RCV02	DFL201R, DFL301R, DFL402R, DFT041R, DFT082R, DFT124R	194444-5
		194480-1
		195392-1
	DFL201R, DFL301R	196962-9

Side grip for drill and Angle drill

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Grip 36 complete	DS4011, DS4012, DS5000	152492-0
	Grip complete	DA4000LR, DS4011, DS4012, DS5000	152892-4
	Grip assembly set	DDF489	1912A3-5
		DHP489	1912A4-3
	Side handle set	DP4020, DP4021	1914C4-9
	Handle set	DDG461, DG002G	191P11-3
	Grip set	DA001G, DA002G	191R81-4

Drill chuck assembly

Still photo	Name	Related models	Connection type	Part No.
	Keyless drill chuck assembly	HR2230, HR2300, HR2600	SDS-PLUS	122823-7
	Drill chuck set	HR2230, HR2475, HR2631F, HR2652, HR2670, HR2810	SDS-PLUS	194041-7

Quick change drill chuck set

Still photo	Name	Type	Related models	Part No.
	Tool holder set	SDS-PULS tool holder	HR009G, HR3012FC	191F47-2
			DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	199138-7
			HR3210FCT	194578-4
	Drill chuck set	Kyless drill chuck	DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	199139-5
			HR009G, HR2670FT, HR3012FC	191F46-4
			DHR243, DHR264, HR2320T, HR2630T, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2653T, HR2810T, HR2811FT	194079-2
			HR3210FCT	194568-7

Spacer set

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Spacer set	HR008G, HR3001C, HR3011FC	Attachment required when using	191L91-5

Hammer drilling/ chiselling

Dust extraction system set



Name	Related models
DX06	DHR242
DX07	DHR243
DX08	DHR280, DHR282
DX09	DHR281, DHR283
DX10	HR008G, HR3011FC
DX11	HR009G, HR3012FC
DX12	HR001G, HR003G
DX14	HR002G, HR004G
DX15	HR007G
DX16	HR010G, DHR183

Dust case for dust extraction system

Still photo	Name	System No.	Part No.
-	Dust case set	DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX12, DX14	199555-1
		DX10, DX11	191F49-8
		DX15	199586-0
		DX16	1911P5-0

Filter for dust extraction system

Still photo	Name	System No.	Part No.
	Filter set	DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX10, DX11, DX12, DX14, DX15	199557-7
		DX05, DX16	199596-7

Side grip, handle for hammer drills

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Grip assembly set	DDF484, DF002G, DHP484, HP002G	191E41-8
	Grip base set	HR1841F	194581-5
		HR2230	194583-1
	Side handle 73 set	HR005G, HR4003C, HR4013C	196792-8

Hammer carrier



Name	Related models	Part No.
Hammer carrier	HM004G	JM00000674

Hammer bit grease and Machine grease

Still photo	Name	Note	Related models	Part No.
	Grease vessel set	Hammer bit grease 100ml	All Rotary Hammer, Demolition Hammer and Electric Breaker	194683-7
				198993-4
	Grease vessel set (for russia)			198174-0
	Grease set	80ml	HR140D, HR166D, HR4002, HR4501C	1914D0-4
			DHR171, HR140D, HR166D, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4002, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	1914C6-5
		-	HM0810, HM0810T, HM1201	1914C5-7
	Oil vessel set	100ml	HM1306	1914A4-5
	Grease vessel set	Machine grease 30g	HK0500, HR166D, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3540C, HR3541FC	197793-9
	Oil vessel set	Machine grease 26g	HR001G, HR007G, HR010G, HR140D, HR166D, HR2300, HR2320T, HR2475, HR2600, HR2601, HR2630T, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2641, HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T	195127-0
	Oil vessel set (for russia)		DHR202, DHR241, DHR242, DHR263, DHR264, HR2230, HR2300, HR2475, HR2600, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2641, HR2652, HR2653	198176-6

Inner flange & Lock nut

(For depressed center wheel, diamond wheel and Cutting wheel)

*Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)20 pcs. set :195462-6

* Do not use Ezynut with Makita Super Flange or Makita angle grinder with "F" on the end of the model No. Those flanges are so thick that the entire threaded cannot be retained by the spindle. Applicable models:Makita 180mm/230mm angle grinders, and following models equipped with M14 spindle

Wheel size	Brake	Models	Spindle thread	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28, 29, 42)			for Abrasive cut-off wheel (Type:41)				for Diamond cut-off wheel			Lock nut		Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)
				Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Outer flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Part No.	Part No.
100mm	Without Brake System	-	M10x1.5	29	16	224491-3	29	16	224491-3	-	29	16/20	224491-3	10-29	224610-1	-
			M10x1.25	30	16	224270-9	30	16	224270-9	-	30	16/20	224270-9	10-30	224578-1	-
			M10x1.25	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	-	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	10-35	194608-1	-
			M10x1.5	29	16	224491-3	29	16	224491-3	-	29	16/20	224491-3	10-29	224610-1	-
			M10x1.5	30	15/16	224407-8	30	15/16	224407-8	-	30	15/16	224407-8	10-29	224610-1	-
	With Brake System		M10x1.5	30 29B	16	224492-1	30 29B	16	224492-1	-	30 29B	16/20	224492-1	10-29	224610-1	-
			M10x1.5	29B	16	224492-1	29B	16	224492-1	-	29B	16/20	224492-1	10-29	224610-1	-
			M10x1.5	30B	15	224452-3	30B	15	224452-3	-	30B	15/20	224492-1	10-30	224558-7	-
			M10x1.5	30	16	224483-2	30	16	224483-2	-	30	16/20	224483-2	10-29	224610-1	-
115mm/ 125mm	Without Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		Super Flange		47		192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-
		-		45		191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	193465-4	-
				45		224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				42		224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				45		224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5		45		224490-5			
	With Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	193465-4	-
150mm	Without Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224554-5	-
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	82	22.23 (7/8")	224602-0	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	193465-4	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	193465-4	-
			M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				45		224490-5	45		224490-5		45		224490-5			
180mm / 230mm	Without Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9
			M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	-
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224317-9	5/8 78	22.23 (7/8")	224255-5	224256-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	193465-4 224486-6	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	193465-4 224486-6	-
			M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14 78	22.23 (7/8")	224257-1	224256-3	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	-
				45		224490-5					45		224490-5			
			M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9
			M16	40	22	224029-4	40	22	224029-4	-	40	22	224029-4	16-40	224521-0	-
		Super Flange	M16	47	22	122482-7	47	22	122482-7	-	47	22	122482-7	16-45	224487-4 224546-4	-
		For Dust collection wheel guard type D (Super Flange)	M14x2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	126601-7	5/8-45	193465-4 224486-6	-
			M16x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22	192431-8	16-45	224487-4 224546-4	-
	With Brake System	GA7070, GA7071, GA9070, GA9071	M14x2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224500-8	5/8 78	22.23 (7/8")	224589-6	224305-6	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	193465-4 224486-6	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	193465-4 224486-6	-
			M14x2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14 78	22.23 (7/8")	224499-7	224256-3	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			M14x2 (DIN)	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		GA7070, GA7071, GA9070, GA9071 + Dust collection wheelguard type D (Super Flange)	M14x2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CC	22.23 (7/8")	198678-2	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CA	22.23 (7/8")	198676-6	5/8-45	193465-4 224486-6	-

Rubber pad

Still photo	Name	Related models	Outer diameter mm (inch)	Part No.
	Rubber pad set	GA7060, GA7061, GA7061R, GA7070, GA7080, GA7081, GA7082, GA9050, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061R, GA9070, GA9080, GA9081, GA9082	170	192978-2

lock nut

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Lock nut 5/8-48 set	9237C, 9566CV, 9566PC, 9566PCV, GA4552, GA4552R, GA4590, GA4591, GA4595, GA5010, GA5011, GA5020, GA5052, GA5052R, GA5090, GA5091, GA5092, GA5093, GA5095, GA6010, GA6020, GA7020, GA7031, GA7040S, GA7050, GA7060, GA7061, GA7061R, GA9031, GA9040S, GA9050, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061R, PV001G	193048-0

Accessory kit

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Sander kit	9237C	193958-1

Hook & loop pad for Polisher, sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Outer diameter mm (inch)	Part No.
	Triangle plate complete set	DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	-	191Y22-2
	Rectangle plate complete set		-	191Y23-0
	Pad complete set		-	191Y24-8
	Pad 123 set	BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, DBO180	123 (4-7/8)	197468-0
	Pad 100 set	DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	100 (4)	197925-8
	Pad 150 set	DPO500	150 (6)	197928-2
	Pad 220 set	DSL801	220 (8-5/8)	199938-5
	Pad 210 set	DSL801	210 (8-1/4)	199939-3
				199940-8

Pad complete for sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Square pad set	BO005CG, BO006CG	1914H9-4
	Triangle pad set		1914J0-6
	Pad 125 set	BO001CG, BO003CG	1914J2-2
	Pad 150 set	BO002CG, BO004CG	1914J3-0
	Pad complete set	DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	191Y25-6
	Pad set	BO4900V	193522-8
	Pad complete set	BO3710, BO3711, DBO380, DBO381	194929-1
			194930-6
-			197464-8

Felt pad for polisher, sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Outer diameter mm (inch)	Part No.
	Felt pad 150 set	BO6030, BO6050, DPO500, DPO600	150 (5-7/8)	193288-0
	Felt pad set	BO5031, BO5041, DBO180, DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	125 (4-7/8)	196152-4

Sponge pad for polisher, sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Outer diameter mm (inch)	Part No.
	Sponge pad 80 set	DPV300, PV301D	80 (3-1/8)	191N90-9
				191N91-7
	Sponge pad 190 set	PV7001C	190 (7-1/2)	193470-1
	Sponge pad 150 set	DPO600	150 (5-7/8)	197894-3

Wool pad for polisher, sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Outer diameter mm (inch)	Part No.
	Wool pad 80 set	DPV300, PV301D	80 (3-1/8)	191N92-5
	Wool pad 180 set	9237CB, PV001G	180 (7-1/8)	191D53-5
		9237C, 9237CB, PV001G, PV7000C		192629-7

Grinding/ Sanding/ Polishing

Wheel guard

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Wheel cover 115CL set	GA4590, GA4591, GA4595, GA5093, GA5095	1910X7-6
	Wheel cover 125CL set	GA5090, GA5091, GA5092, GA5093, GA5095	1910X8-4
	Wheel cover 115C set	GA004G, GA007G, GA012G, GA015G, GA022G, GA025G, GA028G, GA031G, GA049G, GA4590, GA4591, GA4592, GA4593, GA4594, GA4595	1910X9-2
	Wheel cover 125C set	GA005G, GA008G, GA013G, GA016G, GA023G, GA026G, GA029G, GA032G, GA050G, GA5090, GA5091, GA5092, GA5093, GA5094, GA5095	1910Y0-7
-	Wheel cover 115CKL set	DGA504, DGA506, DGA508, DGA513, DGA514, DGA517	198783-5
-	Toolless wheel cover 115AK set		198784-3
	Cutting wheel cover attachment 100 set	9553HN, 9556HB, 9556HN, 9556HNR, 9556HP, DGA402, DGA404, DGA405, DGA406, DGA408, DGA411, DGA412, DGA413, DGA414, DGA417, DGA418, DGA419, GA003G, GA006G, GA011G, GA014G, GA021G, GA024G, GA027G, GA030G, GA039G, GA042G, GA045G, GA048G, GA4030, GA4030R, GA4031, GA4034, GA4040, GA4040C, GA4050, GA4050R, GA4051R, GA4100	191V54-1
		DGA404, DGA405, GA039G, GA042G, GA045G, GA4030	191V55-9
	Cutting wheel cover attachment 115 set	9557HN, 9557HNR, 9557HP, 9564P, 9564PC, 9564PCV, DGA452, DGA454, DGA455, DGA456, DGA458, DGA463, DGA467, DGA469, GA004G, GA007G, GA012G, GA015G, GA022G, GA025G, GA028G, GA031G, GA040G, GA043G, GA046G, GA049G, GA4530R, GA4534, GA4540, GA4540C, GA4540R, GA4550, GA4550R, GA4551R, GA4590, GA4591, GA4592, GA4593, GA4594, GA4595, GA4600	199709-0
	Cutting wheel cover attachment 125 set	9558HN, 9558HNR, 9558HP, 9565CR, 9565CV, 9565CVR, 9565HR, 9565PC, 9565PCV, DGA504, DGA505, DGA506, DGA508, DGA511, DGA512, DGA513, DGA514, DGA517, DGA518, DGA519, DGA520, DGA521, GA005G, GA008G, GA013G, GA016G, GA023G, GA026G, GA029G, GA032G, GA041G, GA044G, GA047G, GA050G, GA5010, GA5020, GA5021, GA5021C, GA5030, GA5030R, GA5034, GA5040, GA5040C, GA5040R, GA5041C, GA5050, GA5050R, GA5051R, GA5080R, GA5090, GA5091, GA5092, GA5093, GA5094, GA5095, GA5100	199710-5
	Cutting wheel cover attachment 150 set	9566PC, 9566PCV, GA035G, GA036G, GA051G, GA6010, GA6020, GA6021, GA6021C, GA6040, GA6040C	191V56-7
		9566PCV, GA035G, GA036G, GA6020, GA6021, GA6021C, GA6040C	191X09-8
	Cutting wheel cover attachment 150A set	GA051G	191V57-5

Grip, loop handle for angle grinder

Still photo	Name	Related models	Thread size	Part No.
	Grip 35 set	All 100mm-150mm Angle Grinder	M8	1910X5-0
				1910X6-8
	Grip 36 set (Rubberized)			198043-5
	Vibration proof grip set	All 100mm-150mm Angle Grinder	M8	194514-0
		All 180mm-230mm Angle Grinder	M14	194543-3

Still photo	Name	Related models	Thread size	Part No.
	Loop handle set	GA5010, GA5011, GA5020, GA5020C, GA5021, GA5021C, GA6010, GA6020, GA6020C, GA6021, GA6021C	M8	194483-5
	Grip attachment set	GA9020, GA9020S, GA9030	M14	194684-5
	Loop handle set	GA9060R	M14	199176-9

Lock nut release socket

Still photo	Name	Compatible lock nut	Part No.
	Lock nut release socket 35 set	35	194305-9

Dust cover for angle grinder

Still photo	Related models	Part No.
	GA7080, GA9080	191T14-1
	GA7070, GA7071, GA9070, GA9071	191T15-9
-	GA7060, GA7060R, GA7061, GA7061R, GA7064, GA7081, GA7082, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061, GA9061R, GA9062R, GA9081, GA9082	197476-1
	GA9050R	195059-1
	GA7031, GA9031	194289-1
	GA5010, GA5011, GA5021, GA5021C, GA6010, GA6021, GA6021C, GA7010C, GA7012C, GA9010C, GA9012C	193956-5
	GA5020, GA6020	194482-7
-	GA4040, GA4040C, GA4540, GA4540C, GA4540R, GA4542C, GA5040, GA5040C, GA5040R, GA5041C, GA5042C, GA6040, GA6040C, GA6040R, GA6042C, PC5010C, SA5040C	198719-4
	GA5050R, GA5051R	199514-5
	GA4590, GA4591, GA4592, GA5090, GA5091, GA5092	191V72-9
	GA4593, GA4594, GA4595, GA5093, GA5094, GA5095	191Y29-8
	9565C, 9565CR, 9565CV, 9565CVR, GA5080R	193903-6
-	9564P, 9564PCV, 9565PCV, 9566PCV	195446-4

Collet cone , Collet nut for die grinder

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Collet cone 8 set	GD0800C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	192988-9
	Collet cone 6 set		193012-1
	Collet cone 3 set		193011-3
	Collet cone 1/4" set		192986-3
	Collet cone 1/8" set		192987-1
	Collet cone 1/8" set	GD0800, GD0800C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	193144-4
	Collet cone 1/4" set	GD0800C, GD0801C, GD0810C	197023-8

Collet one, Collet nut and Wrench size



Model No.	Size	Collet cone Part No.	Collet nut Part No.	Wrench size
GD0600, GD0601	3mm	763627-4	763664-8	13mm x2
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
GD0603	3mm	763627-4	763236-9	10mm x2
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
DGD800, DGD801, GD0602	3mm	763669-8	763668-0	13mm x2
	6mm	763670-3		
	8mm	763671-1		
	1/8"	763672-9		
	1/4"	763673-7		
GD0800, GD0800C, GD0810C, GD0801C, GD0811C	3mm	763647-8	763645-2	13mm 19mm
	6mm	763646-0		
	8mm	763649-4		
	1/8"	763651-7		
	1/4"	763650-9		

Punch plate for sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Punch plate set	9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO4901	Metal	192523-3
		BO3710, BO3711, DBO380, DBO381	Plastic	194947-9
				194948-7

Side handle set for die grinder

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Side handle set	DGD800, DGD801, GD0600, GD0601, GD0602, GD0800, GD0800C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	192985-5

Dust box assembly, paper dust bag, filter for sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Paper dust bag set	9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	193293-7
	Paper dust bag holder set	9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	193294-5
		BO4900, BO4900V	193525-2
	Paper dust bag set	BO4900, BO4900V	193526-0
		BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, DBO180, DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	194746-9
	Filter set	BO3710, BO3711, BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, DBO180, DBO380, DBO381, DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	195133-5	
			195134-3	

Extension handle set for drywall sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Extension handle set	DSL801	199937-7

Dust cover, protector for polisher, sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Dust cover set	PW5000C, PW5001C	194233-8
	Dust collect cover set	PK5011C	195774-7
	Protector set	PK5011C	196028-5

Stand for belt sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Belt sander stand set	9404, 9903, 9920	193055-3

Guide rule for sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Guide rule set	BS001G	1915E3-1

Sanding shoe

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Sanding shoe set	BS001G	193070-7

Clamp complete for belt sander

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Clamp complete set	9910, 9911, BS001G	192694-6

Cutting

Water supply set for cutter



Name	Related models	Part No.
Water supply pipe set	4100NH3	196431-0
		196432-8

Rear cover

Name	Related models	Part No.
Rear cover attachment set	4100KB, 4100NH2	196944-1

Base cover

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Base cover set	4100NH2, DCC500, DCC501	196943-3

Tilt base set for cutter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Tilt base set A	4100NH2	199494-5
	Tilt base set B		199495-3
	Tilt base set C		199496-1
	Tilt base set D		199713-9
	Tilt base set E		199714-7

Guide rail adapter for cutting

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Guide rail adapter set	4100KB, 4100NH2, DCC500, DCC501	198673-2

Portable band saw stand

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Stand of chain vise set	2107F	194026-3
			196326-7
-	Stand of parallel assembly		196327-5

Blade wax

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Cutting wax set	2107F, DPB180, PB002G	191897-9

Cart set



Still photo	Related models	Part No.
	CE001G	1914H2-8
		1915C0-3
		1915C1-1

Shear

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Shear head assembly 16 set	DJS130	For mild steel: 1.6mm / 16ga;	194694-2
-	Shear head assembly set		For mild steel: 1.3mm / 18ga;	194695-0
	Shear blade set	JS3201	-	792287-5

Threaded rod cutter blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Thread type	Thread size	Part No.
	Cutter blade M10 set	DSC102, SC103D	ISO metric	M10	199083-6
	Cutter blade M8 set			M8	199085-2
	Cutter blade M6 set			M6	199087-8
	Cutter blade W5/16 set		ISO inch / BSW	5/16"-18 UNC / W5/16	199443-2
	Cutter blade W1/4 set			1/4"-20 UNC / W1/4	199444-0
	Cutter blade W3/8 set			3/8"-16 UNC / W3/8	199081-0
	Cutter blade M8 set	DSC121	ISO metric	M8	SC09002700
	Cutter blade M10 set			M10	SC09002710
	Cutter blade M12 set			M12	SC09002720
	Cutter blade W3/8 set		BSW	W5/16	SC09002750
	Cutter blade W3/8 set			W3/8	SC09002730
	Cutter blade W1/2 set			W1/2	SC09002740

Cutter blade set (2pcs set) for steel rod cutter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Cutter blade set	DSC163	SC09002470
		DSC191, DSC191R	SC09002030
		SC001G	SC09003470

Cutter blade for CP100D

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Multi cutter blade set	CP100D	198603-3

For PP001G, DPP200
Combination of punch and die

· Punching holes through a thin structural metal plate may cause deformation of the plate and burr on the holes.
· If you need precision punching, see the tables below to select an optimum combination of punch and die.

Round punching


Punch


Die

Oblong punching


Punch


Die

Round punching

Workpiece thickness (mm)	Punch		Die	
Aluminum, Mild Steel	Hole size (mm)	Part No.	Hole size	Part No.
2-3.2	6	SC05340040	SA6	SC00000202
2-3.2	6.5	SC05340050	SA6.5	SC00000204
2-3.2	8	SC05340060	SA8	SC00000206
2-3.2	8.5	SC05340070	SA8.5	SC00000208
2-3.2	10	SC05340080	SA10	SC00000210
2-3.2	11	SC05340090	SA11	SC00000212
2-3.2	12	SC05340100	SA12	SC00000214
2-3.2	13	SC05340110	SA13	SC00000216
2-3.2	14	SC05340120	SA14	SC00000218
2-3.2	15	SC05340130	SA15	SC00000220
2-3.2	18	SC05340150	SA18	SC00000222
2-3.2	20	SC05340160	SA20	SC05352500

Workpiece thickness (mm)				Punch		Die	
Mild Steel	Stainless Steel (Inox)	Channel PP001G	Channel DPP200	Hole size (mm)	Part No.	Hole size	Part No.
2-4	3-4	-	-	6	SC05340040	SB6	SC00000203
2-6	3-4	-	-	6.5	SC05340050	SB6.5	SC00000205
2-6	3-4	-	-	8	SC05340060	SB8	SC00000207
2-6	3-4	-	-	8.5	SC05340070	SB8.5	SC00000209
2-6	3-4	8	7.5	10	SC05340080	SB10	SC00000211
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	11	SC05340090	SB11	SC00000213
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	12	SC05340100	SB12	SC00000215
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	13	SC05340110	SB13	SC00000217
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	14	SC05340120	SB14	SC00000219
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	15	SC05340130	SB15	SC00000221
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	16	SC05340140	SB16	SC05332710
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	18	SC05340150	SB18	SC00000223
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	19	SC05340170	SB19	SC05332740
3-9	3-6	8	7.5	20	SC05340160	SB20	SC05352510
PP001G only							
10	3-6	10	-	12	SC05340400	SB12	SC00000215
10	3-6	10	-	13	SC05340410	SB13	SC00000217
10	3-6	10	-	14	SC05340420	SB14	SC00000219
10	3-6	10	-	15	SC05340430	SB15	SC00000221
10	3-6	10	-	16	SC05340440	SB16	SC05332710
10	3-6	10	-	18	SC05340450	SB18	SC00000223
10	3-6	10	-	19	SC05340460	SB19	SC05332740

Oblong punching

Workpiece thickness (mm)	Punch		Die	
Aluminum, Mild Steel	Hole size (mm)	Part No.	Hole size	Part No.
2-3.2	6.5x10	SC05340200	A6.5x10	SC00000243
2-3.2	6.5x13	SC05340210	A6.5x13	SC00000245
2-3.2	8.5x13	SC05340220	A8.5x13	SC00000247
2-3.2	8.5x17	SC05340230	A8.5x17	SC00000249
2-3.2	9x13.5	SC05340240	A9x13.5	SC00000251
2-3.2	9x18	SC05340250	A9x18	SC00000253
2-3.2	10x15	SC05340260	A10x15	SC00000255
2-3.2	10x20	SC05340270	A10x20	SC00000257
2-3.2	11x16.5	SC05340280	A11x16.5	SC00000259
2-3.2	12x18	SC05340290	A12x18	SC00000261
2-3.2	13x19.5	SC05340300	A13x19.5	SC00000263
2-3.2	14x21	SC05340310	A14x21	SC00000265

Workpiece thickness (mm)				Punch		Die	
Mild Steel	Stainless Steel (Inox)	Channel PP001G	Channel DPP200	Hole size (mm)	Part No.	Hole size	Part No.
2-6	3-4	-	-	6.5x10	SC05340200	B6.5x10	SC00000244
2-6	3-4	-	-	6.5x13	SC05340210	B6.5x13	SC00000246
2-6	3-4	-	-	8.5x13	SC05340220	B8.5x13	SC00000248
2-6	3-4	-	-	8.5x17	SC05340230	B8.5x17	SC00000250
2-6	3-4	-	-	9x13.5	SC05340240	B9x13.5	SC00000252
2-6	3-4	-	-	9x18	SC05340250	B9x18	SC00000254
2-8	3-6	8	7.5	10x15	SC05340260	B10x15	SC00000256
2-8	3-6	8	7.5	10x20	SC05340270	B10x20	SC00000258
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	11x16.5	SC05340280	B11x16.5	SC00000260
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	12x18	SC05340290	B12x18	SC00000262
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	13x19.5	SC05340300	B13x19.5	SC00000264
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	14x21	SC05340310	B14x21	SC00000266
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	15x21	SC05340320	B15x21	SC05340550

Vertical oblong punching

Workpiece thickness (mm)				Punch		Die	
Mild Steel	Stainless Steel (Inox)	Channel PP001G	Channel DPP200	Hole size (mm)	Part No.	Hole size	Part No.
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	20x12	SC05340350	B20x12	SC05340510
2-9	3-6	8	7.5	20x14	SC05340360	B20x14	SC05340530

Work stand set

Model No.	Part No.
PP001G, DPP200	SC03801080

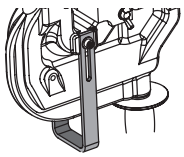


Slide stopper

Model No.	Part No.
PP001G, DPP200	SC03300790

Punching up to 40 mm depth from the edge of the workpiece can be done using the optional slide stopper.





Hydraulic oil

Model No.	Viscosity	Size (mL)	Part No.
DPP200, DSC121, DSC163, DCS191, DSC191R, PP001G	ISO46	35	SC00000106
		150	SC00000142
		1,000	SC00000270
SC001G	ISO32	35	SC09003270
		150	SC09003280
		1,000	SC09003290



Sawing

Crown molding stopper set

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Crown molding stopper set	LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045	192622-1
		DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, LS003G, LS004G, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L	192628-9

Sub plate for miter saw

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Sub plate set	LS1040, LS1040F	193471-9
			195934-1

Extension table

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Sub table R set	2703	192797-6
	Sub table L set		192798-4
	Left table set	2704, 2704N	194086-5
	Rear table set		194087-3

Dado flange set

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	DADO flange set	2703	192693-8

Sub base set

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Sub base assembly set	DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L	191C01-8

Saw storage holder

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Protective stand set	5402NA	194701-1

Rip fence

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Guide rule set	4327, 4329, JV0600, JV101D, JV103D	192732-4
		4350CT, 4350FCT, 4350T, 4351CT, 4351FCT, 4351T, DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, JV002G	193516-3
-		DRS780, RS001G, RS002G	199249-8

Anti-splintering device for jig saw

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Kerf board set	4326, 4327, 4329, 4350CT, 4350FCT, 4350T, 4351CT, 4351FCT, 4351T, DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, DJV184, DJV185, JV001G, JV002G, JV0600, JV101D, JV102D, JV103D, JV183D	192557-6

Dust bag for sawing

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Dust bag assembly	DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LF1000, LH1040, LH1040F, LS003G, LS004G, LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045, LS1219, LS1219L, LS1221	122852-0
		DLS600	122884-7
		LS002G	127512-9

Dust box for miter saw

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Dust box set	LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL	194175-6

Flourescent light set

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Fluorescent light set	2107F	193595-1

Multi tool blade adapter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Adapter A set	DTM50, DTM51, TM3000C, TM3010C, TM30D	196271-6

For LB1200F

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Extension table set	LB1200F	JM21000300
	Circular cutting attachment set		JM21000320
	Belt sanding attachment set		JM21000330

Workshop stand

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Stand set WST01N	DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, LS0714, LS0815F, LS0815FL, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1040, LS1219, LS1219L, LS1221	198686-3
		DLS110, DLS111, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, LS0815FL, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1040, LS1219, LS1219L	198687-1
	Stand set WST05	DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LS002G, LS003G, LS004G,LS0714/FL/L/F, LS0815FL/F, LS0816F, LS1017L, LS1018L, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1030N, LS1040/F, LS1045, LS1110F, LS1440, LS1221, LS1219/L	WST05
	Stand set WST06		WST06
	Stand set WST07		WST07
	Stand set	2012NB, DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, LS0714, LS0815F, LS0815FL, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1030N, LS1040, LS1219, LS1219L	198688-9
	Stand set WST03	MLT100, MLT100N, 2702, 2703	JM27000300
	Stand set WST04	2704, 2704N	194093-8

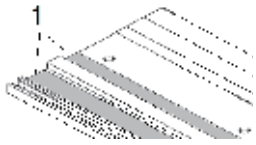
Guide rail

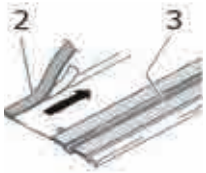




Overall length (m)	Part No.
1.0	199140-0
1.4	194368-5
1.5	199141-8
1.9	194925-9
3.0	194367-7

Repair parts for guide rail





	Item	Part No.
1	Seat 10m set (For upper plastic tape repair)	194416-0
2	Position Seat 1.4m	191J53-1(USA)
	Position Seat 1.9m	194910-2 194915-2(EU)
	Position Seat 3.0m	194419-4
3	Rubber Seat 10m set (For lower rubber tape repair)	194417-8 191J54-9(USA)

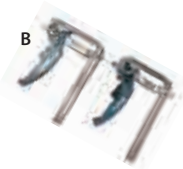
Clamp set

(Use with Guide rail)

A



B





C





Type	Part No.
A: Standard	194385-5
B: Quick	199826-6
C: Push clamp	1913K5-7

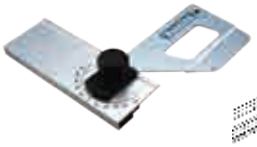
Sawing

Bevel guide set

Adjustable angle of Guide Rail

The Parallel guide set cannot be used with the Limit stop set.







Part No.
196664-7

Parallel guide set

Guide rail parallelly to any position from the end face of workpiece.
Stable size cutting can be done by setting.

The Parallel guide set cannot be used with the Limit stop set.

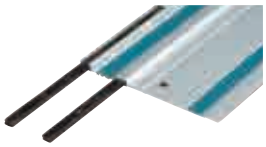




Part No.
1913K7-3

Guide rail Joint connector 2pcs set

The Parallel guide set cannot be used with the Limit stop set.





Part No.
198885-7

Limit stop set

Can reduce the risk of unintentional backward movement by using with Guide rail.

Use with optional accessories that block the groove of the Guide rail, such as the Guide rail adapter, Parallel guide, and Bevel guide, is not possible.





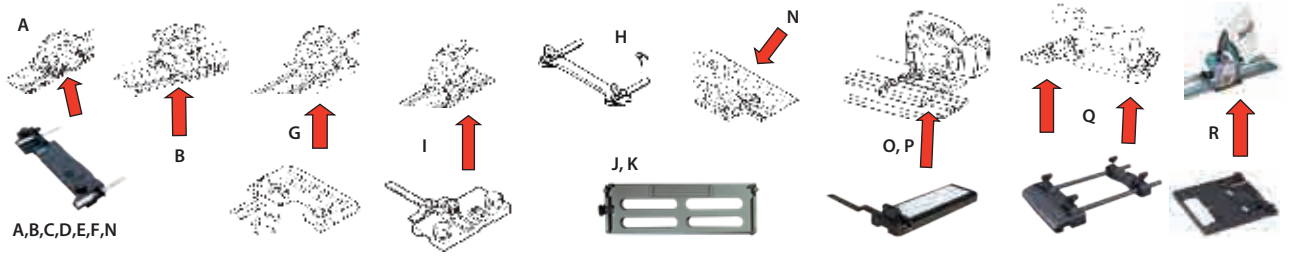
Model No.	Part No.
CA5000, DHS782, DHS783, DHS900, DSP600, DSP601, HS004G, HS009G, HS011G, SP001G, SP6000,	1913J9-2

Guide Rail Adaptor

*w/carton

Items	A	B	C	D	E	F (N)	G	H	I	J	K	N (F)	O	P	Q	R
	Circular saw											Jig saw			Router Trimmer	Cutter
Models	HS7100 HS7101	DHS630 HS6100 HS6101	HS7601 HS7610 HS7611	DHS680	HS6600 HS6601	DHS630 HS6100 HS6101 HS7100 HS7101	HS0600	5705R	DHS660 DHS661	5903R	5103R	DJV141 DJV142 DJV180 DJV181 DJV182 JV001G JV002G 4350CT 4350FCT 4350FT 4350T 4351CT 4351FCT 4351T		DJV184 DJV185 JV102D JV103D	**RT001G **DRT50 **RT0700C **RT0702C 3612BR RP0900 RP0910 RP1110C RP1111C RP1800 RP1800F RP1801 RP1801F RP1802 RP1802F RP1803 RP1803F RP2300FC RP2301FC RP2302FC RP2303FC	DCC500 DCC501 4100KB, 4100NH2
Part No.	195837-9	195838-7	197005-0 *191B18-5	196953-0 *191B17-7	197462-2 *191B19-3	197252-3	198566-3 198570-2 (EU)	192505-5	199232-5	192506-3	192507-1	197252-3	193517-1	198704-7	194579-2	198673-2
Conversion Part No.	Items B/C/D/E + 195840-0	Items A/C/D/E + 195841-8	Items A/B/D/E/F(N) + 196994-6	Items A/B/C/E/F(N) + 196954-8	Items A/B/C/D/F(N) + 197463-0	Items C/D/E + 195840-0 + 195841-8			Items J/K + 126971-4			Items A,B,C,D,E + 347393-7	Item P + Bolt M5X10 922207-7	Item O + Bolt M4X8 922107-1		

** Use with Plunge base assembly (P/N:195563-0 EU:196094-2)



Milling/Planing

Set plate

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Set plate set	DKP180, DKP181, KP001G, KP0800	193540-6

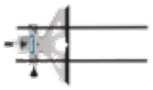
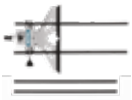
Dust bag for milling, planing

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Dust bag set	1911B	196300-5

Edge fence, guide rule

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Guide rule set	1804N, 1805N	191454-3

Straight guide assembly for trimmer, router

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part No.
	Straight guide set	RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	-	193073-1
		DRT50, RD1101, RF1101, RP0900, RP1800, RP2301FC, RT001G, RT0700C	Micro adjustment	193312-9
		DRT50, RD1101, RF1101, RP0900, RP1101, RT001G, RT0700C		193358-5
		RP1800, RP1800F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC		194935-6
		DRT50, RP0900, RP0910, RP1111C, RP1800, RP1800F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C		195136-9

Trimmer guide holder

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Guide holder set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	195564-8

Circular guide set for cut-out tool

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Circular guide set	3706	193448-4

Router base assembly

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Base plate set	RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	193155-9
	Base set	RP1101	193457-3
	Plunge base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	195563-0
			196094-2

Trimmer base assembly

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part No.
	Trimmer base assembly set	3709, 3710, 3711, 3712	Transparent base Fine depth adjustment	194267-1
			Transparent base	194268-9
			For chamfering Fine depth adjustment	194269-7
			For chamfering	194270-2
	Trimmer base set (12 pcs)	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	(12 PCS)	196615-0
	Tilt base set		-	198987-9

Offset base assembly

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Offset base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	195562-2
			196093-4
		RT0700C	196922-1

Drywall guide bit

Still photo	Name	Related models	Overall diameter mm (inch)	Shank diameter mm (inch)	Range	Bearing	Part No.
	Drywall guide bit 3.18 set	3706, DCO180, DCO181	3.18 (1/8)	3.18 (1/8)	★★★☆☆	N	191G69-8
	Drywall guide bit 6.35 set	DCO180, DCO181	6.35 (1/4)	6.35 (1/4)			193447-6

Milling/Planing

Collet cone & Collet nut

*With Poly bag & header



Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
DCO180, DCO181	17mm	3mm	763679-5	763258-9
		6mm	763678-7	
		1/8"	763677-9	
		1/4"	763676-1	
		1/4"	*197038-5	



Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
3706	17mm	6mm	763607-0	763606-2
		1/8"	763660-6	
		1/4"	763608-8	

Collet corn / Collet nut

Trimmer, Sash routerand Router



Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
DRT52, N3701, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712	10mm 17mm	6mm	763607-0 763662-2	763606-2 763661-4
		1/4"	763608-8 763663-0	763661-4
DRT50, RT001G, RT002G, RT0700C, RT0702C, RP0900	13mm 22mm	6mm	763636-3	763615-1
		8mm	763618-5	
		1/4"	763637-1	
		3/8"	763619-3	
RP001G, 3600H	13mm 24mm	12mm	763628-2	763629-0
		1/2"	763622-4	
RP0910, RP1110C, RP1111C	17mm	6mm	193180-0	763652-5
		8mm	193178-7	
		1/4"	193179-5	
RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	27mm x2	1/4"	193214-9	
		1/2"	193215-7	
RP1800/ F, RP1802/ F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC	24mm	12mm	763628-2	763674-5
		1/2"	763622-4	

Collet sleeve



Model No.	Collet size	Bit size	Part No.
RP1800/ F, RP1802/ F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC, 3600H, 3601B, RP001G	1/2"	1/4"	763803-0
		3/8"	763805-6
		10mm	763806-4
	12mm	6mm	763801-4
		8mm	763804-8
		10mm	763807-2
		1/4"	763808-0

Templet guide (Metric size)

*for fast production of complicated shapes by using templet
**DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C: Use with Plunge base assembly

Model No.	Still photo	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
DRT50, DRT52, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, N3701, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C		8	10	9.5	*343577-5
DRT50**, RP001G, RP0900, RP1800/ F, RP1802/ F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC, RT001G**, RT0700C**, RT0702C**	 	7.7	9.5	11.5	164379-4
		9	11	13	164775-6
		10	12	9	164388-3
		11	12.7	13	164776-4
		14	17	20	165366-6
		14.5	16	13	193043-0
		18	20	13	164393-0
		22	24	13	165364-0
		24	27	13	164470-8
		27	30	13	164471-6
		37	40	13	165046-4
		37	40	13	164472-4
RP0910, RP1110C, RT1111C	 	7.7	9.5	11.5	193330-7
		9	11	11.5	193331-5
		10.5	12	14	193332-3
		11	12.7	11.5	193333-1
		14	17	20	165365-8
		14.5	16	11.5	193334-9
		18	20	13	193335-7
		22	24	13	193340-4
		24	27	13	193336-5
		25	29	13	193337-3
		27	30	13	193338-1
		37	40	13	193339-9

Templet guide (Metric size)

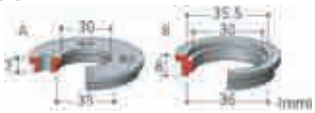
Model No.	Still photo	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
3600H, 3601B	 	7.7	9.5	8	323448-2
		9	11	5	323023-4
		11.1	12.7	14.3	321472-9
		10.9	12.7	8	323449-0
		14	16	8	323018-7
		14	16	14.5	321308-2

Templet guide (Inch size)

Model No.	Still photo	A	B	C	Part No.
RF1101, RD1100, RD1101, RP1100, RP1101	 	57/64"	1"	7/16"	193235-1
		21/32"	3/4"	9/16"	193261-0
		11/32"	7/16"	5/32"	193262-8
		13/32"	1/2"	5/16"	193263-6
		9/32"	3/8"	5/16"	193264-4
		5/8"	54/64"	9/16"	193265-2
		17/32"	5/8"	9/16"	193266-0
		1/4"	5/16"	5/32"	193267-8

Templet guide adapter 30

(For B & D, Porter-Cable two-piece templet guide)



Nut M30
Part No. 252627-4
Templet guide adapter 30
Type A or Type B

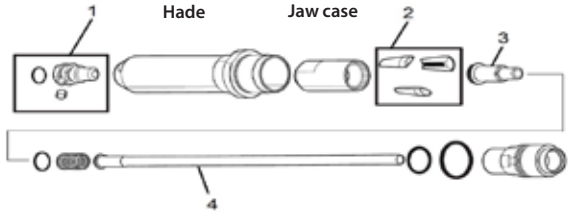


Templet guide 25
Part No. 321812-1
Plunge base assembly (P/N: 195563-0 (EU:196094-2)) is also necessary.

Model No.	Type	Part No.
DRT50**, RP0900, RP1800/ F, RP1802F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC, RT001G**, RT0700C**, RT0702C**, 3600H, 3601B	A	321492-3
	B	321493-1

Rivet gun maintenance kit

* short madrel
**Model DRV150: Pipe is not necessary for operation.



Shape	Model No.	Rivet size	1	Hade / Jaw case		2	3	4	1+3+4	1+3
			Nose piece size	(-DEC. 2023)	(JUN. 2023 -)	Color / Jaw size	Color / Jaw pusher size	Color / pipe size	Nose piece, Jaw pusher and pipe set	Nose piece and jaw pusher set
			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
	DRV150, DRV250	2.4 mm	2.4 127230-9	Marking on 6.4 327279-1 / 327281-4	Marking on 4.8S 327691-5 / 327B83-0	Black / 4.8 199731-7	Gray / 1.9 127478-3	Silver / 2.3 162747-5	199729-4	-
		*2.4 mm	2.4 S 122D82-7				Gray / 1.9 127478-3	Silver / 2.3 162747-5	1911U6-3	
		3.2 mm	3.2 127229-4				Black /2.5 127477-5	Black / 2.8 162746-7	199728-6	
		*3.2 mm	3.2 S 122D81-9				Black /2.5 127477-5	Black / 2.8 162746-7	1911U4-7	
		4.0 mm	4.0 127228-6				Gray / 3.1 127476-7	Silver / 3.5 **162745-9	191F80-4	191C04-2
		*4.0 mm	4.0 S 122D80-1				Gray /3.1 127476-7	Silver / 3.5 **162745-9	1911V3-6	1911U1-3
		4.8 mm	4.8 127225-2			Black / 4.8 199731-7 Silver / 6.4 199730-9	Black /3.6 127475-9	Black / 4.2 **162744-1	191F79-9	191C03-4
		*4.8 mm	4.8 S 127689-0				Black /3.6 127475-9	Black / 4.2 **162744-1	1911V1-0	1911T9-0
	DRV250	6.0 mm	6.0 127224-4	Marking on 6.4 327279-1 / 327281-4	Marking on 6.4S 327830-7 / 327831-5	Silver / 6.4 199730-9	Gray / 4.0 127474-1	Black / 4.2 162744-1	199725-2	-
		*6.0 mm	6.0 S 122D79-6				Gray /4.0 127474-1	Black / 4.2 162744-1	1911V0-2	
		6.4 mm	6.4 127223-6				Black / 4.5 127473-3	Silver / 4.6 162743-3	191F78-1	
		*6.4 mm	6.4 S 122B72-8				Black / 4.5 127473-3	Silver / 4.6 162743-3	1911U8-9	

Grease set

Still photo	Description	Related models	Part No.
	5g for Jaw grease	DRV150, DRV250	191D57-7
			191D58-5

Reber binding attachment set

Still photo	Name	Shank type	Part No.
	Rebar binding attachment set	E-form (MZ)	194731-2

Tool protector

Still photo	Name	Related models	Color	Part No.
	Protector set A	DRV150	Clear	191G65-6
			Red	191S61-6
			Blue	191S62-4
	Protector set B	DRV250	Clear	191G66-4
			Red	191S63-2
			Blue	191S64-0

Nailer maintenance kit

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Cleaning set	GF600, GN420C	194852-0
			194853-8
			195140-8

Extension handle for rebar tying tool

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Extension handle set	DTR180, DTR181	191M27-0
			191M28-8

Wire guide

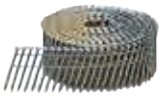
Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Wire guide B complete (EG) set	DTR181	1913F2-8

Tie wire set

Ø0.8mm, 50 pcs/ box

Still photo	Name	Related models	Wire length / bobbin	Description	Part No.
	Poly coated tie wire set	DTR180, DTR181	-	Poly coated	191J59-9
	Tie wire set	DTR180	Approx 100m	Galvanized	191L22-4
		DTR180, DTR181		Standard	199137-9

Nails, Staples and Screws
Wire coil Nails (Flat Type)



Dia	Length	Shank	Nails /carton	Part No.
For Model: AN560, AN611, AN760, AN902				
2.5mm (0.099")	45mm (1-3/4")	Smooth	10,800	F-30810
	50mm (2")	Screw Chisel		F-30865
		Smooth		F-31243
For Model: AN611, AN621, AN635H, AN760, AN901, AN902, AN935H, AN953H, AN960, AN961				
2.5mm (0.099")	57mm (2-1/4")	Screw Chisel	8,100	F-30878
		Smooth		F-31256
	65mm (2-1/2")			F-30900
		Screw Chisel		F-31269
For Model: AN560, AN611, AN621, AN635H, AN760, AN901, AN902, AN935H, AN953H				
2.8mm (0.110")	50mm (2")	Smooth	9,000	F-30823
2.9mm (0.113")				F-30849
		Screw Chisel		F-30971
For Model: AN611, AN621, AN635H, AN760, AN901, AN902, AN935H, AN953H, AN960, AN961				
2.9mm (0.113")	57mm (2-1/4")	Screw Chisel	6,750	F-31272
				F-30881
3.1mm (0.120")	65mm (2-1/2")	Smooth	6,075	F-30836
3.3mm (0.131")			4,050	F-30852
For Model: AN760, AN901, AN902, AN935H, AN953H, AN960, AN961				
2.9mm (0.113")	71mm (2-13/16")	Screw Chisel	6,750	F-31285
3.1mm (0.120")	75mm (3")	Smooth	4,050	F-31298
3.2mm (0.120")		Screw Chisel		F-31320
For Model: AN901, AN902, AN935H, AN953H, AN960, AN961				
3.4mm (0.135")	75mm (3")	Smooth	3,600	F-31359

For Model: AN902, AN960, AN961

Dia	Length	Shank	Nails /carton	Part No.
3.1mm (0.120")	85mm (3-1/4")	Smooth	4,050	F-31304
		Screw Chisel		F-31333
	90mm (3-1/2")	Smooth		F-31317
3.2mm (0.120")		Screw Chisel		F-31346
3.8mm (0.146")		Smooth	2,700	F-31362

Wire coil nails (Conical Type)

For Model: AN560, AN611

Dia	Length	Shank	Nails /carton	Part No.
2.1mm (0.083")	32mm (1-1/4")	Smooth	21,600	F-32766
	38mm (1-1/2")	Screw Chisel	18,000	F-32779
		Screw		F-32801
For Model: AN560, AN611, AN760				
2.1mm (0.083")	45mm (1-3/4")	Smooth	18,000	F-32782
		Screw		F-32814
	50mm (2")	Smooth	14,400	F-32795
		Screw		F-32827

Wire coil nails (Roofing nail)

(7,200 pcs/box)
For Model: AN454



Dia	Length	Shank	Nails /carton	Part No.
3.1mm (0.120")	22mm (7/8")	Smooth	7,200	F-30762
	25mm (1")			F-30775
	32mm (1-1/4")			F-30788
	38mm (1-1/2")			F-30791
	45mm (1-3/4")			F-30807

Paper tape nail clipped-head

For Model: AN943



Dia	Length	Shank	Finish	Nails /carton	Part No.
2.9mm (0.113")	60mm (2-3/8")	Smooth	Bright	3,000	F-30566
3.1mm (0.120")	75mm (3")	Smooth	Bright		F-30579
			Galvanized		F-30582
		Ring	Galvanized		F-30595
	83mm (3-1/4")	Smooth	Bright		F-30601
3.3mm (0.131")	75mm (3")	Smooth	Bright		F-30614
			Galvanized		F-30627
	83mm (3-1/4")		Bright		F-30630
			Galvanized		F-30643
	90mm (3-1/2")	Smooth	Bright		F-30656
			Galvanized		F-31645

Pin nail





Model No.	Type	Length	Part No.
AF201Z, AF353, DPT353, PT354D, PT001G	23Ga(φ0.6) Pin Nail (10,000 pcs/box)	18mm (11/16")	F-31825
		25mm (1")	F-31838
DPT351, DPT353, PT354D, PT001G		30mm (1-3/16")	F-31841
		35mm (1-3/8")	F-31854
AF502HP		45mm (1-3/4")	F-32920
		50mm (2")	F-32933
AF201Z,DPT351, PT354D	23Ga(φ0.6) Stainless Pin Nail (10,000 pcs/box)	18mm (11/16")	F-32142
		25mm (1")	F-32155
DPT351,PT354D		30mm (1-3/16")	F-32168
		35mm (1-3/8")	F-32171

Finish nail

Model No.	Type	Length	Part No.
AF601, DBN600	16 ga Finish Nail (2,000 pcs/box)	25mm (1")	F-33922
		30mm (1-3/16")	F-33935
		32mm (1-1/4")	F-33948
		35mm (1-3/8")	F-33951
		38mm (1-1/2")	F-33964
		40mm (1-9/16")	F-33977
		45mm (1-3/4")	F-33980
		50mm (2")	F-33993
		57mm (1-1/4")	F-34001
		60mm (2-3/8")	F-34014
		64mm (2-1/2")	F-34027
AF635	15Ga Finish Nail 34deg (4,000 pcs/box)	32mm (1-1/4")	F-31960
		38mm (1-1/2")	F-31973
		45mm (1-3/4")	F-31986
		50mm (2")	F-31999
		57mm (1-1/4")	F-32007
		64mm (2-1/2")	F-32010

Brad nail

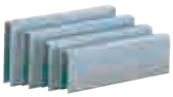


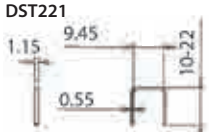
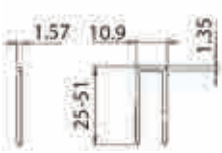
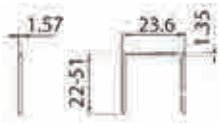


Model No.	Type	Length	Part No.
AF506, DBN500, DFN350, FN001G	18Ga Brad Nail (5,000 pcs/box)	15mm (5/8")	F-31867
		20mm (3/4")	F-31870
		25mm (1")	F-31883
		30mm (1-3/16")	F-31896
		32mm (1-1/4")	F-31902
		35mm (1-3/8")	F-31915
AF506, DBN500, FN001G		38mm (1-1/2")	F-31928
		40mm (1-9/16")	F-31931
AF506, DBN500		45mm (1-3/4")	F-31944
		50mm (2")	F-31957

Fastening/Fixing

Staple



Model No.	Type	Length	Part No.
DST221 	10mm(3/8") Crown Staple (5,040 pcs/box)	10mm (3/8")	F-32647
		13mm (17/32")	F-32650
		16mm (5/8")	F-32663
		19mm (3/4")	F-32676
		22mm (7/8")	F-32689
AT1150A 	7/16" Medium Crown Staple16Ga (10,000 pcs/box)	25mm (1")	F-32078
		28mm (1-1/8")	F-32081
		32mm (1-1/4")	F-32094
		35mm (1-3/8")	F-32100
		40mm (1-9/16")	F-32113
		45mm (3/4")	F-32126
		51mm (2")	F-32139
AT2550A 	1" Wide Crown Staple16Ga (10,000pcs/box)	22mm (7/8")	F-32197
		25mm (1")	F-32023
		32mm (1-1/4")	F-32036
		38mm (1-1/2")	F-32049
		45mm (1-3/4")	F-32052
		51mm (2")	F-32065

GN900 Accessories

* for Europe, **for Australia

Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Fuel cell set	*194844-9	**194845-7	195088-4

Concrete pin

Includes one Fuell cell / box.
Box : 10pins/strip x 100 = 1,000pins
for Europe



Model No.	Descroption	Dia. (mm)	Length	Part No.
GN420C	Premium pin	3.1	15mm	196285-5
			17mm	196286-3
			22mm	196287-1
			27mm	196288-9
			32mm	196289-7
	Standard pin	2.6	20mm	196290-2
			25mm	196291-0
			30mm	196292-8
			35mm	196293-6
			40mm	196294-4

Concrete pin

1,000 pcs/box



Model No.	Dia. (mm)	Length	Part No.
GN420C	2.5	19mm	F-33562
		22mm	F-33575
		25mm	F-33588
	3	19mm	F-33591

Brad Nail fuel cell set

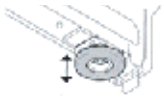
Fuel cell/ carton x2 set



Model No.	Type	Length	Part No.
GF600	16Ga Brad Nail Galvanized (2,000 pcs/box)	15mm	195667-8
		19mm	195668-6
		22mm	195669-4
		25mm	195670-9
		30mm	195671-7
		32mm	195672-5
		35mm	195673-3
		38mm	195674-1
		40mm	195675-9
		45mm	195676-7
		50mm	195677-5
		57mm	195678-3
		60mm	195679-1
		64mm	195680-6
	16Ga Brad Nail Stainless (2,000 pcs/box)	25mm	195681-4
		38mm	195682-2
		50mm	195683-0
		64mm	195684-8

Depth adjuster set





Model No.	Part No.
DST111, DST112, ST113D, ST313D	197731-1

Magazine set





Model No.	Magazine capacity	Part No.
GN420C	20 pins (2 strips)	196806-3
	40 pins (4 strips)	196805-5
DBN900	Extended capacity magazine set Maximum magazine capacity: 97 nails	1914P1-6
DBN901	Extended capacity magazine set Maximum magazine capacity: 78 nails	1914P9-0

O-rings set

Model No.		Part No.
AN635H	for duster	196269-3 / 197789-0
	for exhaust hole	197984-2 / 198036-2
	for trigger	199389-2 / 199429-6

Fastening/Fixing

Flat Tape Collated Screws

Drywall Screws

Application	L (mm)	Shank Dia (mm)	Recess	Thread	Finish	Screws/-Belt	Screws/-Box	Part No.
Drywall to metal stad (Plasterboard to metal stad)	25	3.5	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31227
	25	3.9	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-30913
	30	3.9	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-30926
	32	3.5	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31018
	35	3.5	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31230
	35	3.9	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31153
	41	3.5	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32232
	41	3.9	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31166
	45	3.9	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-30939
	55	3.9	PH2	Fine	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-30942
Drywall to Steel frame (Plasterboard to Steel frame)	35	3.5	PH2	Fine/Self Drilling	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31195
Drywall to wood (Plasterboard to wood)	30	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-30955
	30	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32203
	33	3.5	PH2	Coarse	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31021
	35	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31179
	41	3.5	PH1	Coarse	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31034
	41	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31182
	41	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32216
	55	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31140
	55	3.9	PH2	Coarse	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32229
Drywall to wood (Plasterboard to hard wood)	30	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32245
	41	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32258
	55	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32261
Chipboard Screws (Particleboard to wood)	30	4.2	PH2	Coarse, Part Thread	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32528
	42	4.2	PH2	Coarse, Part Thread	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32531
	55	4.2	PH2	Coarse, Part Thread	Yellow Zinc (5 micron)	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32544
Fermacell Screws (Gypsum Fibreboard to hard wood)	30	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31748
	45	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Phosphated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31751
Hardboard Screws (HDF board to hard wood)	32	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Dacromate	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31793
	41	3.9	PH2	Hi-Low	Dacromate	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31809
Decking Screws (Wood to wood)	42	4.2	PH2	Coarse, Part Thread	Stainless Steel	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32470
	55	4.2	PH2	Coarse, Part Thread	Stainless Steel	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-32483
Wood Screws (Playwood to hard wood)	40	4.2	PH2	Hi-Low	Zinc Plated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31201
	55	4.2	PH2	Hi-Low	Zinc Plated	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-31214
Wood Screws (Wood to wood)	45	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Yellow Zinc	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-33205
	50	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Yellow Zinc	50pcs	800pcs	F-33218
Wood Screws (Wood to wood)	41	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Geomet	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-33276
	45	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Geomet	50pcs	1,000pcs	F-33289
	50	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Geomet	50pcs	800pcs	F-33292
	63	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Geomet	50pcs	600pcs	F-33324
	75	4.2	SQ2	Coarse	Geomet	50pcs	600pcs	F-33340

For Model								Autofeed attachment set	For Model				Part No.
DFR440	DFR540	DFR550	DFR750	6842	6843	6844	6845		DFR452	DFR453	DFR551	DFR552	
25-41mm	25-55mm	25-55mm	45-75mm	25-55mm	25-55mm	45-75mm	25-41mm	25-55mm	20-41mm	20-41mm	25-55mm	25-55mm	
Yes		Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31227
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-30913
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-30926
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes					F-31018
Yes		Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31230
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31153
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-32232
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31166
Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			Yes	Yes	F-30939
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			Yes	Yes	F-30942
Yes		Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31195
	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-30955
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-32203
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes						F-31021
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31179
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes						F-31034
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31182
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-32216
	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	Yes	F-31140
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	Yes	F-32229
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-32245
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-32258
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	Yes	F-32261
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-32528
	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes			Yes	Yes	F-32531
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	Yes	F-32544
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31748
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes					F-31751
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31793
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31809
	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes			Yes	Yes	F-32470
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	Yes	F-32483
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31201
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-31214
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	F-33205
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							F-33218
Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes					F-33276
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes					F-33289
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes					F-33292
			Yes			Yes							F-33324
			Yes			Yes							F-33340

Vacuum Cleaner System charts

Hose connection 28 | Hose connection 38 | Hose connection 32

For Dust Collecting

*for Model DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665 only

Model
VC006GM
VC007GL



Model
VC002GL
VC004GL
DVC157L
DVC867L



Model
VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L



Model
VC009G
VC012G
DVC265
DVC665
DVC350



Model
DVC750L



Model
VC3012L/M
VC4210L/M



Model
VC2012L
VC2512L
VC3011L



Hose 28mm

1.0m *143787-2	without front cuffs
1.5m A-34235	with front cuffs 22, 38
2.5m 195437-5	with front cuffs 22, 24, 38
3.5m 195433-3	with front cuffs 22, 24, 38
5.0m 195436-7	with front cuffs 22, 24, 38
5.0m A-34229	with front cuffs 22, 38



Hose 38mm
with front cuffs 38

1.5 198757-6
2.5 195434-1
5.0 195435-9



32-B Hose 32mm
4m P-84084



32-B Hose 32mm
3.5m P-81739



Front cuffs

Front cuffs 38
195545-2



Front cuffs 22
195547-8



Front cuffs 24
195546-0



Joint 22-38
195548-6



Front cuffs 24
195546-0



Tool adaptor
Quicksystem ø24 (set)
P-70378
Quicksystem ø38 (set)
W107418688



Tool adaptor



Attachments



AWS
Auto-start Wireless System

Wireless unit adapter



WUT02
Converts tool-triggered AC vacuum cleaners in the market into AWS-compatible vacuum cleaners





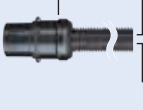
Front cuffs, Joint & Hose Connection

Hose 28mm

Supplied with both Front cuffs 22 and 38



Rear cuffs (free)



Front cuffs 38: Inner dia. 38.0mm, Outer dia, 44.2mm

Front cuffs 22: Inner dia. 22.4mm, Outer dia, 25.0mm

Hose 38mm



Front cuffs 38

Rear cuffs (free)



Front cuffs 38: Inner dia. 38.0mm, Outer dia, 44.2mm

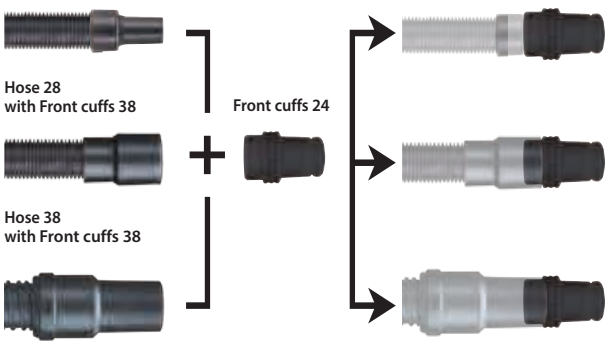
Front cuffs 38, Front cuffs 22 and Front cuffs 24 connection

Hose 28 with Front cuffs 22

Hose 28 with Front cuffs 38

Hose 38 with Front cuffs 38

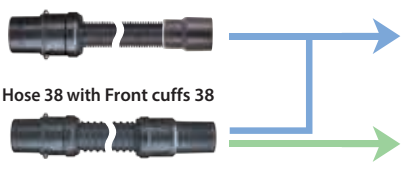
Front cuffs 24



Hose to hose connection

Hose 28 with Front cuffs 38

Hose 38 with Front cuffs 38



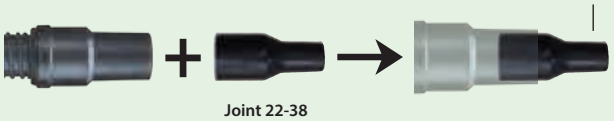
Hose 28 — Rear cuffs

Hose 38 — Rear cuffs

Joint 22-38 connection & size

Hose with with Front cuffs 38

Size: Inner dia. 22.4mm, Outer dia, 25.0mm



Joint 22-38

System charts

A



W/ Ø28mm Hose

Model

VC002GL / VC004GL
DVC157L / DVC867L
VC2510L / VC1310L

VC3211H /
VC3211M
VC2211M / VC3210L

VC008G / VC009G
VC011G / VC012G
DVC660 / DVC665
DVC261 / DVC265

DVC350

W/ Front cuffs



38 24 22

B



W/ Ø38mm Hose

Model

VC001GL / VC003GL
VC005GL / DVC155L
DVC156L / DVC860L
DVC861L / DVC865L
DVC866L / DVC750L

W/ Joint 22-38



C



W/ Ø32mm Hose

Model

VC2012L / VC2512L
VC3011L / VC2000L

W/ Tool adapter **Adapter 38 (option)**

24



P-81745 P-70421

D



W/ Ø32mm Hose

Model

VC3012M / VC3012L
VC4010M / VC4010L

W/ Tool adapter

24 38



P-70378 W107418688

Demolition hammer & Rotary hammer



A B Front cuffs 22 or 38 or

C D Tool adapter 24

*grip base for dust cup is also necessary
**With Sensormatic chip

	Model	Operation mode	Vacuum attachment set		Cuffs size
			Type	Parts No.	
Electric breaker	HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512	-	W/o Hose	191M21-2 **191M23-8	Hose 28 without cuffs
		-	W/ Hose	191M20-4 **191M22-0	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
	HM004G, HM1306, HM1307C/CB, HM1317C/CB, HM1802, HM1812	-	W/o Hose	197168-2 **197170-5	Hose 28 without cuffs
		-	W/ Hose	197148-8 **197172-1	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
Demolition hammer	HM001G, HM002G, HM0830, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1201, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C	-	W/o Hose	199143-4 **199017-9	Hose 28 without cuffs
		-	W/ Hose	199142-6 **199014-5	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
Rotary hammer	DHR400, HR005G HR4013C, HR4003C	Drilling / Hammer	-	197148-8 **197172-1	Cuffs 22
	HR5212C, HR5202C	Drilling / Hammer	-	196858-4	Cuffs 22
	HR006G	Drilling / Hammer		191N81-0 **191N82-8	Cuffs 22
	HR4002, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C,	Drilling / Hammer	-	196074-8	Hose 28 without cuffs
	HR5212C, HR5202C, HR4002, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR4041C, HR4030C, HR4013C, HR4003C HR3541C, DHR400, HR005G, HR006G	Hammer	W/ Hose	199144-2 **199019-5	Hose 28 without cuffs
			W/o Hose	199143-4 **199017-9	Hose 28 without cuffs
	HR2670	Chipping / chiseling	-	1914L9-2	Cuffs 22
	HR2670FT		-	1914M0-7	Cuffs 22



A B Front cuffs 22

C D Tool adapter 24

*grip base for dust cup is also necessary

	Model	Operation mode	Vacuum attachment set		Cuffs size
			Type	Parts No.	
Rotary hammer	All Rotary hammer	Drilling	Dust cup set	1914X3-8	Cuffs 22 + 24
	HR140D, HR166D, DHR164, DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, DHR202, DHR262, DHR263, DHR264, HR1840, HR2230, HR2470/F/T/FT, HR2475, HR2800, HR2810/T, HR2811F/FT	Drilling	Dust collector set	193472-7	Cuffs 22
	*DHR164, *DHR165, *HR166D, *DHR171, *DHR182, *DHR202, *DHR241, *DHR262, DHR263, *HR1840, *HR1841F, *HR2230, HR2470/F, HR2475, HR2800, HR2810, HR2811F	All	Dust cup set	198362-9 198376-8 (EU)	Cuffs 22
	DHR242, DHR280, DHR282, HR001G, HR003G, HR2300, HR2600, HR2601, HR2601F, HR2630, HR2631F, HR2641, HR2651, HR2652, HR2653, HR2663, HR3001C, HR3011F, HR007G	All	Dust cup set	195173-3	Cuffs 22
	DHR243, DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G, HR2320T, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2653T, HR3012F	All	Dust cup set	195179-1	Cuffs 22
	DHR183, HR010G	Drilling	Dust cup set	1911P8-4	Cuffs 22
	HR010G	Chipping / chiseling	Bellows B	**413N62-7	Cuffs 22
	HR2670	Drilling	Dust cup set	1914L7-6	Cuffs 22
	HR2670FT	Drilling	Dust cup set	1914L8-4	Cuffs 22

**Simply by replacing the drilling bellows (195179-1) with Bellows B

System charts

Circular saw and Plunge Cut Circular Saw

*Inner flange is also necessary.
**with shortlever








A B Front cuffs 22 or 38 or

C D Tool adapter 24 + Joint 25-50 192349-3 or Tool adapter 24*

* not needed Front cuffs 24

Model	Dustnozzleset and Jointset		Cuffs size
	Description	Parts No.	
DHS630	Dust nozzle set	194314-8	Cuffs 22
DHS631	Dust nozzle set	196995-4	Cuffs 22
DHS660, DHS661	Dust nozzle set	199230-9	Cuffs 24
HS012G, DHS680	Dust nozzle set	196961-1	Cuffs 24
DHS710, DHS780, DHS781, DHS782, DHS783, HS003G, HS004G, HS7010, HS7601, HS7610, HS7611, HS6601	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
DHS711	Dust nozzle set	198933-2/196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS009G, HS010G, HS011G	-	-	Cuffs 24
HS013G	Dust nozzle set	450316-7	Cuffs 38
DHS900, DHS901, DSP600, DSP601	-	-	Cuffs 24
DSS501	Dust nozzle set	194415-2	Cuffs 22
DSS611	Dust nozzle set	199460-2	Cuffs 22
RS001G	-	-	Cuffs 24
RS002G	-	-	Cuffs 38
5007NB	Dust nozzle set	199711-3	Cuffs 24
5007MGA, 5007MG	Dust nozzle set	199716-3/ 199968-6	Cuffs 24
5007N, 5007NF	Dust nozzle set	199712-1	Cuffs 24
5008MG, 5008MGA	Dust nozzle set	194489-3/ 1915M2-9	Cuffs 38
5103R	Joint(W/O screw)/ Joint set (W / screw x2)	415426-7/ 192419-8	Cuffs 38
5104, 5104S	Joint set	199427-0	Cuffs 38
5143R	Joint	192490-2	Cuffs 38
N5900B, 5902B	Joint set	193068-4/ 193823-4	Cuffs 38
5903R	Joint set	192419-8	Cuffs 38
HS301D/ HS300D	Dust nozzle set	195334-5	Cuffs 22
HS0600	Dust nozzle set	198263-1 / 198265-7	Cuffs 24
HS6100, HS6101	Dust nozzle set	195801-0	Cuffs 24
HS6600	Dust nozzle set	198933-2 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7000	Dust nozzle set	197221-4 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7100, HS7101	Dust nozzle set	195801-0	Cuffs 24
HS7600	Dust nozzle set	197221-4 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7010, HS7610, HS7611	Dust nozzle set	198933-2	Cuffs 24
SP6000, SP001G	-	-	Cuffs 24

Angle grinder to diamond wheel

*Inner flange is also necessary.



A B Front cuffs 22 or 38 or

C D Tool adapter 24

Model	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Cuffs size
	Wheel guard type	Parts No.	
100mm Triple notches bearing box models	A	198414-6	Cuffs 22
	C	199294-3	Cuffs 38
100mm Single notch bearing box models	A	198413-8	Cuffs 22
	C	199295-1	Cuffs 38
9500NB, N9500N	C + Rubber sleeve	192212-0 + 192202-3	Cuffs 22
125mm Triple notches bearing box models	A	198416-2	Cuffs 22
	C	196845-3	Cuffs 38
125mm Single notch bearing box models	A	198415-4	Cuffs 38
	B	192968-5/192972-4	Cuffs 38
	C	196846-1	Cuffs 38
125mm X-Lock models	C	191G05-4	Cuffs 38
125mm Toolless wheel cover (Slide lever style) models	C	191G06-2	Cuffs 38
180mm Triple notches bearing box without brake models	D	*198514-2	Cuffs 38
180mm Twin notches bearing box models & Single notch bearing box models	B	194303-3	Cuffs 38
230mm Triple notches bearing box without brake models	D	198379-2(M14 spindle) 198440-5(EU) 198509-5 (5/8"spindle) 198510-0 (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
230mm Twin notches bearing box models & Single notch bearing box models	B	194044-1	Cuffs 38
230mm Single notch bearing box models	D	198380-7 (M14 spindle) 198511-8 (5/8"spindle) *198380-7 (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
	B	194044-1	Cuffs 38

Angle grinder to cup diamond wheel




Model	Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel		Cuffs size
	Wheel size	Parts No.	
125mm Toolless wheel cover 5 notches bearing box models	125mm	191W05-0	Cuffs 38
125mm Triple notches bearing box models	125mm	191W06-8	Cuffs 38
125mm Single notch bearing box models	125mm	195236-5 195237-3 195250-1	Cuffs 38
180mm / 230mm Triple notches bearing box models	180mm	195384-0 195385-8 197584-8 191X44-6 1911K1-3	Cuffs 38
180mm / 230mm Twin notches bearing box models	180mm	195387-4 195388-2	Cuffs 38

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.

Belt Sander
BO001CG, BO002CG, BO003CG, BO004CG, BO005CG, BO006CG BO007CG



Front cuffs 22
413Y47-9



Finishing Sander
DBO380, DBO381, DBO382 DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484, 9046, BO3710, BO3711, BO4900/V, BO4901 BO4555, BO4556, BO4565, BO4566, BO4557, BO4558



Random Orbit Sander
BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, BO6030, DBO180



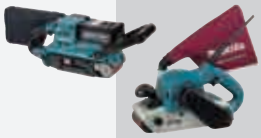
Belt Sander
DBS180, 9032
(Use with Dust cover set 191N60-1)



Dust nozzle assembly
122652-8



Belt Sander
BS001G
9404, 9902, 9903, 9910, 9911, 9920,



Random Orbit Sander
BO6050



Nozzle complete
143376-8

Front cuffs24
195546-0



Cordless Drywall Sander
DSL801



Front cuffs24
195546-0



Direct connection to hose 28

A
Front cuffs 22

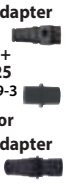


B
Front cuffs 22-38

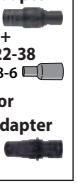


195548-6

C
Tool adapter 24
+
Joint 25
192349-3
or
Tool adapter 24*



D
Tool adapter 38
+
Joint 22-38
195548-6
or
Tool adapter 24*



* not needed Front cuffs 24



For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.

Jig Saw
JV183D, 4326, 4327, 4328, 4329 JV0600



Cordless Jig Saw
DJV180



Dust Nozzle
417853-4



Jig Saw
4350T/CT/FCT, 4351T/CT/FCT



Cordless Jig Saw
DJV181, DJV182 — 126331-0
DJV184, DJV185 — 413F05-1
JV001G, JV002G — 122C71-6
JV102D, JV103D — 457801-1



Dust nozzle assembly



Front cuffs 24
195546-0

Cordless Multi Tool
DTM52, TM001G — 191R02-6
DTM51 — 199627-2
DTM50 — 199621-4



Dust attachment set



Multi Tool
TM30D — 199630-3
TM3000C — 199618-3
TM3010C — 199624-8





Cordless Metal Cutter
DCS553
Do not use the vacuum cleaner for metal cutting.



Dust cap assembly
127482-2



Cordless Compact Cut Off
DMC300



Dust collect cover attachment
122C54-6



A
Front cuffs 22

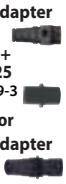


B
Front cuffs 22-38

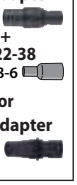


195548-6

C
Tool adapter 24
+
Joint 25
192349-3
or
Tool adapter 24*



D
Tool adapter 38
+
Joint 22-38
195548-6
or
Tool adapter 24*



* not needed Front cuffs 24

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Angle Cutter 4114, 4114S	**Elbow joint 32** 192613-2
Dustless Cutter 4100KB **Cordless Dustless Cutter** DCC500	
Cordless Dustless Cutter DCC501	**Dust cover set** 191N83-6 (with Dust bag)
Wall Chaser SG1251 **Concrete Planer** PC5000C, PC5001C, PC5010C	
Belt Sander 9031	**Hose set 19-2.5** 192108-5
Belt Sander 9924DB	**Joint 32** 192518-6
Belt Sander 9403	**Joint 32** 192349-3
Wheel Sander 9741	**Joint** 410899-9

A Front cuffs 38

B

C Front cuffs 38

D Tool adapter 38



For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw DLS713, DLS714	
Slide Compound Saw LS0714/F/FL/L, LS0815F/FL, LS1017L, LS1018/L, LS0816F, LS1110F	
Miter Saw LS1030N **Miter Saw** LS1440	
Compound Miter Saw LS1040/F, LS1045 **Compound Miter Saw** LS1221 **Cordless Compound Miter Saw** DLS600	
Flip Over Saw LF1000	
Table Top Miter Saw LH1040/F, LH1201FL	
Slide Compound Saw LS1019/L, LS1219/L	**Front cuffs 24** 195546-0
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212	

A Front cuffs 38*

*Except model:
VC008G / VC009G
DVC660 / DVC665
DVC261 / DVC265

B

C Front cuffs 38

D Tool adapter 38

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Table Saw 2704N, 2704	**Joint** 419093-0
Table Saw 2703	**Joint 55** 192799-2
Table Saw MLT100N	**Dust port** JM27000090
Table Saw 2712	
Band Saw LB1200F	**Joint** 419093-0
Scroll saw SJ401	**Rubber sleeve 36-38** A-30617

A Front cuffs 38*

*Except model:
VC008G / VC009G
DVC660 / DVC665
DVC261 / DVC265
DVC350

B

C Front cuffs 38

D Tool adapter 38

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Planer 2012NB	**Hood set** 193036-7 Outer dia. 76 mm

For inner dia. 76 mm
Hose Vacuum Cleaner

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Power Planer KP001G, DKP181, KP0810/C	
Power Planer DKP180, KP0800	**Nozzle** 451329-1
1805N	JPA122277
Power Planer 1100	**Chip cover** 415452-6
Power Planer 1911B	**Nozzle for vacuum cleaner** 192082-7
Power Planer KP0800, 1804N, 1805N, KP312/S	

A Front cuffs 38*

*DVC350
Cannot be used with Planer models

B

C Front cuffs 38

D Tool adapter 38



Nozzle assembly



Model No.	Part No.
N1900B	191569-6
N1923B	152464-5
KP0800, DKP180	451329-1
1804N	JPA122278 (122278-6)
1805N	JPA122277 (122277-8)
KP312/S	193733-5

Joint

*Elbow



Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP181, KP0810/ C, KP0800	*191C20-4
1804N, 1805N, 1806B, KP312/S	181575-9

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.

Plate Joiner
PJ7000,
DPJ180



Cut-out Tool
3706



Dust collection cover
193449-2



Cordless Cut-out Tool
DCO181, DCO180



Cordless Drywall saw
DSD180,
SD100D



Router
RP1111C, RP1110C,
RP0910



- **A** Front cuffs 22* 
  *DVC350 Cannot be used with Router models
- **B** Front cuffs 22-38  195548-6
- **C** Tool adapter 24  + Joint 25 192349-3 
- **D** Tool adapter 38  + Joint 22-38 195548-6 

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.

Cordless Router
RP001G



Dust nozzle
194934-8

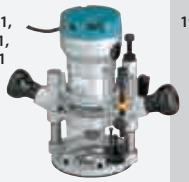


Router
RP1802/ F,
RP1803/ F, RP1801/ F,
RP1800/ F,
RP2302FC, RP2303FC,
RP2301FC, RP2300FC



3612C — 192035-6

Router
RD1101,
RF1101,
RP1101



Dust nozzle
193379-7



Router
RP0900,
**RT0700C,
**RT0701C,
**RT0702C

Cordless Router
**RT001G,
**DRT50



Dust nozzle
194733-8



** Use with Plunge base assembly

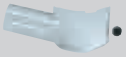
Trimmer
RT0700C,
RT0701C,
RT0702C



Cordless Trimmer
RT001G, DRT50



Dust nozzle
195559-1



- **A** Front cuffs 38
- **B** 
- **C** Front cuffs 38 
- **D** Tool adapter 38

Makita recommend to use 38mm hose when you use Router





Vacuum Cleaner System charts

with front sleeve | 28mm Tip attachments | 32mm Tip attachments

For Cleaning

*for Model DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665, VC008G, VC009G, VC011G, VC012G only

Color

Model
VC006GM DVC156L
VC007GL DVC860L
VC001GL DVC861L
VC003GL DVC865L
VC005GL DVC866L
DVC155L



Model
VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L



Model
VC008G
VC011G
DVC261
DVC660
DVC350



Hose 38mm
with front sleeve
(front cuffs 32A)
1.5m 199388-4



Hose 32mm
with front sleeve
1.0m*199453-9
1.7m 199493-7



Hose 28mm
1.0m *143787-2
1.5m 144408-9
1.5m 152992-0
2.5m 195437-5
3.5m 195433-3
5.0m 195436-7
5.0m A-34229



Bending pipe & Telescopic pipe set
without sleeve
Aluminum pipe 191B15-1
Plastic pipe 191G89-2



Front cuffs 22
195547-8



Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock
without sleeve 140G26-3
(front cuffs 32A)



Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock
with sleeve 127093-3



Bending pipe assembly
without sleeve 458184-2
(front cuffs 32A)



Bending pipe assembly
with sleeve 126756-8



Cyclone attachment set with pipe lock *
○ 191D71-3 / 191D70-5
● 191D73-9 / 191D72-1



Cyclone attachment set*
○ 199491-1 / 191D74-7
● 191D75-5 / 199553-5

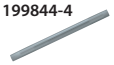


Aluminum Telescopic pipe
(L=591-43mm)
191X62-4

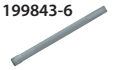


for others vacuum cleaner nozzles 32mm (1-1/4")

Aluminum joint pipe (L=465mm)
199844-4



Aluminum straight pipe 32
(L=465mm)
199843-6



for others vacuum cleaner nozzles 32mm (1-1/4")

Tapered nozzle set
192236-6



Straight pipe with pipe lock
Aluminum Telescopic pipe 28L
(L=590-942mm) 199633-7



Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock (140G26-3) set 191B15-1

Plastic Telescopic pipe 28L
(L=590-950mm) 127605-2



Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=479mm)
○ 459353-8
● 459356-2
● 458942-6



Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=340mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
○ 191D76-3
● 191D77-1



Straight pipe
Plastic Telescopic pipe 28
(L=500-850mm)
198560-5



Plastic straight pipe 28 (L=465mm)
○ 451424-7
○ 451241-5
● 451244-9
● 456587-4



Plastic straight pipe 28 (L=320mm) for Cyclone attachment set
○ 191D79-7
● 191D80-2



F/C switching t-nozzle 32
1912F9-8



Rotary brush nozzle set 32
1914Y7-7



28mm Tip attachments

Rotary brush nozzle set 28
Carpet
1914Y6-9



Nozzle assembly
Flat type
199454-7



F/C switching t-nozzle 28
Flooring & carpet
191G86-8



Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
○ 127825-8
● 127827-4
● 127828-2



Nozzle assembly
Floor/carpet t-nozzle 28
○ 191X06-4



F/C switching t-nozzle 28
Flooring & carpet
○ 198183-9
● 199431-9



Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
○ 123485-4
○ 123486-2
● 123488-8
● 123539-7



Floor/carpet t-nozzle
For rug / carpet
○ 198149-9
○ 198528-1
● 198527-3
● 198529-9



Nozzle assembly
For rug / carpet
122291-4



Seat nozzle 28
For automobile seat
○ 199038-1
● 199041-2
● 199039-9



Seat nozzle 120 set
For automobile seat
140H95-0



Mat nozzle 120
For automobile floor
459056-4



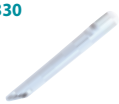
Brush nozzle set
191M30-1



Sash nozzle
○ 413770-6
● 413859-0
● 413809-5



Long sash nozzle 330
○ 198919-6
● 198990-0
● 198992-6
● 191D65-8



Crevice nozzle 415
199439-3



Round brush
○ 198552-4
○ 198878-4
● 198553-2
● 198555-8



Shelf brush
○ 198537-0
○ 198873-4
● 198538-8
● 198540-1



Soft brush 360 complete set
140H94-2



Angle attachment set
1914A7-9





Rubber nozzle 330 set
*422437-5



Flexible rubber nozzle 28
*197901-2



*These nozzles cannot be attached directly to Bending pipe assembly use with telescopic pipes or straight pipes.

System charts

38mm Tip attachments | Hose connection 32 | 28mm Tip attachments

Model
VC006GM
VC007GL
VC001GL
VC003GL
VC005GL
DVC155L
DVC156L
DVC860L
DVC861L
DVC865L
DVC866L



Model
VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L



Model
VC008G
VC011G
DVC261
DVC660



DVC350



Cleaning set
-Hose complete 38-2.5
-Straight pipe
-Bending pipe
-Nozzle assembly
-Corner nozzle

195439-1



Hose 38mm
1.5m 198757-6
2.5m 195434-1
5m 195435-9



Bending pipe assembly 38
1912G5-3



Bent pipe
192562-3



Straight pipe
192563-1



Aluminum Telescopic pipe 38
L=606-958mm
1912G4-5



38mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly
Flat type (Dry)
199455-5



F/C switching t-nozzle 38
Flooring & carpet (Dry)
191G87-6



F/C switching t-nozzle
Flooring & carpet (Dry)
198184-7 / 198533-8



Universal type
(Dry/ Wet)
195551-7



Compact type A (Dry)
195549-4



Compact type B
(Wet model only)
195550-9



Wide Type
(Wet model only)
A-47846



Round brush
(Dry)
191657-9



Corner nozzle
(Dry)
410306-2



Model
VC3012L
VC4210L
VC3012M
VC4210M



Model
VC2012L
VC2512L
VC3011L



Model
DCL184
CL121D



Hose 32mm
4m
P-84084



Hose 32mm
3.5m
P-81739



Curved hand tube inox
P-70346 A



Extension tubes
ø35x350mm 3pcs
W107418350 B



Floor nozzle
D36x300(Dry/ Wet)
P-81789 C



Corner nozzle
ø35x300 D
W6084



Extension tubes
ø35x520mm black 2 pcs
P-72942



Floor nozzle
D36x260
(Dry/ Wet)
W107402706



Floor nozzle
Universal Type(Wet)
W000014295

Corner nozzle
ø35×200
Use with P-81745
W000029541



Cleaning set
A, B, C, D set
W107418349



Flexible rubber nozzle 28
197901-2



28mm Tip attachments



Blower nozzle complete
140J64-3





Filter & Dust bag



for Dust (Powder)

Powder Filter Set

Damper set

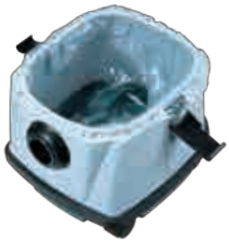
Pre-filter set

Dust paper filter or Poly bag set

for Wet & Dry

Cloth filter or Water filter (Water only)

Compatible with usual Poly bags or Paper filters, allowing for:

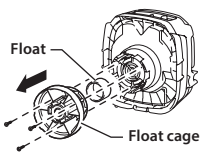


- Quick and easy dust disposal
- Lower-running cost compared with paper dust bag



		VC006GM, VC007GL (Wet & Dry)	VC001GL, VC003GL (Wet & Dry)	VC002GL, VC004GL VC005GL (Dry)	DVC155L, DVC865L, DVC860L (Wet & Dry) DVC156L, DVC157L, DVC861L, DVC866L, DVC867L (Dry)	VC3211H, VC3211M VC2211M, VC2201M (Wet & Dry)	VC3210L, VC2510L (Wet & Dry)	VC1310L (Wet & Dry)
Use as a set	**Powder filter set** Dry only *HEPA filter for Dry useonly	1911B6-0 *1911B7-8	*191V70-3	*191V70-3	*197166-6	VC3211H: *196251-2 VC3211M, VC2211M VC2201M: *196252-0	195441-4 *191F82-0	195438-3
Use as a set	**Damper set**	1911B4-4	191V68-0	191V68-0	195552-5	196254-6	195552-5	195552-5
Use as a set	**Pre-filter set**	1911B5-2	191V69-8	191V69-8	195553-3	196253-8	VC3210L: 195612-3 VC2510L: 195554-1	195553-3
	Cloth filter Wet & Dry		144625-1	144625-1 191V71-1 VC005G only	140248-3			
	Water filter Wet only It is recommended using water filter when picking up large amount of water repeatedly.	1910N0-0	191V67-2		195555-9 DVC155L, DVC865L, DVC860L only		VC3210L: 195611-5 VC2510L: 195556-7	195555-9
	Dust paper filter (5pcs) for dry powder		10L: A-48430	10L: A-48430	7L: A-49541 10L: A-48430			7L: A-49541
	Filter bag set 10L/15L/25L/35L (5pcs) for dry dust	35L: 1910Y4-9	10L: 1912R3-4 VC001GL, VC002GL, VC005GL, DVC860L, DVC861, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L 15L: 195557-5 VC003GL, VC004GL, DVC155L, DVC156L, DVC157L		15L: 195557-5	25L: 195558-3	25L: 195558-3 VC3210L only 15L: 195557-5 VC2510L only	15L: 195557-5
	Poly bag set (10pcs)	1910R3-2	195432-5	195432-5	195432-5	195440-6	195440-6	195432-5

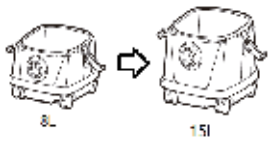
To use powder filter, remove the float cage and float by removing the bolts.



Capacity up tank set

DVC860L, DVC861L, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L
Part No. 191B56-7

"HEPA filter" Mark on tank
DVC861L, DVC863L, DVC864L, DVC866L, DVC867L
Part No. 191B57-5



Cordless Cleaner System charts

Color

With pipe lock Model

CL001G
CL002G
CL003G
DCL283F
DCL284F
DCL285F
DCL286F
CL114FD
CL117FD



Model

DCL180
DCL181F
DCL182
CL183D
CL106D
CL107FD
CL108FD
CL100D



Model

CL070D
CL072D



Cyclone attachment set with pipe lock

○ 191D71-3 / 191D70-5
● 191D73-9 / 191D72-1



Dust capsule conv, kit Cyclone unit set

Compatible model: CL001G, *CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, *DCL286F, DCL180, CL181F (*Standard Equipment)

○ 1910D3-4
● 1910D4-2
● 1910D5-0



Cyclone attachment set

○ 199491-1 / 191D74-7(USA)
● 191D75-5 / *199553-5(USA)



*Incluted sensormatic

Flexible hose set

○ 191496-7
○ 198868-7
● 198545-1
● 198547-7





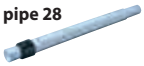
Flexible hose set

191E30-3



Straight pipe

Plastic Telescopic pipe 28
(L=500-850mm)
○ 198560-5



Plastic straight pipe 28
(L=465mm)
○ 451424-7
○ 451241-5
● 451244-9
● 456587-4



Plastic straight pipe 28
(L=320mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
○ 191D79-7
● 191D80-2

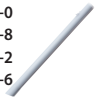


Straight pipe with pipe lock

Plastic telescopic pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=479-719mm)
Compatible model: CL001G, CL002G, CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL286F
○ 1910Y3-1



Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=479mm)
○ 458940-0
○ 459353-8
● 459356-2
● 458942-6



Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=340mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
○ 191D76-3
● 191D77-1



28mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
○ 127825-8
● 127827-4
● 127828-2
● 127826-6



Nozzle assembly
Floor/carpet
○ 191X06-4
● 122B71-0



Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
○ 123485-4
○ 123486-2
● 123488-8
● 123539-7



Floor/carpet t-nozzle
For rug / carpet
○ 198149-9
○ 198528-1
● 198527-3
● 198529-9



Nozzle assembly
For rug / carpet
122291-4



Seat nozzle 28
For automobile
○ 199038-1
● 199041-2
● 199039-9



Brush nozzle set
191M30-1



Seat nozzle 120 set
For automobile
140H95-0



Mat nozzle 120
For automobile
459056-4



Sash nozzle
○ 413770-6
● 413859-0
● 413809-5



Long sash nozzle 330
○ 198919-6
● 198990-0
● 198992-6
● 191D65-8



Crevice nozzle 415
199439-3



Angle attachment set
1914A7-9





Round brush
○ 198552-4
○ 198878-4
● 198553-2
● 198555-8



Shelf brush
○ 198537-0
○ 198873-4
● 198538-8
● 198540-1



Soft brush 360 complete set
140H94-2



Rubber nozzle 330 set
*422437-5

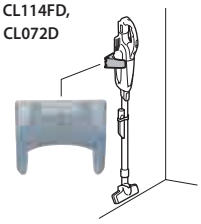


*These nozzles cannot be attached directly to Bending pipe assembly use with telescopic pipes or straight pipes.

Holder set Part No. 199971-7

Model: CL001G, CL002G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL180, DCL180F, DCL181F, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL107FD, CL072D





Sash nozzle holder 28



For Plastic straight pipe
Model:
CL001G, CL002G, CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL286F, CL114FD, CL117FD

○ 459036-0
○ 459354-6
● 459355-4
● 459038-6

Others Model
○ 416043-6
○ 451242-3
● 451245-7
● 456585-8





Cleaner stand set Part No. 1911L1-0

For holding Makita cordless cleaner in an upright position.

Model: CL001G, CL002G, CL003G, CL070D, CL100D, CL102D, CL106FD, CL107FD, CL108FD, CL111D, CL114FD, CL117FD, CL183D, DCL180, DCL181F, DCL182, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL286F







Cordless Cleaner and Backpack Vacuum Cleaner for selectable filters & Carrying bag

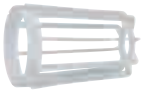
Capsule type cleaner
Model: CL001G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL181F, DCL180F, DCL180, CL183D, CL108FD, CL106FD, CL070D



HEPA filter
1914X6-2
HEPA filter
Except Model: CL183D



Stay (Filter flame)
458467-0





Valve
424208-6

Sponge sheet 57
422268-2
Except Model: CL070D, CL183D



HEPA filter + Pre filter

HEPA filter + Easy shake off dust filter

Filter + Pre filter

Filter
10per pkg
198915-4



Easy shake off dust filter

Pre filter
1914X5-4



Pre filter with HEPA filter set
1915A8-3
HEPA filter



Easy shake off dust filter
(High performance filter)
199966-0

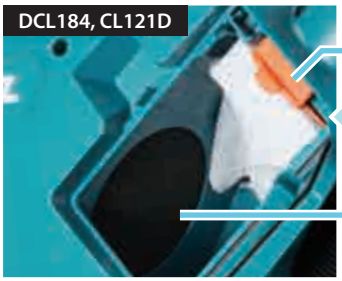


Paper bag type cleaner
Model: CL002G, DCL285F, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL121D, CL107FD, CL072D, DCL184, CL121D

Cordless Cleaner



DCL184, CL121D



Sponge sheet 76-110
(Recessed wall)
424804-0



+

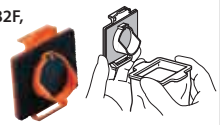
Guard
413J77-0



CL002G only

Valve stay complete (Dust stopper)
143677-9
DCL184, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL121D, CL107FD, CL072D

140K23-3
CL002G



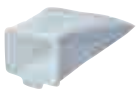
Sponge sheet 90
422440-6



Paper filter Anti-bacterial type
(High performance filter)
10per pkg.
198744-5
5per pkg.
198745-3



Dust bag
198747-9



Easy shake off dust bag
198749-5
Except Model: CL002G, DCL285F



High performance dust bag set
1910M4-5
CL002G, DCL285F only



New cyclone unit
Model: CL001G, CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL286F

Compatible model:
CL001G, DCL283F, DCL284F
CL003G, DCL286F (Standard Equipment)



Part No. 1910D3-4



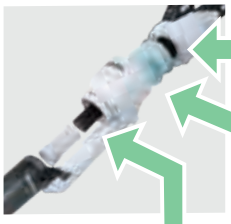
Part No. 1910D4-2



Part No. 1910D5-0

Cyclone unit





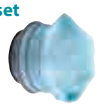
Sponge sheet 62
422909-0
(Standard Equipment)



HEPA filter HEPA filter
1910C9-5



High performance filter set
1910C7-9
(Standard Equipment)



Sponge filter
422908-2
(Standard Equipment)



Cleaner carrying bag

Cleaner body, battery, charger and accessories can be stored together.





Except Model: CL003G, DCL286F, DCL184, CL121D
(LxWxH: 600x210x190mm) Part No. 199901-8
with shoulder belt/ Part No. 161904-2



Model: DCL184, CL121D
(LxWxH: 490x210x230mm) Part No. 199900-0
with shoulder belt: Part No. 162544-9

Cordless Upright Cleaner and Portable Vacuum Cleaner for filter and accessories

Color

Cordless Upright Cleaner Model: DVC560, VC010G

28mm Tip attachments

Seat nozzle 28
For automobile
- 199038-1
- 199041-2
- 199039-9



Long sash nozzle 330
- 198919-6
- 198990-0
- 198992-6
- 191D65-8



Seat nozzle 120 set
For automobile
140H95-0



Crevice nozzle 415
199439-3



Round brush
- 198552-4
- 198878-4
- 198553-2
- 198555-8
- 191D67-4



Mat nozzle 120
For automobile
459056-4





Brush nozzle set
191M30-1



Shelf brush
- 198537-0
- 198873-4
- 198538-8
- 198540-1



Sash nozzle
- 413769-1
- 413770-6
- 413859-0
- 413809-5



Soft brush 360 complete set
140H94-2



Grip assembly set
Dusts can be thrown away by removing Dust case of Cyclone attachment.
1912B1-6



Filter bag set
10pcs. set
191T96-3



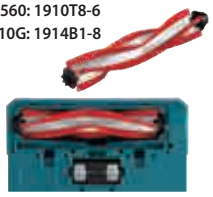
Dust bag set
191Y86-6



Main filter h set
191E39-5



Brush complete set
DVC560: 1910T8-6
VC010G: 1914B1-8



Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner Model: DVC750L

For Cleaning

Hose Complete
28-2.0m with Front cuffs 38
140G04-3



38mm Tip attachments

Wide Nozzle
458891-7



Sash Nozzle
458919-1



Round brush
191657-9



Corner nozzle
410306-2



Joint 22-38
195548-6



Tapered nozzle set
192236-6

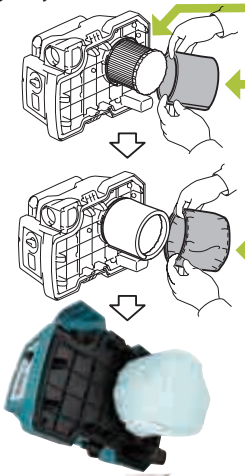


Joint 38
418500-0



28mm Tip attachments

Dry only



Filter complete (HEPA filter)
Dry 162518-0



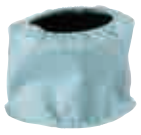
Pre filter and Damper set
Dry only 199827-4

Damper
422449-8



Pre filter
162635-6





Wet only



Wet filter set
191M39-3



Shoulder Belt Set
199486-4





Backpack Vacuum Cleaner for selectable filters & Carrying bag and Robotic Cleaner

Backpack Vacuum Cleaner Model: VC008G, VC011G, VC012G, VC009G, DVC660, DVC665, DVC261, DVC265

VC011G, VC012G, DVC660, DVC665



Dust bag assembly
191C30-1



Filter bag set (Paper dust bag)
10per pkg.
191C26-2



Main filter H set
(HEPA filter)
191D12-9 HEPA filter



VC008G, VC009G, DVC261, DVC265



Dust bag assembly
197898-5
197899-3(EU)



Filter bag set (Paper dust bag)
10per pkg.
197903-8



Filter set assembly HEPA filter
(HEPA filter)
191Y27-2(VC008G, VC009G)
127725-2(DVC261, DVC265)



Harness cover set
Washable harness cover made of a mesh material for improved breathability

VC008G, VC009G,
VC011G, VC012G,
DVC660, DVC665
DVC261, DVC265
191Y14-1



Protection cover set
When using Backpack vacuum cleaner in tight spaces etc., Protection cover is very helpful to prevent the scratches on surrounding objects caused by hitting cleaner.

DVC261, DVC265
1910S4-7

VC008G, VC009G
1911W4-1
1914H7-8*
*For BO001CG series with Battery case

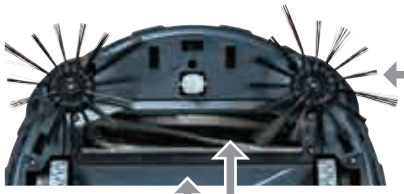




Robotic Cleaner Model: DRC200, DRC300

DRC200





Side brushes
SH00000321 (Soft)
SH00000065 (Standard)



Power brush
SH00000320 (Soft)
SH00000063 (Standard)
SH00000319 (Combination)



Boundary line tape
(15m roll)
SH00000231(EU)
SH00000240 (USA, AU)



Turn brush cover
SH00000064

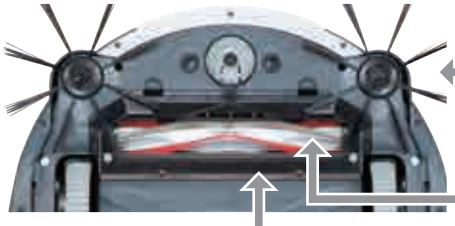


Filter
SH00000213



DRC300





Side brush assembly set
191P26-0 (Soft) for tatami mats, etc.
191P28-6 (Standard)



Main brush complete set
191P20-2 (Soft)for tatami mats, etc.
191P22-8 (Standard)



Bottom plate assembly set
191P24-4







Magnet tape set
191P18-9
5m long,
with double-sided tape



Filter H complete set
191P31-7 HEPA filter



Sponge sheet set
191X35-7
Sponge part to be attached to Bumper for protection of surrounding objects from damage



Cordless Polisher Scrubber and Cordless Vacuum Sweeper for accessories

Cordless Polisher Scrubber Model: PS001G

Brush 190

Brush bristle type: Soft
Application: For cleaning wooden floors, decks, etc.
1914T0-6



Brush bristle type: Medium
Application: For cleaning general interior floors.
1914T1-4



Brush bristle type: Hard
Application: For cleaning exterior concrete floors and removing grease stains from kitchens and similar areas.
1914T2-2



Brush bristle type: Hard (with abrasive)
Application: For cleaning porcelain tiles and similar surfaces.
1914T3-0







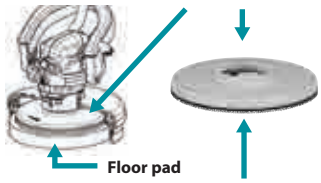


Floor pad	Cleaning ability*2	Cleaning surface	Application
Color*1: White 1914S5-9	Low	Smooth	For surface polishing of resin wax.
Color*1: Red 1914S6-7			
Color*1: Blue 1914S7-5			For cleaning of resin wax.
Color*1: Brown 1914S8-3			For removing resin wax.
Color*1: Black 1914S9-1	High	Rough	

*1 The brighter and lighter the color, the finer the grit; the darker and deeper the color, the coarser the grit (industry standard).
*2 Stain and wax removal power

Pad holder 175 set

Pad holder for Floor pad 200
(used with Floor pad 200)
Attachment portion for the floor pad: hook and loop fastener
1914S4-1



Various pads can be attached to the hook-and-loop side.

Accessory bag set

An accessory bag made of water-resistant materials for carrying wet accessories.
Capable of storing all accessories for this model.
1915D1-8







Cordless Vacuum Sweeper Model: VS001G

Multi adapter set

- MAKPAC (all types) can be installed, which is also convenient for storing cleaning accessories.
- Portable power pack PDC01 /1200 /1500 can be installed to improve run time.

1913F5-2







Dust bag set

- Capacity: 47L (12.4 gal)
- Dust bag suitable for collecting waste such as fallen leaves.
- Dust bag can be reused.

1913F7-8









Vacuum connector

Still photo	Name	Related models		Part No.
	Joint A32 set	Adapter for connecting Straight Pipe 28 to a third-party vacuum cleaner nozzle	PACVAC SHOPVAC Proteam	191M77-5
	Joint B35 set		KARCHER Nilfisk	191M78-3
	Joint C38 set		Proteam Side Winder	191M79-1
	Front cuff 38 set	Attached to hose 28, for model that require Cuff 38		195545-2
	Front cuff 22 set	Attached to hose 28, for model that require Cuff 22		195547-8
	Joint 22-38 set	Attached to cuff 38, for model that require Cuff 22		195548-6
	Front cuff 24 set	Attached to cuff 22 or 38, for model that require Cuff 24		195546-0
	Holder cuff set	Front cuff 22, Front cuff 24 and Holder 10-33 set		195637-7
	Tool adapter with regulation	VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L		P-81745
	Tool adaptor 22 quick set	VC2000L, VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L		W107418661
	adapter 35/38	VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M, VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L		P-70421
	Tool adaptor 38	VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L		W107418680
	Quicksystem ø24 (set)	VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M		P-70378
-	Quicksystem ø38 (set)			W107418688
	Tool cuff adapter 24			P-70415
	Tool cuff adapter 38			P-70421

Filter & bag

Name	Per pkg.	Related models	Part No.
Fleece filter bag (Filter bag)	5	VC2000L, VC2012L, VC3011L, VC2512L,	P-72899
Pre Disposal bag	5		P-70297
PTFE Flat filter	1	VC4210M / L	W107418351
Motor cooling filter PET	1		W107418352
Fleece filter bag (Filter bag)	5		W107418353
Long-Life Filter bag	1		W107418354
Pre Disposal bag	5		W107418355
PET Filtcelent	1	VC2512L, VC3011L, VC3012M / L	P-70219
Fleece Filter bags	5	VC2512L, VC3011L, VC3012M / L	P-84078
Pre Disposal bag	5		P-70297

Vacuum kit

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Vacuum kit set	DUB363	191P37-5

Dust bag for blower, cleaner

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Dust bag assembly	DUB185, DUB186, UB100D, UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	123241-2
	Dust bag set	DUB363	191P40-6
	Dust bag	DUB187	GB00000185

Adapter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Reference	Part No.
	Adapter pipe 104-72 set	UB002C	104-72	1910M7-9
	Adapter pipe set MG	UB400MP, UB401MP	80-72	191C15-7
	Adapter pipe 71 set	DUB362, DUB363	71	191J13-3
	Adapter pipe 80-72 set	DUB184	80-72	191L13-5
	Adapter pipe 85-72 set	UB001C, UB001G, UB003C	85-72	191L96-5

Nozzle for blower, cleaner

*use with adapter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Nozzle assembly	DUB185, DUB186, UB100D, UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	Length 0.22m	123245-4
	Garden nozzle assembly set		Length 0.54m	191G09-6
	Anchor nozzle set		Use with Nozzle assembly	192236-6
	Flexible hose set		-	191M34-3
	Flexible hose set		Hose length 0.95m	196643-5
	Water blowing nozzle set	DUB184	Width 217mm	1915C8-7
	End nozzle 74 set	UB004C	Diameter 74mm	1914H0-2
	Flat nozzle set	UB004C	-	1914H1-0
	Gutter nozzle set	*DUB184, *DUB362, DUB363, *UB001C, *UB001G	Length 2.9m	191B03-8
	End nozzle 80 set	UB001C, UB001G	Diameter 80mm	191P97-7
	Extension nozzle set	DUB184, DUB362, DUB363, UB001C, UB001G, UB002C, UB003C	DUB184, UB001C, UB002C, UB003C, UB001G: use with Adapter pipe	197888-8
	Flat nozzle set			197889-6
	Long nozzle	DUB362	-	412788-4
	T shape vacuume nozzle assy	DUB187	Dust collection can be efficiently performed on flat ground, etc.	GB00000165

Harness, belt



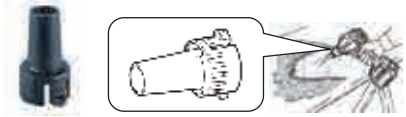
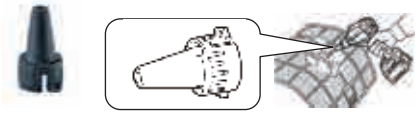
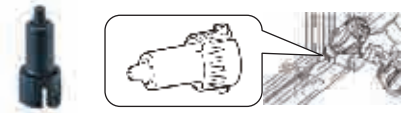
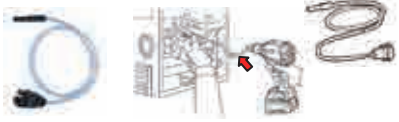
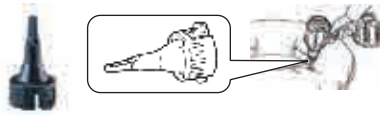
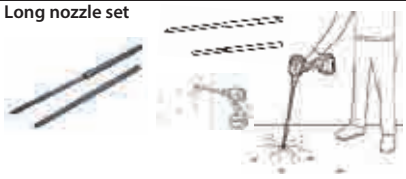


Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Band assembly	UB003C	122F94-2
	Band 25 set	PM001G	196733-4
	Sholder harness assy	DUB187	GB00000038

Cleaning

Cordless Dust Blower accessories

For model:
AS001G, DAS180
*1 Used by attaching to Nozzle 13 and Air vent hose

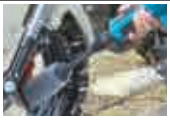
Item	Description	Part No.
Nozzle 13 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø13mm Nozzle diameter: ø13mm (Same as the caliber of the machine) • For blow-off works • For inflating large play pools, etc.	191X15-3
Nozzle 7 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø7.0mm For filter cleaning	191X13-7
Nozzle 3 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø3.0mm	191X11-1
Flexible nozzle complete set 	Nozzle diameter: ø6.0x800 (Hose) For blowing dust away from OA equipment or narrow spaces where this machine cannot enter	191X21-8
Wide range nozzle set 	Nozzle diameter: ø6.0mm (each hole) For wide range blow-off	191X19-5
Pinch valve nozzle set 	Nozzle diameter: ø7.0mm For inflating/deflating inner tubes and beach balls	191X17-9
Long nozzle set 	Nozzle diameter: ø8.0mm • For cleaning anchor holes • For cleaning narrow spaces that are out of reach Nozzle 13 set (191X15-3) is also necessary.	191X78-9
Air vent hose complete set 	Nozzle diameter: 13mm (Same as the caliber of the machine) For inflating/deflating inner tubes and beach balls (Remove Dust cap complete from the machine and attach this hose.)	191X23-4
Rubber attachment 20 -30 set 	Nozzle diameter: 7.0mm For deflation large play pools and inflatable beds etc.*1 Air vent hose complete set (191X23-4) and nozzle 13 set (191X15-3) are also necessary.	191X25-0
Rubber attachment 65 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø65mm For deflating futon (bedding) compression bag*1 Air vent hose complete set (191X23-4) and nozzle 13 set (191X15-3) are also necessary.	191X27-6
Filter C complete set 	For use of the machine in a dusty environment (Remove Dust cap complete from the machine and attach this Filter.)	191X29-2

Power washer accessories for DHW080, HW1200, HW1300 & HW001G

Shape	Models	Part No.
Trigger gun set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197842-2
Variospray nozzle set 	HW001G	1912Y4-1
Variospray nozzle ext. set 	HW001G	1912Y5-9
Variospray lance set 	HW001G	1912Y6-7
Variable short gun set 	DHW080, HW001G	191M52-1 (TAIWAN)
Variable nozzle set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197822-8
Vario spray lance set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	191U88-8
Vario spray nozzle set 	DHW080 HW1200, HW1300	191U86-2
Extension set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	191U84-6
Variospray lance set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197876-5
Cyclone jet nozzle set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197824-4
Cyclone guard set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197864-2
Under body spray lance set 	DHW080, HW001G *HW1200, *HW1300 (*for 110-127V)	197859-5
	HW1200 **HW1300 (for220V-240V)	198909-9
Extension pipe set (0.9m / 1.3m / 1.7m) 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197870-7
Rotating brush set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197831-7
Wash brush set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197828-6
Foam nozzle set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	1912Y2-5

Shape	Models	Part No.	
Pipe cleaning hose 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	10m	197837-5
		15m	197840-6
High pressure extension hose 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	5m	197845-6
		8m	197847-2
		10m	197850-3
Twist prevention joint set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197867-6	
Self-suction hose set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197873-1	
Hose assembly set (3m) 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	1910R1-6	
Self-suction hose set(0.6m) 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	1910R2-4	
Accessory joint set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197853-7	
Absorption connector set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	122F22-7	
One touch joint set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197883-8	
Cleaner pin set 	DHW080, HW001G HW1200, HW1300	197879-9	
Shoulder belt 	DHW080	199486-4	
Trolley 	DHW080	TR00000002 TR00000001 (EU)	

Cordless Pressure Washer for DHW180

Shape	Part No.
Foam nozzle  	LX00000001
Plastic bottle adapter  	LX00000004
Angle nozzle  	LX00000002
Wheel brush  	LX00000003
Cleaner pin Φ0.6 	LX00000063

Outdoor Power Equipment

Blade selection guide

Blade type / Image		 Short and soft grass	 Tall and hard grass	 Bush including tree beginning to grow
Nylon cord		←	←	
Plastic blade		←	←	
Metal blade		←	←	
		←	←	
		←	←	
Brushcutter blade		←	←	←
Shredder blade				←
Chisel blade				←





Metal blade

Still photo	Related models	Blade diameter (mm)	hole diameter (mm)	Number of teeth	Thickness (mm)	Description	Part No.
2 teeth Cutter blade 	UR016G, UR017G	230	25.4	2	2	-	197997-3
							197998-1
	DUR369A, DUR369L, UR006G, UR007G, UR012G, UR013G, UR101C, UR201C	255					198345-9
							198347-5
	UR012G	305					195624-6
3 teeth Cutter blade 	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U	230	25.4	3	3	-	D-66020
	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, UR002G, UR003G, UR016G, UR017G					IN KOREA, THIS BLADE CAN BE US	195298-3
	DUR369A, DUR369L, UR006G, UR007G, UR012G, UR013G, UR101C, UR201C	255				-	195299-1
	UR012G	305					195300-2
4 teeth Cutter blade 	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR016G, UR017G, UR101C, UR201C	230	25.4	4	1.2	-	195150-5
	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR101C, UR201C				1.8		197524-6
	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U						D-66008
	DUR369A, DUR369L, UR006G, UR007G, UR012G, UR013G, UR101C, UR201C				-		197320-2
	DUR369A, DUR369L, UR006G, UR007G, UR012G, UR013G, UR101C, UR201C	255			2		196895-8
8 teeth Cutter blade 	DUR194	200	25.4	8	1.4	-	191Y44-2

Chisel blade and Protection guard for brushcutter

Chisel blade								Protection guard for brushcutter				
Still photo	Name	Related models	Blade diameter (mm)	Number of teeth	Arbor saiz (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Part No.	Still photo	Name	Related models	Pipe size (mm)	Part No.
	Cutter 225 set MG	DUR369A, UR006G, UR012G, UR013G	225	24	25.4	1.8	199872-9		Protector 225 set MG	UR012G	28	199873-7
										UR013G	25.4	1911Y0-3
										DUR369A, UR006G	25.4	1912L4-0

Shredder blade and Protection guard for brushcutter

Shredder blade							Protection guard for brushcutter				
Still photo	Name	Related models	Blade diameter (mm)	Arbor saiz (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Part No.	Still photo	Name	Related models	Pipe size (mm)	Part No.
	Shredder blade 270 set MG	UR012G, UR013G	270	25.4	3.9	199874-5		Protector set MG	UR012G	28	199875-3
									UR013G	25.4	1911Y1-1

Edger blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Cutting width (mm)	Part No.
	Blade set	EE400MP, UE001G	2.5	196745-7

Grass trimmer plastic blade

Grass trimmer plastic blade					Replacement plastic blade		
Still photo	Name	Related models	Thread	Part No.	Still photo	per pkg.	Part No.
	Plastic blade 230 set ME	UR100D	M8x1.25RH	198848-3		5	198851-4
	Plastic blade 230 set MG	DUR189, DUR194, DUR368A, DUR368L, UR002G, UR003G	M10x1.25LH	191Y45-0		12	198426-9
	Plastic blade 255 set ME	DUR189, DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, DUX60, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR016G, UR017G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	M8x1.25RH M8x1.25LH M10x1.25LH	198383-1			
	Plastic blade 305 set MG	DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR012G, UR013G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	M10x1.25LH	199868-0		12	199870-3

String trimmer head

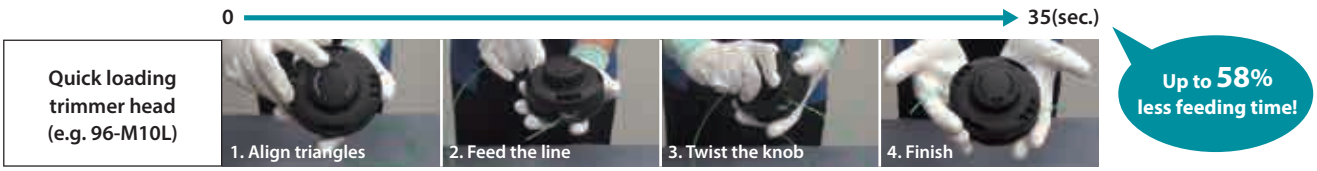
Quick loading Trimmer Head

(UN-74L, UN-72L, 96-M8L/R, 96-M10L, 121-M10L)

Nylon cord can be feeded without opening the head







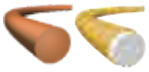
Still photo	Name	Related models	Reference	Size	Thread	Cord/ Line	Part No.
	Trimmer head 121-M10L set	UR012G, UR013G	121-M10L	5"	M10x1.25LH	2.0mm x 2m x2	191Y88-2
		UR008G, UR012G				2.4mm x 2m x2	191D93-3
	Trimmer head 121-M10L set	UR013G	121-M10L	5"	M10x1.25LH	2.7mm x 2m x2	1911Y2-9
	Trimmer head 121-SP set	UR014G	121-M10L	5"	Spline 10T	2.7mm x 2m x2	1911Y3-7
	Trimmer head 105-M10L set MG	UR012G, UR013G	Bump & Feed Z5L / 105-M10L	5"	M10x1.25LH	2.7mm x 3m	199884-2
	Cutter assembly 110-M10L set ME	DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	UN-72L / 110-M10L	5"	M10x1.25LH	2.4mm x 6m	198266-5
	Nylon cutting head set	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, DUX60, EM403MP, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	UN-74L	4.4"	M10x1.25LH	2.4mm x 3.6m	196324-1
	Trimmer head assembly 98-M10L	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR192L, DUR194, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR016G, UR017G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	98-M10L	4"	M8x1.25LH M10x1.25LH	2.0mm x 3m	1914R8-6
					M10x1.25LH	2.0mm x 3m	1915D8-4
		DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C			M10x1.25LH	2.4mm x 3m	1915D7-6
					M8x1.25LH M10x1.25LH	2.4mm x 3m	1914R6-0
	Nylon cutting head assembly set	DUR192L, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	Bump & Feed ECO 4L	4" Low profile	M10x1.25LH	2.0mm x 3m	197296-3

Still photo	Name	Related models	Reference	Size	Thread	Cord/ Line	Part No.
	Trimmer head 96-M10L set	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR192L, DUR194, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, EM408MP, EM409MP, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR016G, UR017G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	96-M10L	4"	M10x1.25LH	2.0mm x 4m	191D89-4
	Trimmer head 96-M10L set	DUR190L, DUR191L, DUR192L, DUR194, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369L, DUR369N, EM405MP, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR201C					191R00-0
	Trimmer head 96-M10L set	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C				2.4mm x 3m	191D90-9
	Cutter assembly 95-M10L set M	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR192L, DUR194, DUR368A, DUR368L, UR002G, UR003G	95-M10L	4"	M10x1.25LH	2.0mm x 3m	198892-0
		DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR192L, DUR194, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR016G, UR017G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C					198893-8
	Nylon cutting head assembly 95-M10L set	DUR368A, DUR368L, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C				2.4mm x 3m	197804-0
		DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191L, DUR191U, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, UR002G, UR003G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C					197993-1
							197994-9
	Trimmer head 96-M10L set	UR012G				2.7mm x 2.4m	1912N0-2
	Trimmer head 96-M8R set	DUR189	96-M8R	4"	M8x1.25RH	2.0mm x 2m	191D92-5
	Nylon cutting head assembly set		Bump & Feed ECO 4R"	4" Low profile			197297-1
	Nylon cutting head assembly 95-M8R set ME		95-M8R	4"			198971-4
	Spool set	DUR181, UR180D	-	-	-	1.65mm x 8m	195858-1
	Nylon cutting head assembly 75-M8R set ME	UR100D	-	3"	M8x1.25RH	1.65mm x 8m	198854-8
-	-	UR3000	-	-	-	-	DA00000001

Protection guard for brushcutter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Working width (mm)	Pipe size (mm)	Part No.
	Protector U 330 set	UR016G, UR017G	-	-	-	1911X4-8

Line character

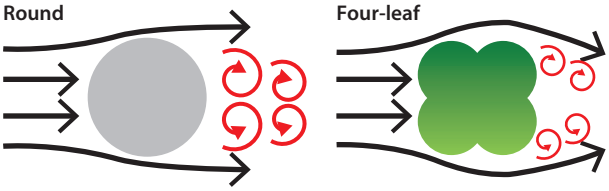
Shape	Sharpness	Energy Saving	Quietness
Round 		A	A
Square 	AA		
Four-leaf 	A	AA	AA

Color chart

Dia.	Color / Shape	Light duty		Heavy duty	
		Low density	High density	Low density	High density
1.3mm	○	↔			
1.6mm-1.65mm	✤ ●	↔			
2.0mm	✤ ●	↔	↔		
2.4mm	✤ ● ■	↔	↔	↔	
2.7mm	✤		↔	↔	↔
3.0mm	◎ □			↔	↔

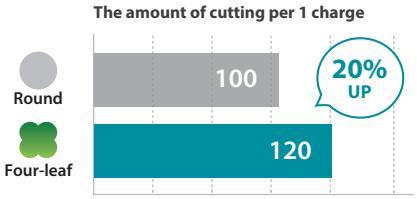
Four-Leaf Line

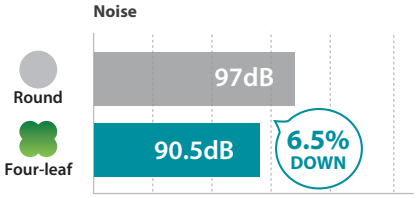
Low noise and energy saving





Four-leaf shape makes small vortex and realizes low noise and energy saving feature thanks to less air resistance.





Standard Nylon cord

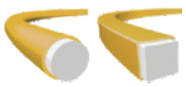
Color / Shape	Ring (mm)	dia. (mm)	length (m)	Part No.
○	Single	1.3	15	E-02727
●	Single	1.6	15	E-02733
●	Single	2.0	15	E-02705
			126	E-02711
●	Single	2.4	15	E-02749
			87	E-02761
			262	E-02783
■	Single	2.4	15	E-02808
			69	E-02814
			206	E-02820

Four-leaf Spiral Nylon cord

Color / Shape	Ring (mm)	dia. (mm)	length (m)	Part No.
✤	Single	1.65	15	E-01731
			30	E-01747
			445	E-01753
✤	Single	2.0	15	E-01769
			30	E-01775
			310	E-01781
✤	Single	2.4	15	E-01797
			30	E-01806
			225	E-01812
✤	Single	2.7	15	E-01828
			30	E-01834
			180	E-01840

Double-layer Nylon cord

Increased durability up to 130%* thanks to Flexible core coated with Impact & abrasion resistant skin
*compared to standard nylon cord



Color / Shape	Ring (mm)	dia. (mm)	length (m)	Part No.
◎	Single	3.0	15	E-02836
			56	E-02842
			168	E-02858
□	Single	3.0	15	E-02870
			44	E-02886
			132	E-02892

Other Nylon cord (round, natural)

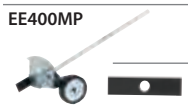


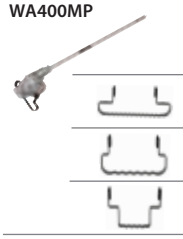
Size	Part No.
1.65mmx15m	DA00000003
1.65mmx30m	195861-2
2.4mmx5m	B-01971
3.0mmx4m	B-07375

Harness

Still photo	Name	Related models	Type	Part no.
	Band assembly	DUN500W, DUN501W, DUR181, DUR189, DUR190L, DUR191L, DUR368A, DUR368L, DUX60, UR100D, UR180D	Single	125516-5
	Band assembly	DUR190L, DUR190U, DUR191U	Single	125520-4
	Band assembly	DUR189, DUR190L, DUR191L, DUR192L, DUR193, DUR194, DUR368L, DUR369L, DUX18, DUX60, UR003G	Single	127508-0
	Band assembly	DUA200, UN001G, UR016G, UR017G	Single	122D94-0
	Band assembly	DUR369A, UR002G	Comfort	122906-3
	Band assembly	DUR368A, UR002G, UR006G, UR012G, UR013G, UR016G	Comfort	122A37-4
	Band assembly set	DUA250, DUA251, DUA300, DUA301, UA001G, UA002G, UA003G, UA004G	Comfort	191K37-5
	Band assembly set	DUR369A, UR012G	Comfort	196129-9
	Band assembly set	DUR369A, UR006G, UR007G, UR012G, UR013G	Comfort	199378-7
	Protector assembly set	UR101C, UR201C, PDC01, PDC1200, PDC1500	String trimmer harness for PDC01, PDC1200, PDC1500	191E43-4
	Band assembly set	UR101C, UR201C, PDC01, PDC1200, PDC1500	String trimmer harness for PDC01, PDC1200, PDC1500	197243-4

Attachments for loop handle brushcutter
Split shaft attachments

Model	item	Recommend power unit models
EM401MP 	Brushcutter Cutting width: 300mm (String trimmer head): 230mm (Brush cutter blade size) Spindle size: M10 x 1.25LH Arbor size: 25.4mm Gear ratio: 0.74 (14: 19)	DUX60, UX01G
EM402MP 	Brushcutter Blade size: 230mm (Brushcutter blades) Spindle size: M10 x 1.25LH Arbor size: 25.4mm Gear ratio: 0.74 (14: 19)	DUX60
EM403MP	Brushcutter Brushcutter Cutting width: 450mm (String trimmer head): 230mm (Brush cutter blade size) Spindle size: M10 x 1.25LH Arbor size: 25.4mm Gear ratio EM403MP: 0.74 (14: 19) High speed type EM404MP: 0.62 (13: 21) High torque & Low noise type	DUX60, UX01G
EM404MP 		DUX60 with CE mark, UX01G with CE mark
EM405MP	Brushcutter (Nallow guard for String trimmer head) Cutting width: 450mm Spindle size: M10 x 1.25LH Gear ratio EM405MP: 0.74 (14: 19) High speed type EM406MP: 0.62 (13: 21) High torque & Low noise type	DUX60, UX01G
EM406MP 		DUX60 with CE mark, UX01G with CE mark,
EM407MP 	Rotary scissors attach Set Cutting width: 230mm Stone & grass antiscattering brushcutter attachment.	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Replacement blade P/N: SY00146013	
	Replacement blade P/N: SY00146014	
EM408MP 	Brushcutter Cutting width: 300mm (String trimmer head): 230mm (Brush cutter blade size) Spindle size: M10 x 1.25LH Arbor size: 25.4mm Gear ratio: 0.74 (14: 19)	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
EM409MP 	Brushcutter (Nallowguard for String trimmer head) Cutting width: 300mm Spindle size: M10 x 1.25LH Gear ratio: 0.74 (14: 19)	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
EE400MP 	Edger attachment Blade size: Diameter: 203mm Hole diameter: 25.4mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Replacement blade P/N: 196745-7	
UB400MP 	Blower Max. Air volume: 16.6 m^3/min (UX01G) Except for European, Austrarian, markets .Newzealand, Chinese & Korean	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
UB401MP 	Blower Max. Air volume: 16.4 m^3/min (UX01G)	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
UB402MP 	Blower Max. Air volume: 6.2 m^3/min (UX01G)	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
PF400MP 	Pump Attachment Hose size (Inner diameter): 25mm / 1" DUX18/ DUX60/ UX01G Max. lift height (m): 11/ 14/ 15 Max, flow rate (l/min): 120/ 145/ 150	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G

Model	item	Recommend power unit models
EY402MP 	Pole saw Guide bar length: 25cm (10") Saw chain: 90PX-40links	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
EY403MP 	Pole saw Guide bar length: 30cm (12') Saw chain: 90PX-46links or 91PX-46links Motor Mount: A041	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
EN401MP 	Pole hedge trimmer, Angle adjustment, Effective cutting length: 490mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Shear blade 500set P/N: 198049-3 with End cover set: P/N: 197763-8 (MG), 197768-8 (ME)	
EN402MP 	Pole hedge trimmer Effective cutting length: 500mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Shear blade 500set P/N: 1912G3-7	
EN410MP 	Pole hedge trimmer Straight Effective cutting length: 490mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Shear blade 500set P/N: 198049-3 with End cover set: P/N: 197763-8 (MG), 197768-8 (ME)	
EN420MP 	Ground trimmer Effective cutting length: 250mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Shear blade 250set P/N: 198195-2	
EN422MP 	Ground trimmer Effective cutting length: 250mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Shear blade 250 set P/N: 122D74-6	
EN424MP 	Ground trimmer Effective cutting length: 330mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Shear blade 330 set P/N: 1912V6-6	
KR400MP 	Cultivator Cultivating width: 160mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
KR401MP 	Cultivator Cultivating width: 220mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Rotor LR set: P/N: 199204-0	
WA400MP 	Weeding Effective cutting length: 220mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Weeding blade 220 set P/N: 1913L5-4	
	Cultivator blade 170 set P/N: 1913L7-0	
	Weeding blade 80 set P/N: 1913L6-2	
BR400MP 	Power brush Working width: 600mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Brush wheel (1pc) P/N: XNR0000548	
SW400MP 	Power sweep Working width: 590mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
	Sweeper wheel (1pc) P/N: XNR0000549	
EJ400MP 	Coffee harvester	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
SN400MP 	Snow Blower Attachment Max snow throwing distance: 12m Snow clearing width: 300mm	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G
LE400MP 	Shaft extension attachment (1.08m (42-1/2")) For Pole saw, Pole hedge trimmer and Coffee harvester	DUX18, DUX60, UX01G

Saw Chain and Guide Bar



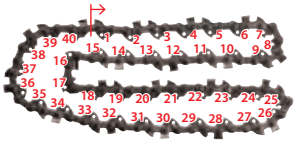
A Guide Bar Length

Guide bar's length is represented by cutting length, which is different from its whole length.



B Drive Link

The length of saw chain is determined by counting the number of drive links in the saw chain.



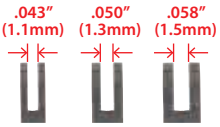
C Chain Pitch

Chain pitch is the size of the chain and it is defined by the distance between any three consecutive rivets divided by two. Pitch is important because the drive sprocket must be the same pitch as the chain.



D Gauge

Chain Gauge is thickness of drive link which will fit into the guide bar groove. Chain gauge must be the same as guide bar gauge.



E Depth Gauge

Depth gauge determines how deep the cutting teeth gets into the wood. Cutting depth can be checked by the gap between top of cutter and depth gauge.



General Saw Chain Character

D Gauge / C Chain Pitch	.043" (1.1mm)	.050" (1.3mm)	.058" (1.5mm)	.063" (1.6mm)
1/4"		25AP		
.325"LP	80TXL			
3/8"LP	M41 90PX	M43 91PX 91VXL		
.325" narrow kerf		95VPX 95TXL		
.325"		20BPX	21BPX 21LPX	22BPX 22LPX
3/8"		72V	73DPX 73LGX 73LPX	
.404"				27X

Guide Bar Type

Sprocket Nose Bars

Sprocket nose bars have a rotating sprocket mounted at the tip of the bar. As the chain moves along the bar, the sprocket teeth carry the chain around the tip smoothly with less friction.



High durability sprocket nose bar

Longer nose life thanks to larger nose sprocket than norrmal sprocket bars. Multiple rivets can be found on bar surface.



Solid Carving Bars

Carving bars are made of high-quality steel and high wear resistant stellite has been welded onto the tip. Bar tip is designed to have small radius for precision cutting. The carving bars are made for especially pruning and carving.



Guide Bar Maintenance

Chain Tension

Check the chain tension before use. The saw chain may become loose after many hours of use.



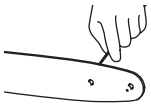
File Bar Edge

File bar edge with a flat file to keep it 90° once a week.



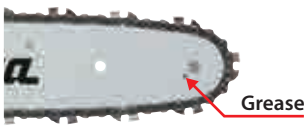
Clean Guide Bar

Clean out chips and sawdust every time when you sharpen or replace saw chain.



Bar Nose Grease

Lubricate a whole sprocket regularly so that the saw chain can rotate with less friction.

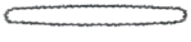


Chain Saws

Guide Bar / Saw Chain / Guide Bar Cover / Drive sprocket

Cutter type: CC: Chamfer chisel, SC: Semi chisel, MC : Micro chisel, FC: Full chisel









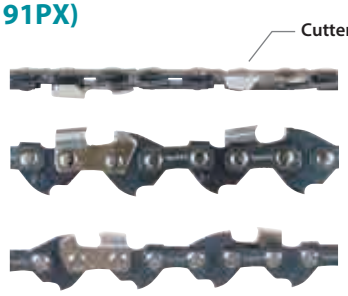
Model No.	Guide Bar				Saw Chain						Bar Cover	Drive sprocket	
	Bar length	Motor Mount	Type	Part No.	No. of drive links	Gauge	Pitch	Type OREGON	Cutter type	Part No. (Carton)	Part No.	Type	Part No.
Pole Saws													
DUA200	20cm/8"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	1914S3-3	38	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	1914S1-7	413G28-5	.325"LP 7T	
EY402MP EY403MP DUA250, DUA251 DUA300, DUA301 UA001G, UA002G UA003G, UA004G	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G14-3	40	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H00-0	452093-7 / 458501-6	3/8"LP 6T	226992-7
	30cm/12"	A041		191G15-1	46					191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G22-4	40	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H08-4	452093-7 / 458501-6	3/8"LP 6T	226992-7
	30cm/12"	A041		191G23-2	46					191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
Cordless Chain Saws													
DUC101, UC100D	10cm/4"	F002	without sprocket	1910W0-3	26	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	1910V6-4	413M40-1	.325"LP 7T	1911W5-9
DUC150, UC029G	15cm/6"	F002	without sprocket	1912F1-4	32	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	1912E8-3	413T67-3	.325"LP 7T	1911W5-9
DUC122	11.5cm/4-1/2"	-	without sprocket	158476-6	42	1.3mm/ .050"	1/4"	25AP	MC	191G95-7	416311-7	1/4" 9T	221527-9
DUC204 DUC254 DUC304 DUC254C	25cm/10"	-	Solid carving bar	1911A1-3	60	1.3mm/ .050"	1/4"	25AP	MC	191G96-5	452093-7 / 458501-6	1/4" 9T	198259-2
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191T85-8	46	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	191T89-0	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket .325" LP 7 tooth	1911W5-9
	30cm/12"	A041		191T86-6	51					191T90-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	20cm/8"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G13-5	33	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191G99-9	458503-2	Sprocket 3/8" LP 6 tooth	199063-2
	25cm/10"	A041		191G14-3	40					191H00-0	452093-7 / 458501-6		
	30cm/12"	A041		191G15-1	46					191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G22-4	40	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H08-4	452093-7 / 458501-6		
	30cm/12"	A041		191G23-2	46					191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
UC021G, UC022G UC023G, UC024G UC025G, UC026G	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191T86-6	51	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	191T90-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket .325" LP 7 tooth	191V91-5
	35cm/14"	A041		191T87-4	59					191T91-3	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191T88-2	64					191T92-1	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
DUC256 DUC306 DUC356 DUC406 DUC256C	25cm/10"	-	Solid carving bar	1911A1-3	60	1.3mm/ .050"	1/4"	25AP	MC	191G96-5	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket 1/4" 9 tooth	198259-2
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191T85-8	46	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	191T89-0	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket .325" LP 7 tooth	1911W5-9
	30cm/12"	A041		191T86-6	51					191T90-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191T87-4	59					191T91-3	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191T88-2	64					191T92-1	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G14-3	40	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H00-0	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket 3/8" LP 6 tooth	199063-2
	30cm/12"	A041		191G15-1	46					191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G16-9	52					191H02-6	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G17-7	56					191H03-4	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G22-4	40	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H08-4	452093-7 / 458501-6		
	30cm/12"	A041		191G23-2	46					191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G25-8	56					191H12-3	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
DUC307 DUC357 DUC407	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G15-1	46	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket 3/8" LP 6 tooth	199063-2
	35cm/14"	A041		191G16-9	52					191H02-6	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G17-7	56					191H03-4	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G23-2	46	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G25-8	56					191H12-3	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
DUC303 DUC353 DUC400 DUC305 DUC355 DUC405	25cm/10"	-	Solid carving bar	1911A1-3	60	1.3mm/ .050"	1/4"	25AP	MC	191G96-5	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket 1/4" 9 tooth	198259-2
	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G15-1	46	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket 3/8" LP 6 tooth	199063-2
	35cm/14"	A041		191G16-9	52					191H02-6	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G17-7	56					191H03-4	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G23-2	46	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G25-8	56					191H12-3	419242-9 / 413G21-9		

Model No.	Guide Bar					Saw Chain					Bar Cover	Drive sprocket	
	Bar length	Motor Mount	Type	Part No.	No. of drive links	Gauge	Pitch	Type OREGON	Cutter type	Part No. (Carton)	Part No.	Type	Part No.
UC002G UC003G UC004G UC005G UC006G UC007G	25cm/10"	-	Solid carving bar	1911A1-3	60	1.3mm/ .050"	1/4"	25AP	MC	191G96-5	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket 1/4" 9T	191V92-3
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191T85-8	46	1.1mm/ .043"	.325" LP	80TXL	MC	191T89-0	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket .325" LP 7 tooth	191V91-5
	30cm/12"	A041		191T86-6	51					191T90-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191T87-4	59					191T91-3	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G14-3	40	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H00-0	452093-7 / 458501-6	Sprocket 3/8"LP 6 tooth	191V90-7
	30cm/12"	A041		191G15-1	46					191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G16-9	52					191H02-6	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	25cm/10"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G22-4	40	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H08-4	452093-7 / 458501-6		
	30cm/12"	A041		191G23-2	46					191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
UC010G UC011G UC012G UC013G UC014G UC015G UC016G UC017G UC020G	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191T86-6	51	1.1mm/ .043"	.325"LP	80TXL	MC	191T90-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket .325" LP 7 tooth	191V91-5
	35cm/14"	A041		191T87-4	59					191T91-3	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191T88-2	64					191T92-1	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	45cm/18"	A041		191X03-0	70					191X04-8	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G15-1	46	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket 3/8"LP 6 tooth	191V90-7
	35cm/14"	A041		191G16-9	52					191H02-6	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G17-7	56					191H03-4	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G23-2	46	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G25-8	56					191H12-3	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	45cm/18"	A041		191G26-6	62					191H13-1	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
Electric Chain Saws													
UC3041A UC3541A UC4041A	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G15-1	46	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	CC	191H01-8	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket 3/8"LP 6 tooth	221526-1
	35cm/14"	A041		191G16-9	52					191H02-6	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G17-7	56					191H03-4	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G23-2	46	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
	40cm/16"	A041		191G25-8	56					191H12-3	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
UC3050A,UC3550A UC4050A,UC4550A UC3051A,UC3551A UC4051A,UC4551A	30cm/12"	A041	Sprocket nose bar	191G23-2	46	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	CC	191H10-7	419288-5 / 413G23-5	Sprocket 3/8"LP 6 tooth	221521-1
	35cm/14"	A041		191G24-0	52					191H11-5	419288-5 / 413G23-5		
				191G33-9									
	40cm/16"	A041		191G25-8	56					191H12-3	419242-9 / 413G21-9		
				191G34-7									
	45cm/18"	A041		191G26-6	62					191H13-1	419242-9 / 413G21-9		

NEW Saw chain M41 (Similar to 90PX), M43 (Similar to 91PX)

Low profile chain blades.
Compared to regular 3/8" saw chains, due to its low cutting resistance, it is suitable for use with small-displacement gas-powered chain saws and cordless chain saws.







Guide Bar	NEW Saw Chain					Similar Saw Chain				
Bar length	Gauge	Pitch	Type Makita	No. of drive links	Part No. (Carton)	Gauge	Pitch	Type OREGON	No. of drive links	Part No. (Carton)
25cm/10"	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8" (Similar to LP)	M41	40	1914F1-6	1.1mm/ .043"	3/8"LP	90PX	40	191H00-0
30cm/12"				46	1914F2-4				46	191H01-8
35cm/14"				52	1914F3-2				52	191H02-6
40cm/16"				56	1914F4-0				56	191H03-4
25cm/10"	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8" (Similar to LP)	M43	40	1914F5-8	1.3mm/ .050"	3/8"LP	91PX	40	191H08-4
30cm/12"				46	1914F6-6				46	191H10-7
35cm/14"				52	1914F7-4				52	191H11-5
40cm/16"				56	1914F8-2				56	191H12-3

Sharpening Saw Chain

<How to Sharpening Saw Chain>

1. To sharpen Cutting Corner & Side Plate

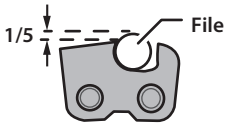
To sharpen Cutting corner & Side plate, use Round file.

Cutting corner 

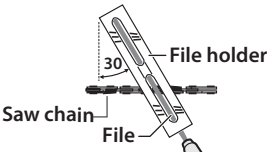
Side plate 



When use a file, try to keep 1/5 of the Round file diameter appeared from the saw chain.
With a File holder, it is easy to keep 1/5 file diameter appeared.



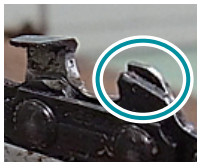
There are appropriate angles to use a file, according to a Saw Chain type. File holder or Angle plate are used to see the appropriate angle.



If you have to sharpen Saw Chain outdoors where it is difficult to secure your Chain Saw, drive the Filing vise into the wood and you can use a file anywhere.

2. To grind Depth gauge

Use a Flat file to adjust Depth Gauge height.

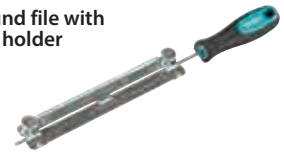


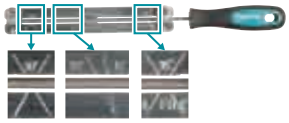
Depth gauge tool is to see adjustment necessity and how much to grind off Depth Gauge. Put on Depth gauge tool on Depth Gauge and grind off Depth Gauge's exposed part with a Flat file.

<Using accessory>

Round file 

Round file bit (for power tool) 

Round file with File holder 

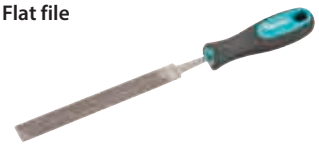
Round file with File holder 

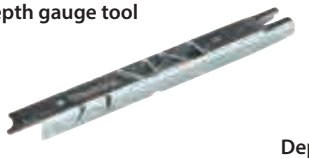
Angle Plate 

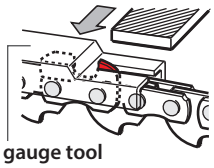


Filing vise 



Flat file 

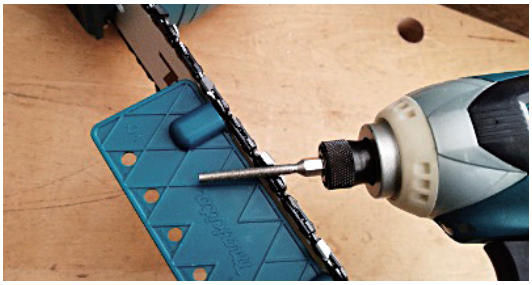
Depth gauge tool 

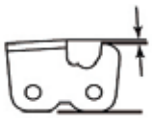


Depth gauge tool

Diameter and sharpening angle of Round file





			
25AP	4.0mm / 5/32"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
80TXL	4.0mm / 5/32"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
90PX	4.5mm / 11/64"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
91PX / M43 / M41	4.0mm / 5/32"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
91VXL			
95VPX / 95TXL	4.8mm / 3/16"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
20BPX	4.8mm / 3/16"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
21BPX / 22BPX			
21LPX	4.8mm / 3/16"	25°	0.65mm / .025"
72V	5.5mm / 7/32"	25°	0.65mm / .025"
73DPX	5.5mm / 7/32"	30°	0.65mm / .025"
73LPX	5.5mm / 7/32"	25°	0.65mm / .025"
27X	5.5mm / 7/32"	30°	0.75mm / .030"

File and File holder

For Model: Chain saw

*with grip



Saw chain type	File			File and File holder
	Size	Q'ty	Part No.	Part No.
25F, 25AP, 80TXL, 91P, 91PX, 91PXL, 91VXL M41, M43	4mm 5/32"	1	*744003-1	-
		2	D-67359	D-70948
		12	D-67365	
90PX, 90SG	4.5mm 11/64"	2	D-67371	D-70954
		12	D-67387	
95VPX/ TXL, 20BPX/ LPX/, 21BPX/ LPX, 22BPX/ LPX, 082, 086, 686, 484	4.8mm 3/16"	2	D-67393	197712-5 D-70960
		12	D-67402	
72DPX/ LPX, 73DPX/ LPX, 75DPX/ LPX	5.2mm 13/64"	2	D-67418	D-70976
		12	D-67424	
72DPX/ LPX/ APX/ EXL/ EXJ/ LGX/ JGX/ JPX/ RDV, 73DPX/ LPX/ EXL/ EXJ/ LGX/ JGX/ JPX/ RDV, 75DPX/ LPX / EXL/ EXJ/ LGX/ JGX/ JPX/ RDV, 496, 093, 099	5.5mm 7/32"	2	D-67430	D-70982
		12	D-67446	

Round file bit

For all saw chain





Description	Size	Part No.
Round File bit 6.35mm (1/4) Hex shank (MZ)	Ø4.0mm (5/32")	D-73748
	Ø4.5mm (11/64")	D-73754
	Ø4.8mm (3/16")	D-73760
	Ø5.2mm (13/64")	D-73776
	Ø5.5mm (7/32")	D-73782

Angle plate / Angle plate & Diamond file bit set

For all saw chain





Description	Diamond File Size	Part No.
Angle Plate (25 / 30deg.)	-	D-75605
Angle Plate & Diamond File bit 1/4" Hex shank (MZ) set	Ø4.0mm (5/32")	D-75611
	Ø4.5mm (11/64")	D-75627
	Ø4.8mm (3/16")	D-75633
	Ø5.2mm (13/64")	D-75649
	Ø5.5mm (7/32")	D-75655

Flat file, Depth gauge

For all saw chain

Depth gauge : .025 / 0.64mm







Flat file		Depth gauge	Flat file and File handle and Depth gauge
Q'ty	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
1	D-67452	D-67474	D-70998
12	D-67468		

File set for in roll up pouch

For all saw chain





Description	Part No.
Ø4.0mm Round File(3pcs) / File Holder / Flat File / Handle(2pcs) / Depth Gauge	D-72154
Ø4.5mm Round File(3pcs) / File Holder / Flat File / Handle(2pcs) / Depth Gauge	D-72160
Ø4.8mm Round File(3pcs) / File Holder / Flat File / Handle(2pcs) / Depth Gauge	D-72176
Ø5.2mm Round File(3pcs) / File Holder / Flat File / Handle(2pcs) / Depth Gauge	D-72182
Ø5.5mm Round File(3pcs) / File Holder / Flat File / Handle(2pcs) / Depth Gauge	D-72198

File handle



Q'ty	Part No.
1	D-67496
50	D-67505

Filing vise





Part No.
D-67480

Chain oil



Size	Part No.
100ml	182229-1
100ml	199897-3
1L	195093-1
1L	196946-7

Spike bumper



Related models	Part No.
DUC122	197944-4
DUC254	199067-4

Holster for DUC101, UC100D & DUC150





Related models	Part No.
DUC101, UC100D	1911R0-4
DUC150	1913K4-9

Angled attachment set for Pole saw



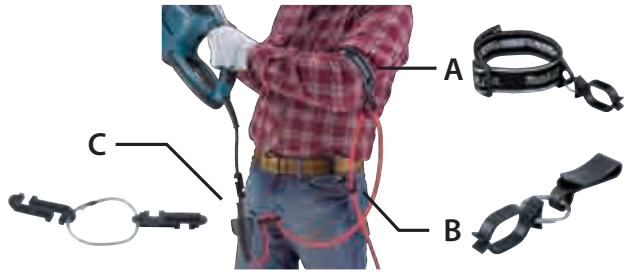






Related models	Part No.
DUA250, DUA251, DUA300, DUA301, UA001G, UA002G, UA003G, UA004G	1910J6-0

Hook holder for extension cord



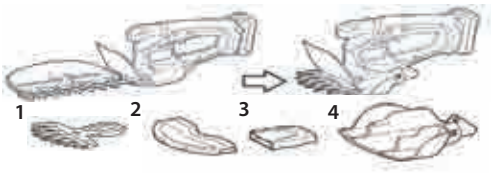
Related models	Type	Description	Part No.
BO001CG, BO0 02CG, BO003CG, BO004CG, BO005CG, BO006CG, UH4261, UH4570, UH4861, UH5261, UH5570, UH5580, UH6570, UH6580, UH7580	A	Arm band complete set	194679-8
DUP361, DUP362, UH4261, UH4570, UH4861, UH5261, UH5570, UH5580, UH6570, UH6580, UH7580	B	Cord holder complete set	194677-2
UH4261, UH4570, UH4861, UH5261, UH5570, UH5580, UH6570, UH6580, UH7580	C	Hook complete	158024-1

Shear blade & Blade cover for Grass Shear



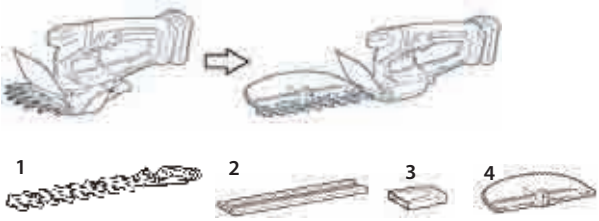
Related models	Cutting width	1	2	3
		Blade assembly	Blade cover	Grass Receiver
DUM604, UM600D, UM164D, UM167D	160mm	195267-4	452055-5	457426-1
DUM111 UM110D	110mm	191N23-4	459011-6	454880-0

Conversion from Hedge Trimmer to Grass Shear



Related models	Cutting width	1	2, 3 & 4	3
		Blade assembly	Blade cover, Grass receiver & Clank cover set	Clank cover
UH201D	160mm	195267-4	198412-0	452198-3
	110mm	191N23-4	191N25-0	452198-3

Conversion from Grass Shear to Hedge Trimmer



Related models	1		2	2 & 3	4
	Blade assembly	Surface treat	Blade cover	Blade cover set	Chip receiver
UM110D, DUM111	191N24-2	BLACK OXIDE	458342-0	195274-7	198401-5
UM110D, DUM111 DUM604, UM600D	198408-1	NICKEL PLATING	458342-0	195274-7	198401-5

Long attachment handle (Extension handle kit)

*with grass shear blade





Related models	Part No.
DUM604, *DUH202, UM110D, DUM111, UM600D, UM603D, *UH201D	198516-8

Shear blade, Blade guard, End guard, Blade cover & Chip receiver for Hedge Trimmer

*Attacted to blade assembly or blade set
** With screw & wrench
***With screw, wrench & blade cover
****For Blade without end cover
*****For Blade with end cover







Cordless Hedge Trimmer

Model No.	Blade size	Blade assembly		Blade guard	End guard (End cover / Tip guard / Brunch catcher)	Blade cover	Chip receiver		Grease
		Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Description	
UH201D	200mm	198408-1	Stain-free blade	-	-	451816-0 458342-0	198401-5	One-touch installation / removal	*No.1
DUH506	500mm	1914G4-7	-	Built in the Blade	-	413L91-8	1910T1-0		*No.2
DUH606	600mm	1914G5-5	-		-	413L92-6	1910T2-8		*No.2
DUH507	500mm	1911J1-6	-		-	413L91-8	1910T1-0		*No.2
DUH607	600mm	1911J2-4	-		-	413L92-6	1910T2-8		*No.2
DUH501	500mm	191T44-2	Curving blade	With Blade guard *412908-0	Without End guard *345205-8	412910-3	191W56-3		*No.2
DUH601	600mm	191R53-9	-			412911-1	191R51-3		*No.2
DUH751	750mm	191R54-7	Curving blade			412912-9	191R52-1		*No.2
DUH502	500mm	191T47-6	High grade blade	With Blade guard *412908-0	Without End guard *345205-8	459120-1	191W56-3		*No.2
DUH602	600mm	191R57-1	High grade blade			459121-9	191R51-3		*No.2
DUH752	750mm	191R58-9	High grade blade			459122-7	191R52-1		*No.2
DUH604S	600mm	191Y03-6	Single side blade Curving blade	With Blade guard *347962-4	-	412769-8	191D33-1	Without bind head screw M5X12 (P/N:915211-3 4pics)	*No.2
DUH754S	750mm	191Y05-2	Single side blade Curving blade	With Blade guard *347962-4	-	412770-3	191D34-9	Without bind head screw M5X12 (P/N:915211-3 5pics)	*No.2
UH004G	600mm	191R53-9	-	With Blade guard *412908-0	Without End guard *345205-8	412911-1	191R51-3	One-touch installation / removal	*No.2
UH005G	750mm	191R54-7	Curving blade			412912-9	191R52-1		*No.2
UH006G	600mm	191R55-5	Rough-cutting blade	With Blade guard *413794-2	*	412911-1	191R51-3		*No.2
UH007G	750mm	191R56-3	Rough-cutting blade			412912-9	191R52-1		*No.2
UH008G	600mm	191R57-1	High grade blade	With Blade guard *412908-0	Without End guard *345205-8	459121-9	191R51-3		*No.2
UH009G	750mm	191R58-9	High grade blade			459122-7	191R52-1		*No.2
UH013G	600mm	191Y03-6	Single side blade Curving blade	With Blade guard *347962-4	-	413B98-4	191D33-1	Without bind head screw M5X12 (P/N:915211-3 4pics)	*No.2
UH014G	750mm	191Y05-2	Single side blade Curving blade			413B99-2	191D34-9	Without bind head screw M5X12 (P/N:915211-3 5pics)	*No.2
UH020G	500mm	1914G4-7	-	Built in the Blade	-	413L91-8	1910T1-0	One-touch installation / removal	*No.2
UH021G	600mm	1914G5-5	-			413L92-6	1910T2-8		*No.2

Electric Hedge Trimmer

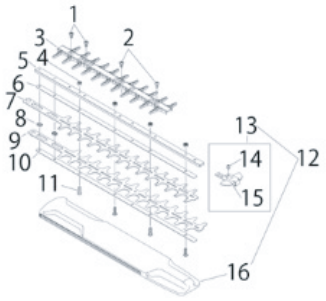
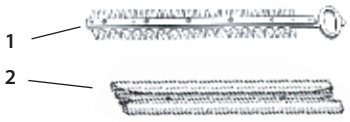
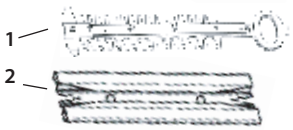
Model No.	Blade size	Blade assembly		Blade guard	End guard (End cover / Tip guard / Brunch catcher)	Blade cover	Chip receiver		Grease
		Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Description	
UH4261	420mm	140826-9	-	Built in the blade	-	452683-6	195050-9	One-touch installation / removal	No.2
UH4861	480mm	140830-8	-		-	452684-4	195050-9		No.2
UH5261	520mm	140827-7	-		-	452685-2	195050-9		No.2
UH4570	450mm	194660-9	Stain-free blade		With end guard *345205-8	450489-6	194681-1		*No.2
UH5570	550mm	194663-3				450489-6			*No.2
UH6570	650mm	194666-7				450490-1			*No.2
UH5580	550mm	194671-4 EU:196687-5				450489-6	194681-1		*No.2
UH6580	650mm	194673-0 EU:196688-3				450490-1			*No.2
UH7580	750mm	194675-6				450490-1			*No.2

Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

*Attacted to Blade assembly

Model No.	Blade size	Blade assembly		Blade guard	End guard (End cover / Tip guard / Brunch catcher)	Blade cover	Chip receiver		Grease
		Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Description	
DUN461W UN460WD	460mm	191P00-8	-	Without Blade guard	-	413720-1	191T43-4	One-touch installation / removal	*No.1
DUN500W	500mm	191C14-9	Curving blade		*345205-8	458413-3	1910M5-3		*No.2
DUN501W	500mm	191E73-5	-			459120-1			*No.2
DUN600L	600mm	191C13-1	Curving blade			458414-1	1910M6-1		*No.2
UN001G	600mm	1914E7-7	-	-	347A61-8	458414-1	1910T2-8		*No.2

Hedge Trimme attachiment , Petrol Hedge Trimme & Petrol Pole Hedge Trimme

Model No.	Blade size	Item	Part No.	Part neme		Item
EN401MP EN410MP	500mm 490mm	12	196264-3	Blade cover & End cover set		
		13	196969-5	End cover set		
		1-11 set	198049-3	Shear blade assembly set M		
		1-11, 13 set	197763-8	Shear blade assembly set MG		
			197768-8	Shear blade assembly set ME		
EN401MP	490mm	Grease	---	No.1		
			197439-7	Grease vessel set	No.0 80g	
		7, 8	725187-4	Shear blade		
EN420MP	250mm	7 8	725197-1	Shear blade		
		12	458345-4	Blade cover		
		1-11	198195-2	Shear blade assembly set		
		Grease	---	No.1		
EN402MP	500mm	1	1912G3-7	Shear blade 500 set		
		2	413R17-6	Blade cover 500		
		Grease	---	*No.2		
EN422MP	250mm	1	1912G2-9	Shear blade 250 set		
		2	413P96-2	Blade cover 250		
		Grease	---	*No.2		

Grease vessel set

Description	Size		Part No.
For Pole hedge trimmer and Multi-tool attachments (Cultivator, Power brush and Power sweep)	80ml	-	197439-7
(GREASE NO.0)		For RUSSIA	191E22-2
For string trimmer, Brushcutter and Hedge trimmer (GREASE NO.2)		-	199450-5
		For RUSSIA	199456-3

Pruning Shear blade

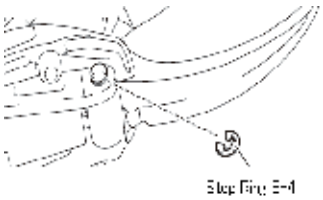


Shear blade (U)



Shear blade (L)

Do not re-use Stop Ring E-4when reassembling.
Stop Ring E-4



*With Stop Ring E-4 (P/N:961011-9)
**Hex socket button head screw M3x6 P/N:266183-8 & Shoulder bolt M8 P/N:251573-8 are also necessary.

Related models	Type	Shear blade (U)	Shear blade (L)
		Part No.	Part No.
DUP361 DUP362	Standard	*197588-0 *197366-8	197749-2 EU : 197367-6
	For hard branch	199168-8	199169-6
	For thin branch	*199314-3 *199372-9	**199171-9
UP100D	Standard	1911W2-5	1911W1-7
DUP180		1913P4-4	1913P3-6

Branch catcher set for thin branch

with Shear blades for thin branch







Branch catcher set



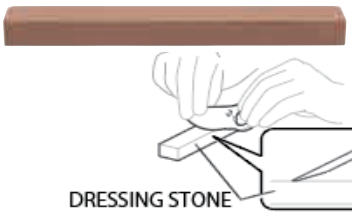
Related models	Part No.
DUP361, DUP362	199311-9

Diamond file for shear blade & Dresser stone set

Diamond file



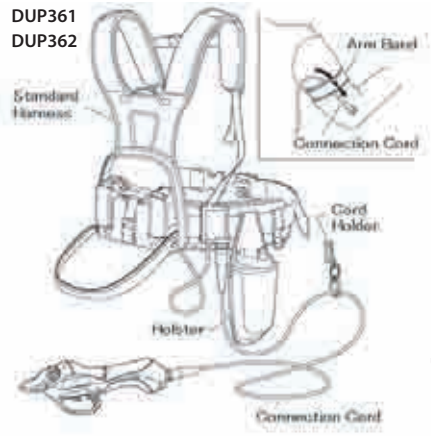
Dresser stone



Name	Related models	Part No.
Diamond file	DUP361, DUP362	794530-8
Dresser stone set	DUP180, UP100D	1912E4-1

Battery powered pruning shear others accessory

DUP361
DUP362



Holster
UP100D,
DUP180



Battery adapter
DUP180



Related models	Item	Part No.
DUP361 DUP362	Standard Harness	161377-9
	Narrow Strap Harness for Summer	161603-6
	Holster	161379-5
	Arm Band	166062-9
	Cord Holder	154511-8
	Connection Cord	661445-3
UP100D, DUP180	Holster	162C23-5
DUP180	Battery adapter (cord length 1.4m)	630E23-0

Backpack Mist Blower

Related models	Items	Part No.
PM001G	Deflector set   You can discharge the mist upward or downward	198248-7 198249-5 (EU)
PM001G PDC1200 UB002G	Sternum strap  	196733-4

Outdoor Power Equipment

Wheelbarrow attachment

*Can be used by attaching to Dump unit installed on Base unit (Wheelbarrow body).

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Flat bucket set	DCU603, DCU604, DCU605	Includes Flat bucket and Flat bucket base. (equipped with a capped nozzle for draining liquid) Bucket capacity: 295L (Heaped capacity)	1911B3-6
	Dump unit set	DCU603, DCU604, DCU605	Damp unit for Pipe frame carrier or Dump bucket 200	1914G7-1
	Carrier set	DCU602, DCU603, DCU604, DCU605	Pipe frame carrier, Variable-size loading platform Frame size (L x W): 625-1,015mm x 945-1,090mm	*191B67-2
	Dump bucket 200 set		Loading platform of dump bucket type Bucket capacity: 200L (Heaped capacity)	*191B69-8
	Bucket set	DCU180	Loading platform of dump bucket type Bucket capacity: 90L	198494-2
				199008-0 (EU)
	Carrier set		Pipe frame carrier, Variable-size loading platform Frame size (L x W): 850mm x 660-980mm	199009-8 (EU)
				199116-7

Wheelbarrow wheel

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Tire 330 (single) set	DCU601, DCU602, DCU603, DCU604, DCU605	For lawn and pavement	1911K4-7
	Gray tire 330 (single) set	DCU601, DCU602, DCU603, DCU604, DCU605	For use in industrial sites, such as factory, where black tire marks on the floor are undesirable.	1911K5-5
	Gray tire 210 (single) set	DCU601, DCU602, DCU603, DCU604, DCU605	For use in industrial sites, such as factory, where black tire marks on the floor are undesirable.	1911K6-3
	Auxiliary wheel attachment set	DCU180	 	191A01-6

Standard blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Cutting width (mm)	Part No.
	Blade 330	DLM330	330	GB00000042
	Blade 380 set	LM003G	380	1913G8-3
		DLM382		191D41-2
	Blade 430 set	LM004G	430	1913H4-8
		DLM432	430	191D43-8
				197761-2
	Blade 460 set	DLM460, DLM463	460	199367-2
		DLM462, DLM465		191D51-9
	Blade 480 set	DLM480, DLM481, LM001G, LM001J, LM003J	480	191V97-3
	Blade 530 set	DLM530, DLM532, DLM533, DLM534, DLM536, DLM537, LM001C, LM002G, LM004J	530	191D52-7
				191V96-5

Collecting grass blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Cutting width (mm)	Part No.
	Blade 460 set	DLM460, DLM463	460	1910N1-8
				191W86-4
	Blade 530 set	DLM530, DLM532, DLM533, DLM534, DLM536, DLM537, DLM538, DLM539, LM001C, LM002G, LM002J, LM004J	530	191W87-2

Mulching blade

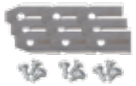
Still photo	Name	Related models	Cutting width (mm)	Part No.
	Mulching blade 380 set	LM003G	380	1913H0-6
	Mulching blade 430 set	LM004G	430	1913H6-4
	Blade 460 set	DLM462, DLM465, DLM466	460	191Y63-8
	Blade 480 set	DLM480, DLM481, LM001G, LM001J, LM003J	480	191Y64-6
	Blade 530 set	DLM530, DLM532, DLM533, DLM534, DLM536, DLM537, DLM538, DLM539, LM001C, LM002G, LM002J, LM004J	530	191Y65-4

Swing back blade

Swing back blade complete					Replacement blade set		
Still photo	Name	Cutting width (mm)	Related models	Part No.	Still photo	Par pkg.	Part No.
	Swing back blade 460 complete set	460	DLM462, DLM465	191D49-6		4	191D47-0
	Swing back blade 480 complete	480	LM001G, LM003J	1911B0-2		4	1911P1-8
	Swing back blade 530 complete set	530	DLM530, DLM532, DLM533, DLM536, DLM537, LM001C, LM002G, LM004J	191D50-1		4	191D48-8

Outdoor Power Equipment

Robotic Mower Blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Blade set G	RM350D	Blade 9pics, Special screw: 9pics set	1913M9-3

Accessory for robotic mower

Still photo	Name	Related models	Description	Part No.
	Wire 150M set G	RM350D	For laying the boundary and guide wires. Copper-covered [copper-clad] aluminum 150m	1913N2-4
	Wire 50M set G		For laying the boundary and guide wires. Copper-covered [copper-clad] aluminum 50m	1913Y3-9
	Wire repair set G		Wire 5M, Joint Coupler 6pics and Peg 10pics set	1913N4-0
	Peg set G		50pics set	1913N6-6
	Terminal block set G		5pics set	1913N8-2

Mulching plug set for lawn mower

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Mulching plug 380 set	LM003G	1913H2-2
	Mulching plug 430 set	LM004G	1913H8-0
	Mulching plug set	DLM382, DLM432	191D46-2
	Mulching plug 530	DLM538, DLM539, LM002J	413945-7
	Mulching plug 480	DLM480, DLM481, LM001J	413946-5

Dethatching blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Dethatching blade set	UV001G	1913J7-6
		DUV320, UV320	YA00001317
		UV3600	652024749

Scarifying blade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Scarifying blade set	UV001G	1913J5-0
		DUV320, UV3200	YA00001316
		UV3600	652024746
	Combination		652024750

Machine grease

Still photo	Name	Related models	Capacity(g)	Part No.
	Grease vessel set	DUH501, DUH502, DUH506, DUH601, DUH602, DUH604S, DUH606, DUH751, DUH752, DUH754S, DUR369A, DUR369L, DUR369N, DUX60, UH004G, UH005G, UH006G, UH007G, UH008G, UH009G, UH013G, UH014G, UN001G, UR006G, UR007G, UR008G, UR016G, UR017G, UR101C, UR201C, UR202C	85	199450-5

Others

Pump adapter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Swim ring adapter	DMP180, DMP181, MP001G, MP100D	TE00000333
	Ball adapter		TE00000592
	French adapter		TE00000594
	British valve adapter	DMP180, MP100D	TE00000597
	Air chuck	DMP181, MP001G	TE00000796
			TE00000691

FILTER SET

Still photo	Name	Related models	TYPE	Part No.
	Filter set	DFV214A, DFV215A	NON-WOVEN	198641-5
				198642-3
	Filter (20 pcs)			198643-1

Lamp shade

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Lamp shade	ML107	GM00002476
		DML809	GM00002286
		DML811	GM00002287
		DML816, ML006G	GM00001326
		ML005G	GM00002358
		ML009G	GM00002377
		DML817, ML011G	GM00002457

Anti-glare film

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Anti-glare film	ML003G	GM00002312
		ML005G	GM00002359
		ML009G	GM00002376

Strap

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Strap	DML812	GM00002239
		ML104	GM00001028
		DML817, ML011G, ML107	SE00001178
		ML012G, DML818	GM00002544
	Hand strap with metal strap ho	ML007G	GM00002373
	Hook band set	ML001G	GM00002280
	Shoulder hook set	ML006G, DML816	GM00001288

Telescopic hook for flashlight

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Telescopic hook	ML012G, DML818	GM00002545

Magnet

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Magnet attachment	ML105, ML104	GM00001714

Accessory for vacuum pump

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Hose packing (6 pcs)	DVP180	AS000AI158
	Vacuum gauge		AS00XP808M
-	Vacuum hose		AS0AI154MK
	Vacuum pump oil	DVP181	AS0VP083MK
	Adapter	DVP180, DVP181	AS0Y06110K

Others

Flexible shaft

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Flexible shaft 32-1.2 set	VR001G, VR003G, VR004G	1910E1-5
	Flexible shaft 38-1.2 set		1910E3-1
	Flexible shaft 32-1.7 set		1910E2-3
	Flexible shaft 32-2.4 set		1910C2-9
	Flexible shaft 38-2.4 set		1910C4-5

Battery case

Still photo	Name	Related models	COMPATIBLE BATTERY	Part No.
	Battery case L set	VR001G, VR003G, VR004G	XGT 5AH>=	1910J1-0
		VR003G		1910J2-8
	Battery case H set	VR001G, VR003G, VR004G	XGT 4AH<=, PORTABLE POWER PACK	1910J4-4
		VR003G, VR004G		1910J5-2

Mixing blade



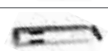


*With Bolt & Nut M8

Still photo	Mixing Blade			Bolt		Shaft			Model
	Size	Material	Part No.	Bolt Size	Part No.	Bolt size of Power Mixer	Size	Part No.	
	130mm	INOX	A-43670	M8 x 18	265220-5	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	168349-5	DUT130, UT1305 UT001G
	133mm		A-68862	M8 x 18	265220-5	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	168349-5	DUT130, UT1305
	135mm	Aluminum	A-43723	W5/16 x 16	265475-2	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	DUT130, UT1305 UT2204, UT001G
	150mm	INOX	*A-43686	-	-	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	168349-5	DUT130, UT1305 UT2204, UT001G
	165mm		A-43692	M8 x 18	265220-5	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	168349-5	DUT130, UT1305 UT001G
			A-57906	M8 x 18	265220-5	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	168349-5	DUT130, UT1305
	175mm	Aluminum	136865-5	M8 x 16	265440-1	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	UT001G
	183mm		A-43739	W5/16 x 16	265475-2	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	DUT130, UT1305 UT001G
	190mm	Steel	A-33065	W5/16 x 16	265475-2	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	UT2204, UT001G
	201mm		A-33071	W5/16 x 16	265475-2	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	UT2204, UT001G
	220mm	Aluminum	A-43717	*M8 x 16	265440-1	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	UT2204, UT001G
	175mm		136865-5	*M8 x 16	265440-1	M12	L=584mm D=12mm	A-43773	UT001G

Others

Accessory for grease gun

Still photo	Name	Related models	Barrel		Max operating pressure (mpa)	Description		Part No.
			Type	Capacity (g)				
	Cartridge barrel assembly A set	DGP180	A	400	-	with barrel holder	Barrel with view windows designed for user to easily check what type cartridge is being used.	1910T3-6
	Cartridge barrel assembly B set		B	450	-	with joint A		1910T4-4
	Cartridge barrel assembly C set		C	500	-	with joint A		1910T5-2
	Cartridge barrel assembly C set		C	500	-	-		1910T6-0
	Cartridge barrel A set		A	400	-	Barrel only		191F24-4
	Cartridge barrel B set		B	450				1910X4-2
	Cartridge barrel C set		C	500	-			191F27-8
	Barrel assembly A set		A	400	-	with barrel holder	Bulk grease is directly loadable into the barrel. Not only grease cartridges but also bulk grease in pail can be loaded direct into the barrel.	1910X0-0
	Barrel assembly B set		B	450	-	with joint A		1910X1-8
	Barrel assembly C set		C	500	-	with joint A		1910X3-4
	Barrel assembly C set		C	500				1910T7-8
	Extension pipe set		-	-	-	Length : 160mm		1911M9-1
	Loader fitting set		-	-	-	Grease is pumped from a pail to lubricate machinery.		1914G9-7
	Lock on adapter set		-	-	-	Locking grease coupler for a more secure connection to the grease nipple of a machine to be lubricated		1915N4-2
	Angle adapter set		-	-	69	90° grease coupler for hard-to-reach grease nipples		191A77-3
	Flexible hose 1200 set		-	-	69	NPT1/8, Length : 1.2m, with Adapter		191W58-9
	Flexible hose 600 set		-	-	69	NPT1/8, Length : 0.6m, with Adapter		191W59-7
	Adapter set (3 pcs)		-	-	69	NPT1/8 Grease coupler to connect the exible hose to the grease nipple of a machine to be lubricated.		191W60-2
	Adapter set (1 pc)							191W61-0

Holder for caulking gun

Still photo	Name	Related models	Capacity (ml)	Type	Description	Part No.
	Holder A set	CG100D, DCG180	300	A	Cartridge type For Bonding of external wall, window frame, For Water section and Interior nishing	196351-8
	Holder B set		600	B	Cartridge type / Sausage type / Bulk sealant type For Sealing work with two-component system, For Tile bonding	1911T4-0
	Holder C set		800	C	Cartridge type / Sausage type For continuous work with a thick Cartridge/ Sausage sealant	197195-9
	Holder D set		400	D	Cartridge type / Sausage type / Bulk sealant type For Sealing work with two-component system, For Tile bonding	1911T5-8

Others

Battery protector

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Cover L set	UT001G, UT002G	1911R6-2
	Battery protector set	DDA350, DDA351, DDF451, DDF453, DHP451, DHP453, DHR202, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD173, DTL061, DTL063, DTS141, DTW251, DTW253, DTW450, LM002J	194649-7
		DDF458, DHP458, LM002J	195798-3

Battery adapter & Battery converter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Battery adapter set	BO001CG, BO002CG, BO003CG, BO004CG, BO005CG, BO006CG	1914H3-6
			1914H5-2
		BO002CG, BO003CG	1914N4-6
			1914N5-4
	Interchangeable adapter ADP10 set	Model ADP10 is an interchangeable adapter developed for use with XGT charger to charge LXT Li-Ion batteries.	191C10-7
			191C11-5

Harness for battery adapter

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Harness set	BO001CG, BO002CG, BO003CG, BO004CG, BO005CG, BO006CG	1914H8-6

Cigar socket cable

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Cigar lighter dc 12-24V	CW001G, CW003G, DCW180	WL00000002
		DCW180	WL00000139
	Cigar ligter	CW002G	WL00000225
		CW004G	CE00000007

Battery communication connector

Still photo	Note	Related models
	App for iOS/Android[Bluetooth/BLE] Windows[via USB (Type C)]	ADP12
	App for Windows[via USB (Type C)]	ADP13

Shoulder strap

Still photo	Name	Related models	Part No.
	Ring set	DTW1004	1913P0-2
		TW001G	191M83-0
	Tool catcher set (with strap)	DTW251, DTW300, DTW301, DTW302	197941-0
	Shoulder strap set	DSC102, SC103D	199069-0
	Shoulder belt set	DVC750L	199486-4
-		CW004G	A-76956
	Shoulder belt	DML813, DML814	TD00000002

Tool catcher

Still photo	Related models	Part No.
	DHR183, HR010G	1911K0-5
	HR3001C, HR3011FC, HR3012FC	191F45-6
	TD001G	191F58-7
	DTW300, DTW301, DTW302, TW004G, TW005G	191K57-9
	DTD153, DTD154, DTD157, DTD173	197043-2
	DTW190, TW202D	197940-2
	DHR182	199593-3

Heat gun accessories



For Model	Shape		Part No.
DHG181, DHG180, HG6031V, HG6030, HG5030, HG6530V, HG6531C	Glass protection nozzle		PR00000028
	Wide-slot nozzle		PR00000029
	Reflector nozzle		PR00000030
	Reduction nozzle 20		PR00000031
	Overlap welding nozzle		PR00000032
	Solder sleeves reflector		PR00000033
	Welding nozzle		PR00000034
	Pressure roller		PR00000035
	Scraper		PR00000040
	Scraper set		PR00000041
	Scraper		PR00000042
HG6031V, HG6030, HG5030, HG6530V, HG6531C	Welding rods	ABS	PR00000036
		HDPE	PR00000037
		PP	PR00000038
	Speed welding nozzle		PR00000039

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser accessories

*Thread size: W5/8

Model No.	Shape	Part No.
SK312GD, SK209GD, SK700GD, SK700D, SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD	Mini tripod *Thread size: W5/8	TK0LM2000F
	Tripod 1800 *Thread size: W5/8	TK0LM4001F
	Tripod 2900 *Thread size: W5/8	TK0LM5030F
SK40GD, SK20GD, SK10GD	Mount	TK00ET03F1
SK700DGD, SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD		LE00870137
SK312GD, SK209GD	Power supply cable USB Type A	199006-4
SK106GD, SK105GD		199178-5
SK312GD, SK209GD SK106GD, SK105GD	Hand strap set	199007-2
	Adapter for USB	ADP05
SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD SK700D/GD	Laser Receiver LDX1	LE00855702
SK312GD, SK209GD	Laser Receiver LDG-3	TK0LDG301F
SK40GD, SK20GD, SK10GD, SK312GD, SK209GD	Laser Receiver LDG-5	TK0LDG501F
SKR001	Remote RC1	LE00981929
	LDx2 digital rotary laser receiver set	LE00981928
	Wall mount for rotary laser, metal	LE00981930
	CXT battery tray	LE00981911
	XGT battery tray	LE00981913

Others

Battery adapter & Battery converter

PDC01



BAP182



BCV01



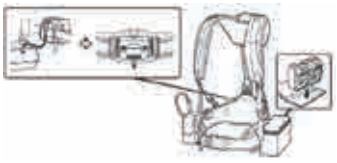
BCV03



Type	Battery type	For Model
PDC01	LXT 18V Battery x4	LXT 18V Models or LXT 18Vx2 Models or Direct connection 36V Models
BAP182	LXT 18V Battery x2	LXT 18Vx2 Model
BCV01		Old 36V Models
BCV03		
BAP18	LXT 18V Battery	LXT 18V
BAP18C		

Harness for BAP182/BCV01

Harness



Shoulder Belt



Type	Part No.
Harness	196818-6
Shoulder Belt	162523-7

String trimmer harness for PDC01 / PDC1200 / PDC1500



Item	Part No.
A	191E43-4
B	197243-4

Blower harness for PDC01 / PDC1200/ PDC1500



Part No.
191J48-4

Battery adapter for PDC01 & LXT 18V Battery models



Part No.
191A53-7

Battery adapter for PDC01, PDC1200, PDC1500 & XGT 40V Battery models



Part No.
191N62-4

Battery adapter for PDC01, PDC1200, PDC1500 & LXT 18Vx2 Battery models

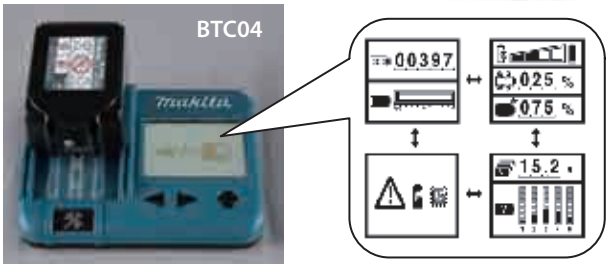


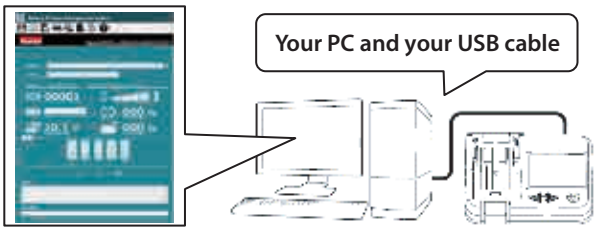
Part No.
191J51-5
191A52-9

Portable Battery Checker

*BTC04 is also necessary
*With SD card for BTC04 software update.







Checking time: 3-5sec.

Battery type	Battery Checker	market	Parts No.
Except XGT, CXT, G battery, BL6440, BL64100, BL3622A, BL36120A, PDC1200, PDC1500	BTC04	-	198038-8
			198200-5
		CANADA U.S.A.	198199-4
XGT battery	*BTC05	-	191K30-9
CXT battery	BTC06		-
PDC1200, PDC1500	*BTC07		191Y78-5
BL6440, DL64100			

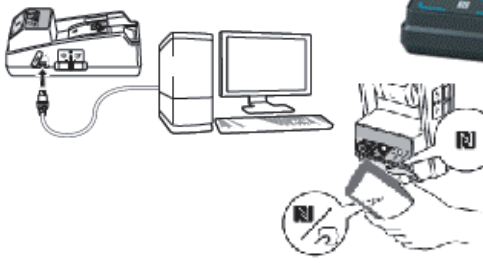
Battery Timer Setting Adapter

The Battery Timer Setting Adapter provides an antitheft solution for Makita-brand battery cartridges by utilizing the mobile devices or PCs (with the dedicated app installed) required for timer setup.

Applicable lithium-ion battery

- BL1430B BL1460B
- BL1820B BL1830B BL1840B BL1850B BL1860B

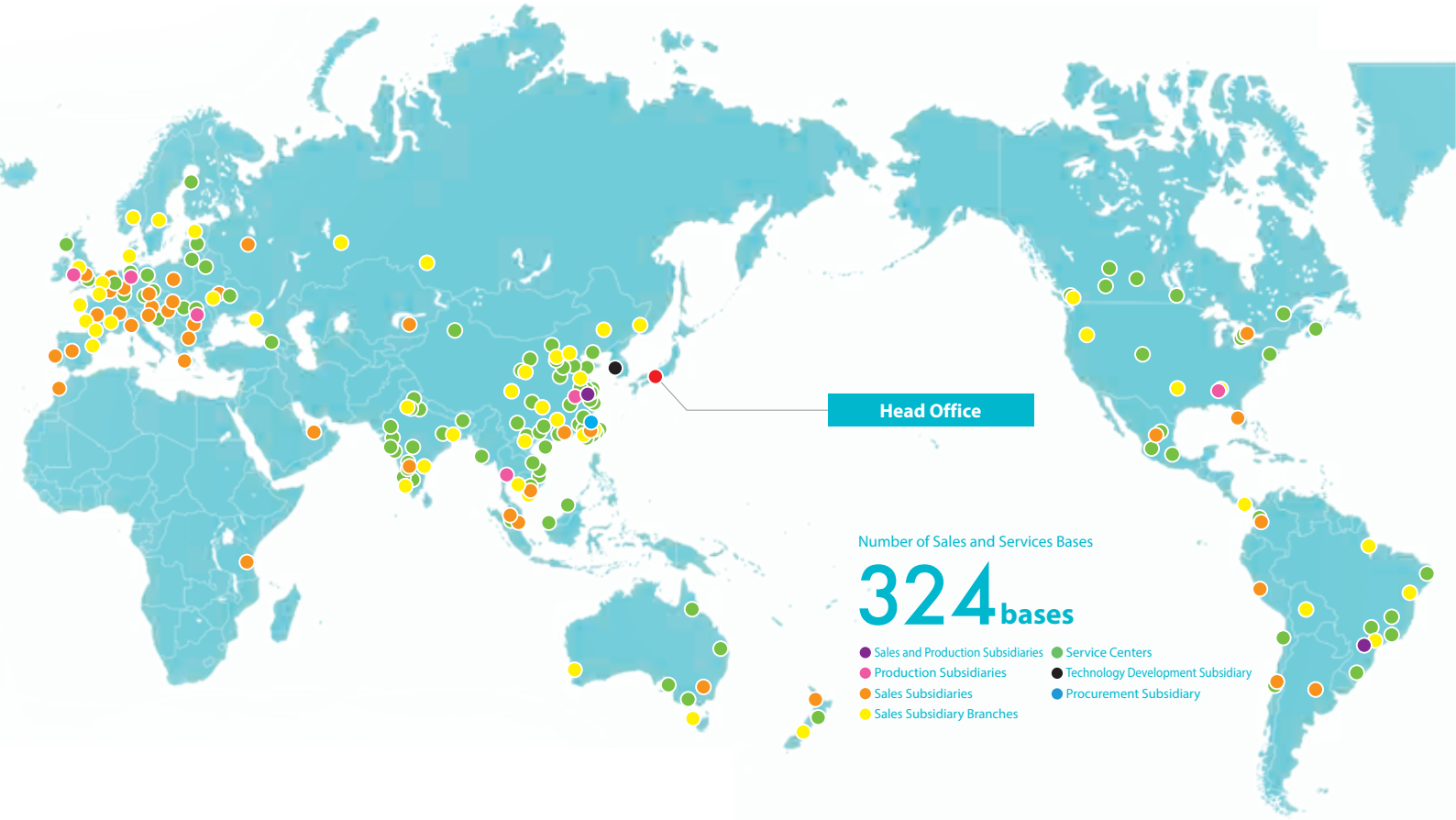




Part No.
BPS01

Makita - A Global Brand

Makita have established directly operated business bases in about 50 countries around the world, and have upgraded our sales network in over 170 countries and after-sales service capabilities to become one of the leading companies in our industry. In addition, Makita is producing power tools and OPE in China, Romania, Thailand, U.K., Brazil, U.S. and Germany. Currently, about 90% of our group's manufacturing work in terms of production volume is carried out overseas.
Makita's worldwide sales and service network, as well as the stable, high production quality ensured at its plants worldwide, are the embodiment of the Makita brand.



JAPAN
Makita Corporation Headquarters



JAPAN
Okazaki Plant



U.S.A.
U.S. Plant



UNITED KINGDOM
U.K. Plant



ROMANIA
Romania Plant



GERMANY
Germany Plant



BRAZIL
Brazil Plant



CHINA
China Plant (MCC)



CHINA
China Plant (MKC)



THAILAND
Thailand Plant



JAPAN

Makita Corporation

Head office
3-11-8, Sumiyoshi-cho, Anjo, Aichi
446-8502
Phone: +81-(0)566-98-1711
Fax: +81-(0)566-98-6021
www.makita.co.jp

Okazaki plant
22-1, Watarijima, Nemunoki-cho,
Okazaki, Aichi 444-0232
Phone: +81-(0)564-43-3111

Nisshin Office
349 Minamiyama,
Komenoki-cho,Nisshin,
Aichi 470-0111
Phone: +81-(0)561-75-1500

Tokyo branch office
3-5-3, Hongo, Bunkyo-ku,
Tokyo 113-0033
Phone: +81-(0)3-3816-1141
Fax: +81-(0)3-3813-1633

Nagoya branch office
2-33, Namiki,Nakamura-ku,
Nagoya 453-0856
Phone: +81-(0)52-419-0561
Fax: +81-(0)52-413-0081

Osaka branch office
1-26-8, Tenma, Kita-ku,
Osaka 530-0043
Phone: +81-(0)6-6351-8771
Fax: +81-(0)6-6352-4607

Domestic sales offices
Sapporo, Sendai, Niigata, Utsunomiya, Saitama, Chiba, Yokohama, Shizuoka, Gifu, Kanazawa, Kyoto, Hyogo, Okayama, Hiroshima, Takamatsu, Fukuoka, Kumamoto, Okinawa and other major cities

CHINA

Makita (China) Co., Ltd.

Head office & plant (MCC)
No.1388 Middle Huangpujiang Road,
Kunshan Economic & Technical
Development Zone, Jiangsu, China
Postcode:215335
Phone: +86-(0)512-57707710
Fax: +86-(0)512-57713623
www.makita.com.cn

Domestic sales department (MCS/MCCF)
No.318,South Wusongjiang Road,
Kunshan City, Jiangsu ,China
Postcode：215300
Phone: +86-(0)512-57037500
Fax: +86-(0)512-57037118
www.makita.com.cn

Domestic sales department (MCCS)
No.80 Meigui Road, Kunshan Economic & Technical Development Zone, Jiangsu, China
Postcode：215300
Phone: +86-(0)512-57567710

Guangzhou sales branch (CGZ)
Rome 1001 1002,The First Floor,Jinhao Building,No.38,Middle Of Huadi Avenue,Li Wan District,Guangzhou,Guangdong,China
Postcode：510380
Phone: +86-(0)20-87518872
Fax: +86-(0)20-87518873

Shanghai sales branch (CSH)
Room.102&103,1F,No.128,East Luoxiu Road,Xuhui District,Shanghai,China
Postcode：200231
Phone: +86-(0)21-54487198
Fax: +86-(0)21-62476732

Tianjin sales branch (CTJ)
No.3 Office Building,No.23,Quanwang Road,Wuqing Development Area,Tianjin,China
Postcode：301700
Phone: +86-(0)22-29395799
Fax: +86-(0)22-29395769

Chengdu sales branch (CCD)
2F,Building 1,Hatchery Building, No.9,Wu Ke Dong San Road,Wu Hou District,Chengdu,Sichuan, China
Postcode：610045
Phone: +86-(0)28-85366002
Fax: +86-(0)28-87337018

Shenyang sales branch (CSY)
No.27,Shenxin East Road, TieXi District, Shenyang, Liaoning , China
Postcode：110000
Phone: +86-(0)24-22530648
Fax: +86-(0)24-22530170

Xian sales branch (CXA)
1 & 2F, Xian Youzhi Science and Technology Industrial Park NO.75 Mingguang Road, Economic And Technological Development Zone, Xian, Shanxi, China
Postcode：710018
Phone: +86-(0)29-86223736
Fax: +86-(0)29-86229230

Changsha sales branch (CCS)
(Near Gaosheng Road)No.3,Building 5,Youxin Mechanical And Electrical Market,Yuhua District,Changsha,Hunan, China
Postcode：410114
Phone: +86-(0)731-8526-7792
Fax: +86-(0)731-8526-7791

Shijiazhuang sales branch (CSJ)
No.102, 1F, 2nd Plant, No.403, Yuhua East Road, Yuhua District,
Shijiazhuang, Hebei, China
Postcode: 050000
Phone: +86-(0)311-85258508
Fax: +86-(0)311-85024612

Makita (Kunshan) Co. Ltd.
No.1,Nanzi Road, Kunshan Economic & Technical Development Zone,
Jiangsu,China
Postcode: 215300
Phone: +86-(0)512-57367367
Fax: +86(0)512-57365575

Makita Power Tools (HK) Limited

Head office
Unit 1, 17/F., Grandtech Centre,
8 On Ping Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong
Phone: +852-2648-8683
Fax: +852-2648-5237

Macau Service Centre
Em Macau, Rua Do Volong N°11,
Rés-Do-Chão A
Phone: +853-2835-4587
Fax: +853-2835-4135
www.makita.com.hk

Makita (Taiwan) Ltd.

Head office
No.798, Sec. 2, Wenhua 3rd Rd.,
Linkou Dist., New Taipei City 24459,
Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)2-8601-9898
Fax: +886-(0)2-8601-2266
www.makita.com.tw

Taichung sales branch
No. 839, Section 3, Zhongqing Rd, Daya Dist, Taichung City, 428, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)4-2392-1650
Fax: +886-(0)4-2392-1653

Kaohsiung sales branch
No.105, Yucheng Rd., Sanmin Dist.,
Kaohsiung City 807, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)7-343-0292~4
Fax: +886-(0)7-341-3602

Yilan factory service center
No. 237, Section 3, Chuanyi Rd, Luodong Township,Yilan County, 265, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)3-956-7801
Fax: +886-(0)3-956-7877

Hualian factory service center
No.247, Sec.2, Zhongyang Rd.,
Ji'an Township, Hualien County 973,
Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)3-852-8901
Fax: +886-(0)3-852-8515

Yunlin factory service center
No.197,Guangfu Rd., Huwei Township,
Yunlin County 632, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)5-632-8200
Fax: +886-(0)5-632-8190

Tainan factory service center
No. 182, Minzhi Rd, Xinying District,
Tainan City 730, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)6-656-5651
Fax: +886-(0)6-656-7800

Pingtung factory service center
No.12&16,Ruimin Rd.,
Pingtung City 900, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)8-722-0001
Fax: +886-(0)8-722-0733

Taitung factory service center
No. 51, Section 2, Zhongxing Rd, Taitung City,Taitung County 950, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)89-232-301
Fax: +886-(0)89-232-322

SINGAPORE

Makita Singapore Pte. Ltd.

Head Office
7, Changi South Street 3, Singapore 486348
Phone: +65-6546-8700
Fax: +65-6546-8711
www.makita.com.sg

Myanmar Service Center
No.D36/2, Lan Thit Road, Insein Township, Yangon.
Phone: +95-(0)9-76232-6433
+95-(0)9-76911-5388

Cambodia Service Center
No. 432, Street 271, Phum Chamroeun Phal 4, Sangkat Boeung Tumpun 1, Khan Meanchey, Phnom Penh, CAMBODIA.
Phone: +855-(0)78-994-071
https://www.makita.com.kh/

INDIA

Makita Power Tools India Pvt. Ltd.

Head Office
Unit 2, Sy. No. 93/3 & 93/4,
Koralur Village, Kasaba Hobli,
Hoskote Taluk, Bangalore – 560067.
India.
Phone: +91-(0)80-2205-8200
Fax: +91-(0)80-2854-9007
www.makita.in

Delhi Branch
Khasra No. 1035, Village Mundka, Near Ganpati Dharam Kanta, Delhi – 110041, India
Phone: 011-28341102

Chennai Branch
No.30, Jawaharlal Nehru Salai,
Koyambedu, Chennai – 600107. India.
Phone: +91-(0)44-2479-2522
Fax: +91-(0)44-2479-2533

Kolkata Branch
P-46, Hide Road Extension,
Kolkata – 700088.
West Bengal. India.
Phone: +91-(0)33-2439-1030 / 1060

Cochin Branch
Door No. XVI/443A, Jubilee Road, Kerala – 682040. India
Phone: +91-8590432003

Mumbai Service Centre
Shop No.3, on Ground Floor,
Commercial Chamber, bearing
Municipal Street No.76, and 72/80,
Nagdevi Cross Lane, Mumbai 400003.
Phone: +91(0)022-4974-4092

Ahmedabad Service Centre
Aniket Estate, Near Sawan Hotel, Near Sarkhej – Sanand Chokdi, S. G. Highway,
Ahmedabad – 382210. India.
Phone: +91-6358737996

Peenya Service Center
No. 36/B, F1, 2nd Phase, 1st Main Road, KIADB, NTTF CircIte, Peenya Industrial Area, Bangalore - 560058
Phone: +91-9606980302

Pune Service Centre
Shop No. 104, First Floor, Plot No. PAP/J/121/122. J Block, MIDC Bhoasari, Pimpri Chinch Wad, Pune - 411026
Phone: 020-46300061

Rudrapur Service Centre
MIG-48, Ground Floor, Ward No. 19, New Ward no. 38, Near Siddhu Palace, Awas Vikas, Rudrapur, Uttarakhand - 263153
Phone: +91 7042597756

Jamshedpur Service Centre
Shop no. 24, Shivaranjani Complex, Plot no. ST-8, Mouzadindli, Adityapur, P.S.Adityapur Ward no. 5, Saraikel (D), Kharswan, Jharkland state, 831013
Phone: 0657 - 2383024

Indore Service Centre
Unit No. B-34, Block No. B-18, Access B, New Siyaganj,Poddar Plaza, HTL, Unit 2, VIP Route No.1, Kachhi Mohalla, Indore ,452007
Phone: 0731-3593608

Vadodara Service Centre
Shop No. 3, Lakod Complex, GIDC, Makarpura, Vadodara, 390010, Gujarat
Phone: Mob. +91 88665 53756

Guwahati Service Centre
Sahani Mansion, Chatribari Road, Guwahati, Kamrup Metropolitian, Assam - 781001, India.
Phone: 036-13514572

Coimbatore Service Centre
D.No.138/6, Ground Floor, Rangakonar Street, Katoor, Coimbatore - 641009, Tamilnadu.
Phone: 0422-3510235

VIETNAM

Makita Vietnam Co. Ltd.

Head office
Unit 4-5-6, Block 16 18 L1-2, Street 3,
VSIP II Industrial Park, Hoa Phu Ward,
Thu Dau Mot City, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-274-362-8338
Fax: +84-274-362-8339
www.makita.com.vn

North Branch
Unit 05, No.01, Street 6, VSIP Bac Ninh Intergrated Township and Industrial Park, Phu Chan Ward, Tu Son Town, Bac Ninh Province, Vietnam
Phone: +84-222-376-5942
Fax: +84-222-376-5941

Da Nang Service Center
40 Chi Lang Street, Hai Chau II Ward, Hai Chau District, Da Nang City, Vietnam
Phone: +84-236-352-5079
Fax: +84-236-352-5479

Can Tho Service Center
366 Vo Van Kiet Street, 5 Zone, An Thoi Ward, Binh Thuy District, Can Tho City, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-292-389-4358
Fax: +84-292-389-4359

Buon Ma Thuot Service Center
68 Le Duc Tho, Thang Loi Ward, Buon Ma Thuot City, Dak Lak Province, Vietnam
Phone: +84-262-355-4556
Fax: +84-262-355-4557

ASIA

Hai Phong Service Center
No. 01 Lot OH-01, Huy Hoang Riverside project, Thuong Ly Ward, Hong Bang District, Hai Phong City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-225-883-1429/1529

Nha Trang Service Center
Lot 36-38, Road B6, Vinh Diem Trung Urban Area, Vinh Ngoc Ward, Nha Trang City, Khanh Hoa Province, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-258-220-0079

Ho Chi Minh Service Center
12 Trinh Van Can, Cau Ong Lanh Ward, 1 District, Ho Chi Minh City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-283-821-5191

Ha Noi Service Center
Group 15 and No. 4, Alley 63, Truong Chinh Street, Phuong Liet Ward, Thanh Xuan District, Hanoi City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-243-202-2585

THAILAND
Makita Manufacturing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.
219/1 Moo 6, Tambol Bowin,
Amphur Sriracha, Chonburi, 20230
Phone: +66-3300-4750
Fax: +66-3300-4747

MALAYSIA
Makita Power Tools (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
Head Office
Lot 824, Jalan Subang 5, Subang Industrial Area,
47500 Subang Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
Phone: +60-(0)3-8023-0824
Fax: +60-(0)3-8022-1448

Johor(Johor Bahru) Service Center
No. 12 & 14, Jalan Rosmerah 2/9,
Taman Johor Jaya, 81100 Johor Bahru, Johor
Phone: +60-(0)7-364-9406
Fax: +60-(0)7-364-9407

Sarawak(Kuching) Service Center
Lot 1227, Lorong Demak Indah 2A,
Demak Laut Industrial Area, Phase 2A,
93050 Kuching Sarawak, Malaysia.
Phone: +60-(0)82-496-800
Fax: +60(0)82-496-900

Sabah(Kota Kinabalu) Service Center
Lot 19, Jalan Buah Duku,
Kolombong Light Industrial Estate,
Off Kolombong, Kolombong Zone 1,
88450 Inanam, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah
Phone: +60-(0)88-388-278
Fax: +60-(0)88-388 279

AMERICAS

UNITED STATES
Makita U.S.A. Inc.
Corporate office
14930 Northam Street, La Mirada,
CA 90638-5753, USA
Phone: +1-714-522-8088
Fax: +1-714-522-8133
www.makitatools.com

Western regional (Los Angeles) office
14930 Northam Street, La Mirada,
CA 90638-5753
Phone: +1-714-522-8088
Fax: +1-714-297-1544

Western regional (Reno) office
10200 Military Rd, Reno, NV, 89506
Phone: +1-775-437-9362

Eastern regional (Atlanta) office
4200 Falcon Parkway Flowery Branch,
GA 30542
Phone: +1-770-476-8911
Fax: 866-521-3541 Free Dial USA only

Southern regional (Dallas) office
910 E. Pleasant Run Road, Wilmer, TX 75172
Phone: +1-972-441-8099
Fax: +1-855-231-0468

Factory service centers
Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Denver,
Los Angeles, New Jersey, Reno

Makita Corporation of America
2650 Buford Highway, Buford,
GA 30518-6045
Phone: +1-770-932-2901
Fax: +1-770-932-2905

Makita Latin America Inc.
Head office
9221 West 44th Ave. Suite 900, Hialeah,
FL 33018
Phone: +1-305-882-0522
Fax: +1-305-882-0484
www.makitalatinamerica.com

Panama Branch
Local Comercial No.4, Albrook Office Center,
calle Diego Dominguez, Albrook,
Panama City,Panama
Phone: +507-315-0305
Fax: +507-315-0651

CANADA
Makita Canada Inc.
Head office
1950 Forbes Street, Whitby, ON L1N 7B7
Phone: +1-905-571-2200
Fax: +1-905-433-4779
www.makita.ca

Western regional office
11771 Hammersmith Way, Richmond,
BC V7A 5H6
Phone: +1-604-272-3104
Fax: +1-604-272-5416

Factory service centers
Dartmouth(Halifax), Edmonton, Les Saules(Quebec City),
Mississauga(Toronto),
Richmond(Vancouver), Saskatoon,
St. Leonard(Montreal), Whitby, Winnipeg

MEXICO
Makita México, S.A. de C.V.
Head office
Camino Viejo A San Lorenzo Tepaltitlan (Jose Marti) No.227
Col. Tlacopa, Toluca, Estado De Mexico,
C.P. 50010
Phone: +52-722-385-8800 / 237-3293
www.makita.com.mx

Mexico city factory service center
Norte 35 #780-C Col. Industrial Vallejo, Del.
Azcapotzalco Mexico, D.F. Mexico C.P. 02300
Phone: +52-55-5567-3387 / 5368-2937

Guadalajara factory service center
AV.Sierra Mazamitla #5864
Col.Pinar De La Calma Zapopan, Jalisco
C.P. 45080
Phone: +52-33-3632-8032 / 3632-8057

Monterrey factory service center
Avenida Pablo Livas #4207
Colonia Guadalupe victoria, Municipio Guadalupe nuevo León, C.P.67180
Phone: +52-81-8372-4205 / 8372-4193

BRAZIL
Makita do Brasil Ferramentas Elétricas Ltda.
Head office & plant (MBRP)
Rodovia BR 376, Km 506,1 - (pista norte)
Bairro Colônia Dona Luíza,
CEP 84043-450 - Ponta Grossa, PR
Phone: +55-(0)42-3302-2100
www.makita.com.br

São Paulo sales office (MBR)
Rua Makita Brasil, 200 -Bairro Cooperativa - São Bernardo do Campo - SP CEP 09852-080
Phone: +55-(0)11-4392-2411 / 2199-2500

Bahia sales branch
Rua Itagi, 491- Bairro
Pitangueiras - Lauro de Freitas,
BA CEP: 42701-370
Phone: +55-(0)71-3252-0154

Rio de Janeiro service center
Av. Das Américas, 2250 - Loja J/K - Barra da Tijuca -
Rio de Janeiro, RJ CEP:22640-101
Phone: +55-(0)21-3151-7933

Recife service center
Av. Marechal Mascarenhas de Morais, 630, Bairro Imbiribeira,
Recife, PE CEP 51170-000
Phone: +55-(0)81-3428-0210

Belo Horizonte service center
Rua Juiz de Fora, 95 - Bairro Barro Preto,
Belo Horizonte, MG CEP 30180-060
Phone: +55-(0)31-2531-2017

Pará Sales Branch
Rodovia BR 316, Km 04 Loja 04-Bairro Águas Lindas,Ananindeua / PA CEP 67020-000
Phone: +55-(0)91-3237-7186

Porto Alegre service center
Av. Sertorio , 5539 - JD. Lindoia - Porto Alegre - RS CEP: 91050-371
Phone: +55-(0)51-3344-1464

Guaxupé service center
Av. Paulo Ribeiro do Valê, 1539 - Japy,
Guaxupe - MG, CEP 37800-000
Phone: +55-(0)35-3551-2825

ARGENTINA
Makita Herramientas Eléctricas de Argentina S.A.
LISANDRO DE LA TORRE 1246,
PARQUE INDUSTRIAL PILARICA,
FATIMA, PILAR PROVINCIA DE BUENOS AIRES, CP1633
Phone: +54 (230)444-1100
Fax: +54 (230)444-1105
www.makita.com.ar

CHILE
Makita Chile Comercial Limitada
Head Office
AV.EL PARQUE 1307,PARQUE 5,MODULO 12, SECTOR ENEA PONIENTE PUDAHUEL,
SANTIAGO,CHILE CP9031244
Phone: +56-2-2540-0400
www.makita.cl

Temuco factory service center
Av. Pedro de Valdivia #0524 , Local 14,
Temuco
Phone: +56-2-2540-0460

Antofagasta factory service center
Pedro Aguirre Cerda 6259, local 3,
Antofagasta
Phone: +56-2-2540-0470

Copiapó factory service center
Panamericana Norte 185, Bodega 10
Edificio 3, Ciudad de Copiapó, Región de Atacama

PERU
Makita Peru S.A.
Panamericana Sur - Km. 29, Distrito de Lurin, Provincia de Lima Centro de Operaciones "MEGACENTRO LURIN"
Locales B1, B23, B24
Phone: +51-(1)-713-1212
www.makita.pe

Bolivia Branch
Av. Japón Nro. 3340 (3er. Anillo externo) entre Av. Alemana y Mutualista
Phone: +59-(1)-3347-1147
www.makita.bo

COLOMBIA
MAKITA COLOMBIA S.A.S
Head Office
Bodega 3 Lote 123, Centro Empresarial Celta Trade Park, Kilometro 7 Autopista Bogotá-Medellín Funza, Cundinamarca, Colombia
Phone: +57-601-742-9245
www.makita.com.co

Paloquemao factory service center
Carrera 22#18-63, Bogota,
Cundinamarca, Colombia
Phone: +57-601-742-9245

EUROPE

UNITED KINGDOM
Makita (U.K.) Ltd.
Head office
Michigan Drive, Tongwell, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK15 8JD
Phone: +44-(0)1908-211678
Fax: +44-(0)1908-211400
www.makitauk.com

Wigan Warehouse
Challenge Way, Martland Park, Wigan, WN5 0LD
Phone: +44-(0)1908-211678
Fax: +44-(0)1908-211400

Scotland factory service center
Unit 4A, Albion Trading Estate, 750 South Street, Glasgow, G14 0SY
Phone: +44-(0)141-9545861

London factory service center
Unit 5 Vector Park, Forest Road, Felthm, Middlesex, TW13 7EJ
Phone: +44-(0)20-88900586

Makita Manufacturing Europe Ltd.
Hortonwood 7, Telford, Shropshire TF1 7YX
Phone: +44-(0)1952-677688
Fax: +44-(0)1952-677678

FRANCE
Makita France SAS
Head office
37, avenue Graham Bell, ZAC Léonard de Vinci, Bussy Saint-Georges, 77607 Marne-la-Vallée Cedex 3
Phone: +33-(0)1-6094-6400
Fax: +33-(0)1-6094-6380
www.makita.fr

Nantes office
Le Pan Loup, 44220 Couéron
Phone: +33-(0)2-5177-8977
Fax: +33-(0)2-4063-8376

Bordeaux office
137, Rue de la Croix-de-Monjous, 33170 Gradignan
Phone: +33-(0)5-5796-5270
Fax: +33-(0)5-5796-5275

Nord office
Village d'Entreprises, 51, Rue Trémière, 59650 Villeneuve d'Ascq
Phone: +33-(0)3-2059-7020
Fax: +33-(0)3-2047-2220

Lyon office
29 rue Antoine Condorcet, 38090 Villefontaine
Phone: +33-(0)7-8563-8049
Fax: +33-(0)1-60-94-63-86

Toulouse office
15, Rue de Boudeville, Z.I. de Thibaud, 31104 Toulouse
Phone: +33-(0)5-6143-2200
Fax: +33-(0)5-6143-2201

SPAIN
Makita, S.A.
Head office
Calle Cerceda, nº 28 28052 Vicálvaro (Madrid)
Phone: +34-91-671-1262
Fax: +34-91-671-8293
www.makita.es

Barcelona Office
Bio Edificio Gonsi Sócrates Calle Antonio Machado nº 65 08840 Viladecans (Barcelona)
Phone: +34-935-669-124

PORTUGAL
Makita - Ferramentas Electricas, Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda.
portugal sales division
Centro empresarial de Alverca, Vale das Ervas, Armazém C2 2615-187 Alverca do Ribatejo
Phone: +351-219-936-750
Fax: +351-219-574-982
www.makita.pt

ITALY
Makita S.p.A.
Via Don Luigi Sturzo 56/58, Arluno, 20004, Milano, Italy
Phone: +39-0331-524111
Fax: +39-0331-420285
www.makita.itz

GREECE
Makita Hellas S.A.
Tatoiou 34, Acharnes, ATTIKI PC13677
Phone: +30-210-8071241
Fax: +30-210-8072245
www.makita.gr

FINLAND
Makita Oy
Tuotantotie 21, 04300 Tuusula, Finland
Phone: +358-(09)8578-830
Fax: +358-(0)9-857-88211
www.makita.fi

FSC
Krouvintie 5 90400 Oulu,Finland
Phone: +358 (0)8 -237-48930

ESTONIA
Makita Oy Estonian Branch
Head office
Kaupmehe tn 5, Laagri alevik, 76401 Saue vald, Estonia
Phone: +372-6-510-380
Fax: +372-6-510-399
www.makita.ee

LATVIA
Makita OY Latvian Branch
Latvian factory service center
Vienības gatve 153/1, Mārupe Mārupes nov. , LV-2167, LATVIA
Phone: +371 6796 9564
Fax: +371 6796 9564
www.makita.lv

LITHUANIA
Makita OY Lithuanian Branch
Lithuanian factory service center
L. Zamenhofo Str. 3, Vilnius, LT-06332, LITHUANIA
Phone: +370 5 236 0400
Fax: +370 5 236 0407
www.makita.lt

SWEDEN
Makita Sweden
Bergkällavägen 36A 192 79 SOLLENTUNA SWEDEN
Phone: +46-8-505-819-00
Fax: +46-8-505-819-69
www.makita.se

NORWAY
Makita Norway
Løxaveien 15 1351 Rud Norway
Phone: +47-67 17 69 00
Fax: +47 67 17 69 01
www.makita.no

THE NETHERLANDS
Makita Nederland B.V.
Head office
Park Forum 1101 5657HK Eindhoven
Phone: +31-(0)40-206-4040
Fax: +31-(0)40-206-4096
www.makita.nl

Utrecht Service Center
Straat van Gibraltar 6, 3446CM Woerden
Phone: +31-(0)40-206-4040
Fax: +31-(0)40-206-4096

BELGIUM
S.A. Makita N.V.
Jan-Baptist Vinkstraat 2 3070 Kortenberg
Phone: +32-(0)2-257-1840
Fax: +32-(0)2-253-0101
www.makita.be

Boom warehouse
Industrieweg 1C
2850 Boom

Charleroi Service Center
Avenue de Heppignies 6 6220 Fleurus

GERMANY
Makita Werkzeug GmbH
Head office
Makita Platz 1,40885 Ratingen
Phone: +49 (0)2102 1004-0
www.makita.de www.dolmar.de/

Makita Service Center Hamburg
Jenfelder Strasse 51, 22045 Hamburg
Phone: +49 (0) 2102 1004-456

Makita Service Center Berlin
Gartenfelder Strasse 29 – 37
Gebäude 44, 13599 Berlin
Phone: +49 (0)30 339 756 50

Makita Service Center Lehrte
Everner Strasse 30, 31275 Lehrte
Phone: +49 (0)5132 5042153
www.makita.de

Makita Service-Center Groß-Gerau
Hans-Böckler-Str. 22
64521 Groß-Gerau
Phone: +49 (0)6152 9788500
www.makita.de

Makita Logistics Center South Germany
Baumschulenstrasse 1B, 93083 Obertraubling
Phone: +49 (0)2102 1004-410
www.makita.de

Makita Service Center München
Martin-Kollar-Straße 4, 81829 München
EG VE 04
Phone: +49 (0)89 904 238 500
www.makita.de

Makita Engineering Germany GmbH
Jenfelder Strasse 38, 22045 Hamburg
Phone: +49-(0)40-66986-0
Fax: +49-(0)40-66986-352
www.makita-engineering.de

DENMARK
Makita Elværktøj Danmark
Denmark office
Vegavej 17, 8700 Horsens, Kingdom of Denmark
Phone: +45-76-254400
www.makita.dk

SWITZERLAND
Makita SA
Chemin du Vuasset 7 CH-1028 Preverenges
Phone: +41-(0)21-811-5656
Fax: +41-(0)21-811-5678
www.makita.ch

AUSTRIA
Makita Werkzeug Gesellschaft m.b.H.
Airportstraße 4 A-2401 Fischamend
Phone: +43-(0)2232-77700-0
Fax: +43-(0)2232-77700-13
www.makita.at

SLOVENIA
MAKITA.d.o.o.
Brnčičeva 17, SI-1231 Ljubljana-Črnuče, Slovenia
Phone: +386(0) 590 83 600
Fax: +386(0) 590 83 601
www.makita-see.com

CROATIA
Croatia factory service center
Kreše Golika 3A, HR- 10000 Zagreb
Phone: +385 1 2078 252
www.makita-see.com

UKRAINE
Makita Ukraine LLC
61 Oleha Onikiyenka Str., Brovary, Kyiv region 07400, Ukraine
Phone: +38 (044) 494-23-70
+38 (044) 494-23-71
Fax: +38 (044) 494-23-73
www.makita.ua

Dnipro FSC
5 Kursanta Ckorobogatka Str., Dnipro, Dnipropetrovsk region 49124, Ukraine
Phone: +380 (44) 492-27-73

POLAND
Makita Sp. z o.o.
Head office
ul. Bestwińska 103
43-346 Bielsko - Biała
Phone: +48-(0)33-484-0200
Fax: +48-(0)33-818-4059
www.makita.pl

Warsaw branch
Moszna-Parcela 29
05-840 Brwinów
Phone: +48-(0)22-177-7300

CZECH REPUBLIC
Makita, spol. s r.o.
Tovární 941/1a Brno – Chrlice, 643 00 Czech Republic (CZ)
Phone: +42-(0)5-432-16944
Fax: +42-(0)5-432-16946
www.makita.cz

Prague Service Center
K Bílému Vrchu 3040/16, 193 00 Prague 9
Phone: +42-(0)2-991-40585

SLOVAKIA
Makita s.r.o.
Priemyselná 26
974 01 Banská Bystrica
Phone: +421-(0)48-4161-772
Fax: +421-(0)48-4161-769
www.makita.sk

HUNGARY
Makita Elektromos Kisgépértékesítö Kft.
8000 Székesfehérvár, Kukorica u. 7.
Phone: +36-22-507-472
Fax: +36-22-507-484
www.makita.hu

ROMANIA
Makita Romania S.R.L.
Strada Garii Nr.6, Loc.Branesti, jud.Ilfov, Romania
Phone: +40 21 569 80 61
+40 21 569 80 62
Fax: +40 21 569 80 59
www.makita.ro

Cluj-Napoca Factory Service Center
Str. Bld. Muncii, Nr. 68, 400641
Cluj , Romania
Phone: +40 21 569 80 61

Iasi Factory Service Center
Boulevard Poitiers No. 2, 700671
Iasi, Romania
Phone: +40 21 569 80 61

SC Makita EU SRL
Str.l.C. Bratianu, nr.164, Comuna Branesti, jud. ILFOV, ROMANIA 077030
Phone: +40-21-310-7675
Fax: +40-21- 200-0219

BULGARIA
Makita Bulgaria EOOD
Okolovrasten Pat (circle road), No.373, Sofia 1186, Bulgaria
Phone: +359-2-921-0551
Fax: +359-2-921-0550
www.makita.bg

GEORGIA
LTD «Makita Georgia»
64, D. Guramishvili avenue, 0141, Tbilisi, Georgia
Phone: +995 032 243 06 43

KAZAKHSTAN
Makita Kazakhstan LLP
Zakarpatskaya str., 45, 050039, Almaty, Kazakhstan
Phone: +7 727 355 8866

MIDDLE EAST/ AFRICA

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Makita Gulf FZE
P.O. Box 17133,
Jebel Ali Free Zone, Dubai, UAE
Phone: +971-(0)4-8860-804
Fax: +971-(0)4-8860-805
www.makita.ae

TANZANIA
MAKITA AFRICA LIMITED
P.O. Box 20998,
2nd Floor, Staywell Office Building, Haile Selassie Road, Msasani Peninsula, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
Phone: +255 22 2602870

MOROCCO
MAKITA MOROCCO SARLAU
Rte Zenata Lot Marhaba Show Room N5
Espace Commercial Asteria Amal 5 A S,
20250 Casablanca, Morocco
Phone: +212 522 355696
Fax: + 212 522 344808

OCEANIA

AUSTRALIA
Makita (Australia) Pty. Ltd.
Head office
2 Litton Close Pemulwuy. NSW. 2145
Phone: +61 1300 361 690
Fax: +61 1300 361 770
www.makita.com.au

Hobart office
32a Chapel Street Glenorchy, TAS 7010
Phone: +61 1300 361 690
Fax: +61 1300 361 770

Perth office
374A Kenwick Rd Maddington WA 6109
Phone: +61 1300 361 690
Fax: +61 1300 361 770

Factory Service Center
Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Perth, Hobart, Townsville, Adelaide

NEW ZEALAND
Makita (New Zealand) Limited
Head office
46 Westpoint Drive, Hobsonville,
Auckland 0618
Phone: +64-(0)9-479-8251
Fax: +64-(0)9-479-8259
www.makita.co.nz

Christchurch Office
27 Hannover Place, Rolleston,
Christchurch 7614
Phone: +64-(0)3-930-0500

Factory Service Center
Auckland, Christchurch, Wellington

Product Catalogue













Makita Corporation
3-11-8 Sumiyoshi-cho, Anjo, Aichi 446-8502 Japan
www.makita.com

official YouTube channel

www.makita.com

PRINTED IN JAPAN Z11228-2 TCDEBA-202412